

**Enrolment Officer's Reply Submission in response to a Responding
Submission by Interested Parties:**

**Reply Report to Responding Submission
Regarding Ancestor
Hannah Mannell
(RIN #18786)
dated May 26, 2023**



**Joan Holmes, Enrolment Officer for AOO
Prepared for the Algonquin Tribunal
May 2023**

Contents

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Introduction | 3 |
| 2. Documents #24 and #25 – Responding Submissions by L. Hanley..... | 3 |
| 2.1 HBC Biographical Sheet for John Mannal and John Mannal's service locations | 3 |
| 2.2 Hannah's Mother an Algonquin Woman from Timiskaming..... | 6 |
| 2.3 Baptism of Samuel Mannall | 6 |
| 2.4 Aeneas Cameron | 7 |
| 2.5 Chief Makwa's Petition | 8 |
| 2.6 Documents regarding Charles Thomas..... | 9 |
| 2.7 Vaudreuil..... | 9 |
| 2.8 Hannah's Original Baptismal Record | 11 |
| 3. Document #26 – Responding Submission by L. Minor Vahey | 12 |
| 3.1 Professor Dokis and Elaine Mitchell regarding the Fur Trade | 12 |
| 3.2 New information regarding Samuel Mannall | 12 |
| 3.3 Chief Makwa's Petition | 12 |
| 3.4 Additional Research | 12 |
| 4. Document #26 – Responding Submission by R. Nicholas..... | 13 |
| 4.1 Summary by Althea Douglas..... | 13 |
| 4.2 Register of Births, Christenings, Deaths ... Moose Factory..... | 13 |
| 4.3 Extract of Frederick House Journal | 13 |
| Appendix 1: Supporting Document List for Hannah Mannell..... | 15 |
| Appendix 2: Supporting Document Package for Hannah Mannell..... | 20 |

1. Introduction

The Tribunal received responding submissions from three parties in support of retaining the ancestor Hannah Mannell (RIN #18786) on the Schedule of Algonquin Ancestors. The submissions are posted on the Tribunal's website at:

<https://www.tanakiwin.com/tribunal/hannah-mannell-3/>

They appear on the website as:

- Document 24 – Submission by L. Hanley. It was received May 17, 2023
- Document 25 – Submission by L. Hanley. It was dated May 18, 2023
- Document 26 – Submission by L. Minor Vahey. It was received May 19, 2023
- Document 27 – Submission by R. Nicholas. It was received on May 23, 2023

The submissions are responding to the Enrolment Officer's Reply report which appears on the Tribunal website as:

- Document 23 – Enrolment Officer's Reply to submissions 21-22 and new information re 18786.

This reply report addresses the content in the Respondent's submissions that are relevant to the Tribunal's inquiry, which is to determine whether Hannah Mannell (RIN #18786) is identified in a historic record or document dated on or before December 31, 1921, in such a way that it would be reasonable to conclude that she was considered to be an Algonquin or Nipissing, or a sibling of such a person. A "sibling of such a person" means a person with a common Algonquin parent.

The Respondents' submissions refer to some documents and facts that are contained in the Enrolment Officer's Report and Reply Report (posted as Document 1 and 23). As noted in the Enrolment Officer's Reports, archival documents recording a family's life events have been assigned ALG document numbers; RIN numbers have been assigned to individuals discussed in the report to aid in identification. RIN numbers, ALG document numbers, and/or page numbers of existing reports will be referenced in this report for ease of discussion.

2. Documents #24 and #25 – Responding Submissions by L. Hanley

The Respondent L. Hanley submitted two responding submissions in support of having the ancestor Hannah Mannell (RIN #18786) remain on the Schedule of Ancestors. The following sections respond to the points made in those two submissions.

2.1 HBC Biographical Sheet for John Mannal and John Mannal's service locations

The Respondent questioned the Enrolment Officer's reliance on the HBC Biographical Sheet for information relating to John Mannal and the accuracy of the information contained on the biographical sheet, specifically in reference to his service at Brunswick House and New Brunswick House.

HBC Biographical information sheets include the specific HBCA References from which the HBC archivist obtained information regarding a person's assigned places of service and date ranges. An image of the biographical information sheet for John Mannal (Mannell, Mannall, etc.) is embedded in the Enrolment Officer's Reply (posted as Document 23). In the case of John Mannal, the information was taken from series A.16/16 and A.30/3-12.

Reference A.16 refers to the Officers' and Servants' ledgers which consist of ledgers recording debits and credits of serving men of the HBC, arranged by District or Department.¹ Reference A.30 refers to the Lists of HBC Servants which consist of an annual list of servants employed by the HBC according to the post where they served.² Both sets of records are original copies of the documents compiled by the HBC at the time of writing, there is no reason to believe the information contained with these records is inaccurate.

For further clarification the Post Journals for Moose Factory and Brunswick House (aka Wapiscogamy) for the years 1786 to 1788 were reviewed to assist in understanding the daily movements of John Mannell. Taken together these two post journals indicate that John arrived at Moose Factory from England in August of 1786, was assigned to headquarters at Moose Fort and moved back and forth between Moose Factory (aka Moose or Moose Fort) and Brunswick House.

The Moose Post Journal kept by Chief Factor John Thomas records the arrival of John Mannell, Writer, on the ship *Prince Rupert* that anchored near Moose Fort in the early evening of August 19, 1786.³ While officially assigned to Moose Fort, Mannell spent many months at Brunswick House (aka Wapiscogamy) one of Moose Fort's dependent posts.⁴ Details are as follows:

- Chief Factor John Thomas notes on September 8, 1786 that one of the men was working for "John Manall the new Writer" at Moose Fort.⁵ On September 12, 1786 the journal states that Thomas "dispatched Jn^o Mannal writer Will^m Johnston and And^w Beckie Labourers with an Indian man and his wife in a large Canoe loaded with such articles as were wanted at Brunswick House. Jn^o Mannal is to stay there as Mr. Maugenest's Assistant."⁶ The following summer, on August 11, 1787 the journal noted that "Mr Germain Maugenest & John Mannall & the Indians arrived from Brunswick House with the remainder of the Brunswick Trade."⁷

¹ ALG-40631

² ALG-40632

³ ALG-40633 folio. 40

⁴ The HBC "Outfit Year" ran from 1 June to 31 May. The post journals often bridged more than one outfit year, for example John Thomas's "1786" journal covered events at Moose Fort from September 22, 1785 to September 5, 1786.

⁵ ALG-40634 folio. 1-2

⁶ ALG-40634 folio. 2

⁷ ALG-40634 folio. 41

- The Brunswick House Post Journal kept by Germain Maugenest noted on September 25, 1786 that he dispatched several persons to Moose Fort and “detained Jn^o Mannall Assistant according to Order.”⁸ On August 6, 1787 Maugenest wrote that he was “taking the Overhale of the Trading Goods Provisions &c.” with “Mr. Jn^o Mannall & Jn^o Leask.” He left for Moose Fort two days later on August 8 with “Jn^o Mannall and 4 Indians with all the Furs and the Rest of the Accounts &c. leaving Jn^o Leask in Chare [sic] of the House.”⁹

In conjunction with the entries in the Moose journal, these records indicate that Mannell was sent to Brunswick House in September 1786 as an assistant to Germain Maugenest. Mannell left Brunswick House on August 8, 1787 arriving back at Moose Fort on August 11, 1787.

A review of the post journals for Moose Fort and Brunswick House for the 1787-1788 outfit years show the movement of John Mannell between these two posts. He was officially assigned to Brunswick House in the fall of 1788. The journal also notes the establishment of New Brunswick House on Micanabish Lake in May 1788.

- The Moose Post Journal for 1787-1788 kept by Chief Factor John Thomas notes that on September 11, 1787 that “Mr. Maugenest & Jn^o Mannall with four Indians in 2 Canoes set off for Brunswick.”¹⁰ The following spring on March 29, 1788 the journal stated that “Mr. Mannall and the Man who went to Brunswick House with Mr. Beckwith returned Early this Morning.”¹¹ On April 14, John Mannell and 12 Men went with Goods to the Whaway Creek Goose Tent.¹² On April 21 and 22 Taylor was noted as working for Jn^o Mannall.¹³ On April 24 the journal once again noted “Taylor at work for Jn^o Mannall” and on May 1 “Jn^o Mannall and one Man [proceeded] for the Whaway Creek Goose Tent”¹⁴ At the end of the month on May 28, 1788 it was noted that a group was sent out with supplies to establish a post on Micabanish Lake (aka New Brunswick House) under William Bolland with three of the men slated to be “residents.” An additional eight named men along with “two Indian Men and 3 Women” were also with the party to establish the new post. John Mannell was not with this group. The journal then notes that “in the evening dispatched Jn^o Mannall Rob^t Folster with 7 Canoes of Indians consisting of 24-person with Supplys [sic] of Trading Goods Provisions & Stores for Frederick House. Sent a Boat and three hands to assist them part of the way.”¹⁵
- The Brunswick House Journal for 1787-1788 was kept by John Leask from August 9, 1787 to September 19, 1787 and by Germain Maugenest from September 20, 1787 to August

⁸ ALG-40635 folio. 3

⁹ ALG-40635 folio. 18

¹⁰ ALG-40636 folio. 1. Thomas also noted that three Abitibi Indians who had arrived two days prior left the fort.

¹¹ ALG-40636 folio. 14

¹² ALG-40636 folio. 15

¹³ ALG-40636 folio. 15

¹⁴ ALG-40636 folio. 16

¹⁵ ALG-40636 folio. 18

24, 1788. Germain Maugenest arrived at Brunswick House on September 19 with "Mr. John Mannell & six Indians... from the Fort in 3 Canoes."¹⁶ A few days later, on September 21, Maugenest listed the "compliment for this place, six Men, Viz. Mr. Germain Maugenest, Master, John Mannell Assistant, Rob Spence, Arch^d Beaton, Nicol^s Robertson & Rob^t Mason, Labourers."¹⁷ In February 1788, John Mannell is noted as having "gone to fetch the Furs [sic] Left by the Indian of Yesterday." Mannell returned with the furs (30 Made Beaver) the following day and sent medicines and provisions back to the distressed family.¹⁸ On March 23, 1788 John Mannell and Magnus Flett were sent to Moose Fort. George Beckwith was detained at Brunswick House to serve as Assistant.¹⁹

Taken together these two journals show that John Mannell left Moose Fort in mid-September 1787 for Brunswick House and remained there over the winter. He returned to Moose Fort in March 1788. He stayed at Moose Fort for a few months, making short trips to visit nearby goose camps. At the end of May 1788, he was sent to Frederick House with Robert Folster and a large contingent of Indians.

The listing of John Mannell as Assistant assigned to Brunswick House in the Fall of 1788 is consistent with his biographical information sheet which shows him as assigned to Brunswick House from 1788 to 1792. Based on earlier notations in the Moose and Brunswick House Journals it is clear that he had been at the post previously when assigned to Moose Fort. In his time assigned to Brunswick House he also made trips to Frederick House as noted in the Moose Journal entry for May 28, 1788.

2.2 Hannah's Mother an Algonquin Woman from Timiskaming

The Respondent states that Hannah's "mother was Algonquin from Timiskaming." The Respondent has not provided any specific evidence that would indicate that Hannah Mannell's mother was from Timiskaming. Also, the Respondent has not provided any specific historic record that identifies Hannah Mannell's mother (or Hannah Mannell herself) as being Algonquin or being from an area that was clearly dominated by Algonquin people at the relevant time period.

2.3 Baptism of Samuel Mannall

The Respondent submitted that the new information regarding the christening record for Samuel Mannall came from FamilySearch and was therefore an unreliable source.

The FamilySearch website, like Ancestry.ca, contains billions of original historical records, many of which were originally microfilmed and then digitized. Such is the case with the christening record for Samuel Mannall. As per the source on the document, this record is a digitized copy of

¹⁶ ALG-40637 folio. 3

¹⁷ ALG-40637 folio. 4

¹⁸ ALG-40637 folio. 10

¹⁹ ALG-40637 folio. 13

a microfilm of the records of Carlton Parish Church in Suffolk, England. This microfilm reel also contains images from various other churches. This document did not come from a family tree or genealogy that was uploaded to the FamilySearch website by an individual. The Enrolment Officer has previously used many original digitized records from the FamilySearch website, including the 1825 Census at Vaudreuil as noted on page 12 of the Enrolment Officer's Report (posted as Document 1).

All the documents appended to the Enrolment Officer's reports provide proper citations as to their source on both the images of the documents and in the appendices listing of the documents. If a source is unsubstantiated, it is so noted in the report.

The first nine pages of the reel from which the document is copied are supplied to verify its provenance and authenticity (see appendix for image).²⁰

In addition, we are supplying another source for the baptism. Although it does not add any additional information it is from a published account of "The Parish Registers of Carlton, Suffolk" published in 1886 and originally held in the Museum and Free Library of Ipswich. The entry reads:

1798. March 7. Samuel (born Sep. 4, 1792, at Moss Factory, in Hudson's Bay), son of John and Prue Mannall.²¹

The Enrolment Officer notes that this document suggests that Hannah Mannell's mother may have been named Prue but does not provide any indications as to whether "Prue Mannall" was Algonquin or her home territory.

With regard to the print-out naming Joseph Sunstrum, which was attached to the Respondent's Responding Report (posted as Document 5), the Enrolment Officer noted in her Reply Report (posted as Document 12) that the supplied image was from a website and was not supported by any primary documents. The source of the image was not provided, and it appears to be from a private submission posted on the website and not an image from an official register or document.

2.4 Aeneas Cameron

The Enrolment Officer is not aware of any documents that establish a relationship between John Mannell and Aeneas Cameron in which he "bartered or sold" an Indian woman to John Mannell. The Respondent cited the Frederick House journal for May 1790 to support this relationship. The entry in that journal states that on May 3 goods were packed in preparation for John Mannell's trading trip. On May 4 John Mannell and Alex Belly were dispatched to take goods to "Abbitibbi Lake, to way-lay the Indians." Two men were to assist them portaging the goods over the Carrying Place; the two men returned the following day. On May 12, John

²⁰ ALG-40638, ALG-40607

²¹ ALG-40639

Mannell and Alex Belly returned. When they reached the Carrying Place, they fired guns to signal their need for assistance crossing the portage. Three men (1 man and 2 Indian lads) with two canoes were dispatched to assist them at the portage. The entry then reads:

... [The man and two lads] return'd with J. Mannall and Belly (who went to waylay the Indians going to Abbitibbi) as likewise Mr. Cameron the Master of the Abbitibbi Settlement and one of his Men, who together with another clerk and 2 Men had been waylaying the Indians (where Mannall intended to stop) ever since the beginning of March and had entirely affected their Purpose so much, that he only got 85 MBeaver [Made Beaver] which the Indians traded in the Night for Brandy.

Two days later, on May 14 the entry reads:

... the Cannadians [sic] went away, sent two Men and an Indian with them to fetch the Canoe and a few Goods which Mannall was oblided [sic] to leave at the other end of the Carrying Place.²²

These two entries suggest that Aeneas Cameron,²³ the trader in charge of Dobie & Grant's Abitibi Settlement, along with one of his men, travelled to Frederick House with John Mannall and Alex Belly on May 12, 1790 and left there on May 14, 1790. HBC officers referred to traders working for competing companies such as Dobie & Grant, the NWC, and other St. Lawrence-based traders as "Canadians."

The Respondent states that "[t]hey had a pleasant two day, two night visit with William Boland and his wife, an Algonquin woman from Lange de Terre." William Bolland was the trader in charge of Frederick House at this time and as such kept the Frederick House journals. No evidence has been submitted regarding the identity of William Boland's wife and whether she was Algonquin. The Enrolment Officer has not inquired as to the national identity of William Boland's wife as that is not a matter that is relevant to the questions before the Tribunal.

2.5 Chief Makwa's Petition

The 1834 petition from Chief Makwa complaining about encroachment by Charles Thomas and family was cited in the Enrolment Officer's Report (posted as Document 1). This petition is a historical document that records and expresses Chief Makwa's concerns at that time.²⁴

²² ALG-40670 folio 18

²³ Aeneas Cameron (1757-1822) was born in Scotland. His mother's brothers were wealthy Jamaican planters. He was also related to fur trade merchant William Grant. Cameron immigrated first to Quebec and then to Jamaica in 1786. He returned to Quebec in 1788 and went to work for Richard Dobie as a clerk at Fort Abitibi. William Dobie and James Grant owned the post at Timiskaming from which the Abitibi post was managed. Cameron took charge of Fort Timiskaming in the fall of 1793. For more details on Cameron's life, see the entry in the *Dictionary of Canadian Biography* (ALG-40122).

²⁴ ALG-90195, ALG-90196, ALG-90167 Discussed in the Enrolment Officer's Report on pages 12-13 (posted as Document 1).

Indeed, as pointed out by the Respondent, Chief Makwa (aka Jean Baptiste Otiskwekijik) did not have a deed to the land at Golden Lake. This area was his family's traditional hunting grounds. The legal foundation of the claim of the Algonquins of Ontario, which was first filed by the Algonquins of Golden Lake (Pikwakanagan) and accepted for negotiation by Canada and Ontario, is based on the historical fact that the traditional hunting grounds and territory of the Algonquins who petition from their summer village at the Lake of Two Mountains mission had never been ceded or surrendered to the Crown as was required by the terms of the Royal Proclamation of 1763. While failing to honour the terms of the Royal Proclamation, the Crown allowed settlers to take up lands in the Ottawa Valley which resulted in conflicts between settlers and the Algonquins who used and occupied the land since time immemorial. Chief Makwa, in conjunction with other Algonquin and Nipissing chiefs, described their common territory, which included the territory around Golden Lake, in over 65 petitions and council meetings from 1772 to 1897. Chief Makwa's complaint was consistent with these petitions which sought to challenge encroachments on his traditional lands in the absence of a treaty or purchase of the land by the Crown.

As noted by the Respondent, Chief Makwa's complaint is not related to the issue of Hannah Mannell's ancestry or "bloodline." However, the complaint provides insight into whether Hannah, Charles, and their sons were considered to be Algonquin by Chief Makwa and others who formed part of his community.

2.6 Documents regarding Charles Thomas

The Respondent challenges references to documents regarding Charles Thomas, specifically an obituary. This is a document that was provided to the Enrolment Office many years ago by a Mannell descendant. It is included as a secondary source that addressed the presence of the Hannah and Charles Thomas family at Golden Lake. Its significance and relevance to the matter at hand is something that can be considered by the Tribunal.

Extracts from the diary of Charles Thomas were previously supplied by the Respondent. The Enrolment Officer provided the complete diary for the Tribunal's ease of reference and for any other interested parties who wished to review the material. This is a public document that can also be accessed from Library and Archives Canada.

2.7 Vaudreuil

The Respondent states that Charles Thomas and his family only lived in Vaudreuil for one year, 1822-23. Historical records contain numerous references to Hannah Mannell and Charles Thomas living in Vaudreuil, first in 1814 and then from 1824 to 1832.

The information regarding their place of residence was recorded on a typed summary of the church marriage of Hannah Mannell and Charles Thomas and the baptisms of their children. This summary was provided by one of their descendants and was purported to be from the records of St. James Anglican Church in Hudson Heights, Vaudreuil County.²⁵ In the interest of

²⁵ ALG-14788 Discussed in the Enrolment Officer's Report on page 10 (posted as Document 1)

due diligence, the Genealogist searched for the original records to confirm that they actually contained reference to the family being resident in Vaudreuil.

The primary documents that informed the typed summary were located. These primary documents show that the marriage and baptisms took place at Christ Church, Parish of St. Andrew, Quebec in the District of Montreal. This church was the oldest Anglican Church in the Laurentians founded in 1819. It is located near Carillon/Pointe Fortune upriver from Lake of Two Mountains. The first rector was Joseph Abbott. Christ Church was the mother church to five churches including St. James of Hudson. All of the Thomas family records from this church describe the family as being from Vaudreuil.

These primary documents along with census records referenced their residence in Vaudreuil are as follows:

- 1814 – the HBC biographical information sheet for John Thomas notes that Charles, Hannah, and their child relocated with Charles' father John Thomas and other family members from Moose Factory to settle at Vaudreuil upon the retirement of John and Charles from the HBC;²⁶
- 1824 – church records all dated February 16, 1824 note particulars of the marriage of Hannah and Charles at Christ Church, St. Andrew's Parish and baptisms of their children Elizabeth, Charles, John, Edward, and William in which Charles is identified as a "yeoman of Vaudreuil" or "of Vaudreuil." The marriage record also notes Hannah as resident in the same place;²⁷
- 1825 – baptism of Hannah and Charles' daughter Margaret at Christ Church, St. Andrew's Parish. Charles is identified as a merchant of Vaudreuil;²⁸
- 1825 – census listing Charles Thomas as head of household at Vaudreuil. The total number of persons in the dwelling was recorded as 17. None are shown as absent and the number of inhabitants is broken down by gender and age categories;²⁹
- 1827 - baptism of Hannah and Charles' son Thomas noting Charles as a farmer of Vaudreuil;³⁰
- 1830 – baptism of daughter Hannah at the Coteau-du-Lac Anglican church the parents are identified as "Charles and Hannah Thomas of Vaudreuil;"³¹
- 1831 – census for the District of Vaudreuil, Sub-District of Vaudreuil enumerates Charles Thomas as the head of a household of 10 people inhabiting a single dwelling, he is the owner of the property ("Propriétaire de biens fonds"), no member of the family is noted as absent, all members of the household are noted as belonging to the English church, the members are broken down by gender and age categories, there is no notation in the

²⁶ ALG-40224 Discussed in the Enrolment Officer's Report on page 9 (posted as Document 1)

²⁷ ALG-40671, ALG-40672, ALG-40673, ALG-40674, ALG-40675, ALG-40676

²⁸ ALG-40677

²⁹ ALG-40251 Discussed in the Enrolment Officer's Report on page 12 (posted as Document 1)

³⁰ ALG-40678

³¹ ALG-40679

columns for uninhabited dwellings. The Enrolment Officer suggests that the Respondent may have misread or misinterpreted this document;³²

- 1832 – baptism of daughter Frances Ann at the Coteau-du-Lac Anglican church the parents are identified as “Charles Thomas of Vaudreuil Que. and of Hannah his wife later Mannall.”³³

The issue of their place of residence was initially raised in response to the Respondent's earlier assertion that Hannah and her family moved to Lake of Two Mountains to connect to Hannah's Algonquins roots (see Document 5). The Enrolment Officer notes that Charles worked at the HBC post at Lake of Two Mountains. This post was located on the Vaudreuil side of the lake not on the north-east side of the lake where the mission was situated. This was addressed in the Enrolment Officer's Reply Reports (posted as Documents 12 and 20). The available information does not indicate that Hannah Mannell had any interactions with this post or with the Lake of Two Mountains.

2.8 Hannah's Original Baptismal Record

As noted above, the Genealogist searched for the original records for the baptisms and marriage of Hannah Mannall and Charles Thomas and their children in order to verify their place of residence. This search located an original record of the baptism of Hannah Mannall. She was baptized at Christ Church, St. Andrew's Parish on February 16, 1824, the same day that her and Charles were married and had their five oldest children baptized. This record identifies Hannah as “daughter of John Mannall of Ipswich Suffolk England Farmer and Mary his wife.” On this document she was said to be born 1794. As noted in the Enrolment Officer's previous reports, other historic documents indicate that Hannah Mannell was born in August 1795; these other historic documents were made closer in time to Hannah's birth.

Hannah's record of baptism, which occurred when she was almost 29 years old, is the only document in which Hannah is directly linked to the name of her mother. The information for her father is consistent with other records as to his place of birth; however, he is described on this document as a Farmer not a fur trader. No information is provided as to her mothers' place of birth or family name.³⁴

While this document is valuable in that it provides a first name for her mother, it does not provide any new information on her mother's family of origin, a surname, or indicate where she was born or lived prior to her union with John Mannell.

As noted in the Enrolment Officer's report of May 16 (posted as Document 23), the mother of John Mannell's son Samuel born September 4, 1792 was identified as “Prue” on the registry of his 1798 christening. It is unknown if Prue and Mary are the same woman or if Hannah and Samuel's mothers were different people. Regardless, neither document contains enough information, in and of itself, to assist in identifying the tribal affiliation of Hannah Mannell.

³² ALG-40680

³³ ALG-40681

³⁴ ALG-40682

3. Document #26 – Responding Submission by L. Minor Vahey

The Respondent L. Minor Vahey submitted a responding submission in support of having the ancestor Hannah Mannell (RIN #18786) remain on the Schedule of Ancestors. The following sections respond to the points made in that submission.

3.1 Professor Dokis and Elaine Mitchell regarding the Fur Trade

The Respondent suggested that the Enrolment Officer “reach out to a retired professor of Indigenous Studies at Nipissing University, Professor Terry Dokis.” The Enrolment Officer was unable to find any published work by Professor Dokis aside from a thesis entitled *Native North American Ethnometaphysical Approaches: Creating Pedagogic Bridging Mechanisms in a University Setting*. Professor Dokis’ thesis was submitted to the Institute of Transpersonal Psychology in partial fulfillment of a Master’s degree in Transpersonal Psychology in 2001.

The Enrolment Officer is aware of the work of Elaine Allan Mitchell, a respected scholar regarding the fur trade and fur trade families at Lake Temiskaming. She is the author of *Fort Timiskaming and the fur trade*. The Respondent submitted an article regarding the Cameron family. The piece does not state or allude to Aeneas Cameron trafficking or selling Indigenous women. In addition, the entry for Aeneas Cameron published in the *Canadian Dictionary of Biography* by Elaine Allan Mitchell does not contain any reference to Aeneas Cameron trafficking Indigenous women.³⁵

3.2 New information regarding Samuel Mannall

The validity of the information regarding Samuel Mannall is addressed above in Section 2.3.

3.3 Chief Makwa’s Petition

The inclusion and context of Chief Makwa’s 1834 petition is discussed above in Section 2.5.

No evidence has been submitted to support the Respondent’s statement that “The harsh reality is that Charles Thomas benefitted from Hannah Mannall’s Algonquin heritage and Chief Makwa was acutely aware of this.”

3.4 Additional Research

The Respondent concludes that no new research was conducted for the Tribunal. The initial Enrolment Officer’s Report (posted as Document 1) states on page 5 “This report contains the results of further research on Hannah Mannell, as well as a review of the original applicant’s application, and documents submitted and reviewed during the protests and appeals.” Enrolment Officer’s Reply Reports (posted as Documents 1, 12, 13, 15, 20, 23) contained a considerable amount of new documentation regarding Hannah Mannell, her father, husband, and children including extensive ethnohistorical background on the various locations in the relevant time periods. These records provide context regarding Hannah, her birth, and possible origins. Most of the new research was conducted prior to writing the initial report in November

³⁵ ALG-40122

2022. That report appended 75 documents that were relied upon in the report (posted as Document 1). The report prepared in 2012 for the protest hearing in 2013 relied upon 31 documents. The materials that were included in the report presented at the protest hearing in 2013 are also included in the Enrolment Officer's Report (posted as Document 1).

The Enrolment Officer has found no indication that Hannah Mannell's mother was from the Fort Temiskaming area, nor has any documentation been supplied that supports that possibility.

4. Document #26 – Responding Submission by R. Nicholas

The Respondent R. Nicholas submitted a responding submission in support of having the ancestor Hannah Mannell (RIN #18786) remain on the Schedule of Ancestors. The following sections respond to the points made in that submission.

4.1 Summary by Althea Douglas

This is a typed summary regarding John Mannall covering the time period from 1799 to 1819. The notes from HBCA 16/16 fol. 54 regarding payments for his son's schooling and board from 1799 to 1804 are of interest. While the original documents have not been verified by the Enrolment Office, this information is consistent with the baptismal record which shows his son being christened in England on March 7, 1798 with a birth date of September 4, 1792 at Moose Factory.³⁶ John Mannall had been in HBC territory from August 1786 with no recorded trips back to England until September 1797 so it is clear that the son Samuel was conceived in HBC country likely around December 1791 or January 1792.

Note that according to his HBC biographical information sheet, John Mannell retired in 1814. He married an English woman and they had eight children. Two of his sons with her were born around 1821 and 1824. John Mannell died before 1837.³⁷

4.2 Register of Births, Christenings, Deaths ... Moose Factory

This document lists the two daughters declared by John Mannell being Hannah born August 1795 at Kenogamissi and Mary born at Moose Factory in 1797. A more legible copy was provided by the Enrolment Officer (posted as Document 1).³⁸

4.3 Extract of Frederick House Journal

The journal covers the period from July 13, 1789 to July 4, 1790. It was written by John Mannell from July 13, 1789 to March 1, 1790, and then by the post master William Bolland from March 2 to July 4, 1790. The entry for March 4, 1790 lists the compliment of men at Frederick House

³⁶ ALG-40607 Discussed in Enrolment Officer's Report on page 6 (posted as Document 23)

³⁷ ALG-40230 Embedded in Enrolment Officer's Report on page 5 (posted as Document 23)

³⁸ ALG-40222 Discussed in the Enrolment Officer's Report on pages 6-7. A more legible copy of this document is appended to the report (posted as Document 1).

post which includes John Mannell, assistant. An entry from March 10 indicates he was at Frederick House at that time.³⁹

“Thursday Wind West^{ly}: very sharp clear weather, Taylor at work for self, one Hunting, AM dispatched W^m: Rowland & W^m: Johnston Labourer for the Fort. the Compliment of men now consists of Will^m: Bolland in charge, Jn^o: Mannall assistant, Mag^y: Garrock Taylor, Alex^f: Belly, Adam Yorston & Tho^s: Morwick Labourer.”

With regard to the location of John Mannell around the time of the conception of his son Samuel, his whereabouts were discussed in the Enrolment Officer's Report on page 7 (posted as Document 23). The Moose Fort journal records John Mannell as being at Moose Factory in November and December of 1791. He left for Frederick House in March 1792.⁴⁰ The Frederick House journal confirms that John Mannell arrived at Frederick House on March 27 and took charge of the post on March 29, 1792.⁴¹

³⁹ ALG-40670 folio 14

⁴⁰ ALG-40608 Entries in Moose Factory Journal by John Thomas, Chief: John Mannall hunting for the post at Moose Factory on November 21, 1791; dispatched from Moose Factory to Albany (further northwest on James Bay) on December 19, 1791; returned from Albany on January 14, 1792; sent from Moose Factory to Frederick House on March 14, 1792 to assume charge.

⁴¹ ALG-40609 Entries in Frederick House Journal by John Folster and John Mannall: John Mannall arrived from “the Fort” on March 27, 1792; charge of post passed to John Mannall on March 29, 1792.

Appendix 1: Supporting Document List for Hannah Mannell

The documents in this table are listed by ALG number and appended in Appendix 2

| Document Number | Document Date | Document Description | Reference |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| ALG-40122 | 2022-09-28 (accessed) | Canadian Biography of Aeneas Cameron | Mitchell, Elain Allan. "Cameron, Æneas." Dictionary of Canadian Biography, Vol. 6. Toronto & Montreal: University of Toronto/Université Laval, 2003. Accessed October 18, 2022, http://www.biographi.ca/en/bio/cameron_aeneas_6E.html |
| ALG-40607 | 1798-03-07 | Christening of Samuel Mannall | Extracted from printed copy of parish registers 942.64/C6 V26c. Extracted by the records tabulation dept. and published by the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. www.familysearch.org ; Parish register printouts of Carlton parish, Suffolk, England, christenings, 1538-1885; Item 1; Film #009002683 image #67. |
| ALG-40631 | 2023-05-19 (accessed) | HBCA Officers' and servants' ledgers | Provincial Archives of Manitoba, HBC Archives, Keystone Archives Descriptive Database, Officers' and Servants' ledgers http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM_DESCRIPTION/DESCRIPTION_DET_REP/SISN%20931?sessionsearch |
| ALG-40632 | 2023-05-19 (accessed) | HBCA Lists of HBC Servants | Provincial Archives of Manitoba, HBC Archives, Keystone Archives Descriptive Database, Lists of HBC Servants http://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM_DESCRIPTION/DESCRIPTION_DET_REP/SISN%20719?sessionsearch |
| ALG-40633 | 1785-1786 | Moose Fort Post Journal | Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1785-1786 B-135/a/70 http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-70.pdf |
| ALG-40634 | 1786-1878 | Moose Fort Post Journal | Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1786-1787 B-135/a/72 http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-72.pdf |

| Document Number | Document Date | Document Description | Reference |
|-----------------|---|---|--|
| ALG-40635 | 1786-1787 | Brunswick House Post Journal | Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Brunswick House 1786-1787 B.23/a/10 http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M18/B23-A-10.pdf |
| ALG-40636 | 1787-1788 | Moose Fort Post Journal | Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1787-1788 B-135/a/73 http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-73.pdf |
| ALG-40637 | 1787-1788 | Brunswick House Post Journal | Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Brunswick House 1787-1788 B.23/a/11 http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M18/B23-A-11.pdf |
| ALG-40638 | Date Filmed: 1967-09-01 | First nine pages of parish register print out for christening record of Samuel Mannall | Extracted from printed copy of parish registers 942.64/C6 V26c. Extracted by the records tabulation dept. and published by the Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. www.familysearch.org ; Parish register printouts of Carlton parish, Suffolk, England, christenings, 1538-1885; Item 1; Film #009002683 image #1-9 |
| ALG-40639 | Date Filmed: 1978-02-28 Book Date: 1886-00-00 Christening Date: 1798-03-07 | Printed book of the parish records of Carlton Parish. Christening record of Samuel Mannall | Church of England. Parish Church of Carlton (Suffolk); Crisp, Frederick Arthur 1851-1922, Suffolk County Records Office, Ipswich www.familysearch.org The parish registers of Carlton, Suffolk, 1538-1886. Baptism, 1539-1885; marriages, 1538-1885 and burials, 1540-1886 microfilm reel 00993232 images 443, 446, 448-450, 459 |
| ALG-40670 | 1789-1790 | Frederick House Post Journal | PAM HBC Records Frederick House Post Journals 1789-1790 B.75-a-5 http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M54/B75-A-5.pdf |

| Document Number | Document Date | Document Description | Reference |
|-----------------|---------------|--|---|
| ALG-40671 | 1824-02-16 | Marriage of Charles Thomas and Hannah Manall | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1394-1395 |
| ALG-40672 | 1824-02-16 | Baptism of Elizabeth Thomas | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1394-1395 |
| ALG-40673 | 1824-02-16 | Baptism of Charles Thomas | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1394-1395 |
| ALG-40674 | 1824-02-16 | Baptism of John Thomas | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1394-1395 |
| ALG-40675 | 1824-02-16 | Baptism of Edward Thomas | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1394-1395 |

| Document Number | Document Date | Document Description | Reference |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|
| ALG-40676 | 1824-02-16 | Baptism of William Thomas | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1394-1395 |
| ALG-40677 | 1825-01-19 | Baptism of Margaret Thomas | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1417 |
| ALG-40678 | 1827-08-02 | Baptism of Thomas Thomas | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1498 |
| ALG-40679 | 1830-07-04 | Baptism of Hannah Thomas | Archives nationales du Québec at Montréal, Québec. Church of England in Canada, (Coteau-du-Lac, (Quebec). www.familysearch.org District of Montréal Coteau-du-Lac Anglican Church 1829-1892 Microfilm Reel 008265591 image 549 |
| ALG-40680 | 1831-00-00 | Census of Vaudreuil, Quebec | LAC MG 31 C1 Reel C-723 Census of Lower Canada, 1831; District Name: Vaudreuil; Sub-District Name: Vaudreuil; Volume Number: 26; Page Number: 1958 |
| ALG-40681 | 1832-08-26 | Baptism of Frances Ann Thomas | Archives nationales du Québec at Montréal, Québec. Church of England in Canada, (Coteau-du-Lac, (Quebec). www.familysearch.org District of Montréal Coteau-du-Lac Anglican Church 1829-1892 Microfilm Reel 008265591 image 603 |

Enrolment Officer's Reply Report regarding Ancestor RIN #18786

| Document Number | Document Date | Document Description | Reference |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|
| ALG-40682 | 1824-02-16 | Baptism of Hannah Mannall | Church of England in Canada. Christ Church (Saint Andrews, Québec), Archives nationales du Québec at Saint-Foy, Quebec www.familysearch.org Quebec, Montreal, Superior Court Civil Registrations, 1648-1909 Images 1252-1531: Church records, 1818-1828 microfilm reel 101116073 image 1394-1395 |

Appendix 2: Supporting Document Package for Hannah Mannell

The documents are organized by ALG document number.
They appear in the same order as in the list in Appendix 1 and are bookmarked for ease of reference.

CAMERON, ÆNEAS, fur trader; b. c. 1757 in the parish of Kirkmichael (Grampian), Scotland; d. 8 Sept. 1822 in Montreal.

Æneas Cameron's father, Alexander, farmed a small holding, Inverchabet, and his mother, Grace Grant, was from nearby Glen Lochy. His mother's brothers, John and Francis Grant, were wealthy Jamaican planters. Through his maternal grandmother, Æneas was also related to the merchant and fur trader William [Grant*](#) "of Three Rivers."

In December 1786 Cameron, recently arrived in Jamaica from Quebec under the sponsorship of Richard [Dobie*](#), wrote from Kingston to his uncle Francis at Montego Bay concerning his future plans. Whatever they were, Francis did not approve and proposed that Cameron consider "the planting line" in his service. Whether Cameron agreed or not, he was apparently dissatisfied with his situation, for in the spring of 1788 he was back in the province of Quebec and was engaged by Dobie as clerk for Fort Abitibi (near La Sarre, Que.). He probably owed his introduction to the fur trade to his Grant connections. Dobie, a prominent Montreal merchant and fur trader, had acquired the Timiskaming posts the previous year in partnership with James [Grant*](#), who, like William Grant, was originally from Kirkmichael, although there is no evidence of a blood relationship. But William Grant and Dobie, long-time business associates and friends, may have been more closely connected through Dobie's son-in-law, John Grant, a former Timiskaming partner, who was almost certainly related to Cameron's uncles, the Jamaican Grants. Such ties, together with Cameron's superior education and business habits, demonstrated in his surviving letters and papers, would also account for the generosity of Dobie's terms: if Cameron decided to remain in the fur country and if James Grant were willing, Dobie would offer Cameron part of his own share in the posts.

Cameron remained at Fort Abitibi for several years but his hopes for a share were deferred when, in 1791, Dobie and Grant sold the Timiskaming posts to Grant, Campion and Company, of which William Grant was senior partner. About 1792 Cameron took charge of the post at Grand-Lac (Grand-Lac-Victoria) and in the autumn of 1793 of that at Fort Timiskaming (near Ville-Marie), replacing James Grant whose health would prevent him from spending another winter there. The following summer Cameron secured an interest in the business. In 1795 the posts were again sold, to McTavish, Frobisher and Company, the agents of the North West Company, and in offering Cameron a generous salary to manage them Simon [McTavish*](#) also promised him a share in the new agreement (due to take effect in 1799) as soon as an opening occurred. During the next three years, however, apparently because of a misunderstanding, Cameron was in dispute with the agents over both his salary and his expected partnership. He finally signed the agreement in October 1798.

In 1800 the NWC sent an overland expedition, headed by Alexander McDOUGALL, to establish posts on James Bay in order to compete with the Hudson's Bay Company. As commander of the Timiskaming posts, Cameron was involved in the plans for the venture, but it is clear that he was not enthusiastic. In the summer of 1805 he went overland to the bay to assess the company's position there. Returning to the area by ship the following summer, he ordered that all the posts be abandoned, apparently because they were not economically viable and had failed in their original strategic mission of forcing the HBC to come to terms with the NWC. He was afterwards reported to have been censured by the NWC partners at Fort William (Thunder Bay, Ont.) for giving up the station at Moose Factory (Ont.) but there is no doubt that his decision was correct.

Although Cameron seems to have left Fort Timiskaming in 1804, he probably did not retire to Montreal until 1806, after his return from the bay. He became a member of the Beaver Club in 1807 and until 1812, although never a partner of McTavish, McGillivrays and Company, he served the firm in a financial capacity, probably in the accounting and supplying of the Timiskaming business. During the War of 1812 he was captain and paymaster of the Corps of Canadian Voyageurs raised by the Nor'Westers and in 1815 he sold his hundredth share as a retired partner and all his interests in the NWC to its agents for £11,000. He had never formally married but he had at least one Indian wife at Fort Timiskaming. Margaret, who became the wife of Chief Factor Allan McDonnell*, was apparently his daughter.

During his last years Cameron lived at a boardinghouse kept by Thomas Holmes, father of Benjamin* and Andrew Fernando*. A member of the Presbyterian St Gabriel Street Church, he was buried in its cemetery on 10 Sept. 1822. His will, made on 24 June 1818, left the bulk of his estate, after numerous legacies, to his nephew, Angus Cameron* of Timiskaming, a former partner in the NWC.

Evidence reveals Æneas Cameron to have been a proud and upright Highlander, concerned for his family and esteemed and loved by his Montreal friends. He also proved to be an excellent trader, and an astute and meticulous businessman. Under his command the Timiskaming posts, long a losing venture, were well on their way to becoming one of the Nor'Westers' most profitable departments, a position they were to retain under the HBC for almost 40 years.

ELAINE ALLAN MITCHELL

PAM, HBCA, E.41/1–3 (mfm. at AO). *Docs. relating to NWC* (Wallace). E. A. Mitchell, *Fort Timiskaming and the fur trade* (Toronto and Buffalo, N.Y., 1977). W. S. Wallace, *The pedlars from Quebec and other papers on the Nor' Westers* (Toronto, 1954).

General Bibliography

© 1987–2022 University of Toronto/Université Laval

Related Biographies



McTAVISH, SIMON

HOLMES, ANDREW
FERNANDO

Cite This Article

Elaine Allan Mitchell, "CAMERON, ÆNEAS," in *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, vol. 6, University of Toronto/Université Laval, 2003–, accessed September 28, 2022, http://www.biographi.ca/en/bio/cameron_aeneas_6E.html.

The citation above shows the format for footnotes and endnotes according to the *Chicago manual of style* (16th edition). Information to be used in other citation formats:

Permalink: http://www.biographi.ca/en/bio/cameron_aeneas_6E.html

Author of Article: Elaine Allan Mitchell

Title of Article: CAMERON, ÆNEAS

Publication Name: *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, vol. 6

Publisher: University of Toronto/Université Laval

Year of revision: 1987

Access Date: September 28, 2022

© By The Genealogical Society of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Inc.

© By The Genealogical Society of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Inc.

| CHRISTENINGS | | CARLTON PARISH, SUFF, ENG. | | 1538-1885 | | PAGE 49 | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|--|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| SURNAME | DATES | GIVEN NAMES | REL | PARENTS AND OTHER DATA | SERIAL NO. | LDS BAPT. | ENDOWMENT |
| MANN | BRN 19 OCT 1881 CHR 20 NOV 1881 | VIOLET MAY | D | CHARLES MANN AND EMMA (F OCCUP) LABORER | P1223-000911-7 | | |
| MANN | BRN 22 APR 1874 CHR 5 JUL 1874 | WILLIAM GEORGE | S | THOMAS MANN AND MARIA (PRIN RES) KESALE (F OCCUP) LABORER | P1223-000851-4 | | |
| *MANNAL | | | | | | | |
| MANNALL | BRN 4 SEP 1792 CHR 7 MAR 1798 | SAMUEL | S | JOHN MANNALL AND PRUE (MISC EVAL SOURCE) E (PRIN BIRTH PLACE) MOSSFACTORY, HUDSON BAY, CANADA | P1223-000540-8 | 15 APR 1965 | 21 MAY 1966 |
| *MANNING | | | | | | | |
| MANNING | BRN 12 APR 1819 CHR 15 APR 1819 | ELIZA | D | THOMAS MANNING AND MARY (F OCCUP) GARDENER (M OTHER SURNAME) UNDERWOOD | P1223-000576-0 | 15 APR 1965 | 24 MAY 1966 |
| MANNING | BRN 22 DEC 1846 CHR 21 NOV 1847 | EMILY | D | THOMAS MANNING AND BETSEY (F OCCUP) GARDENER (M OTHER SURNAME) SCOTCHMER | P1223-000646-5 | 15 APR 1965 | 24 MAY 1966 |
| MANNING | BRN 11 MAY 1807 CHR 24 MAY 1807 | HARRIETT | D | THOMAS MANNING (F MISC) SEX ASSUMED | P1223-000557-7 | 15 APR 1965 | 24 MAY 1966 |
| MANNING | BRN 19 MAY 1810 CHR 14 OCT 1810 | JANE | D | THOMAS MANNING AND MARY (M OTHER SURNAME) UNDERWOOD | P1223-000566-8 | 15 APR 1965 | 24 MAY 1966 |
| *MATHEW | | | | | | | |
| MATHEW | CHR 29 MAR 1651 | EASTER | D | WILLM. MATHEW (F OCCUP) MR. (F MISC) SEX ASSUMED | P1223-000244-9 | 15 APR 1965 | 23 MAY 1966 |
| *MEADOWS | | | | | | | |
| MEDOW | CHR 17 APR 1620 | DORITHIE | D | ROGER MEDOW AND ISABEL | P1223-000175-5 | 15 APR 1965 | 23 MAY 1966 |
| *MEER | | | | | | | |
| MEERE | CHR 27 SEP 1649 | THOMAS | S | STEPHEN MEERE AND MARY | P1223-000242-7 | 15 APR 1966 | 21 MAY 1966 |
| *MEERES | | | | | | | |
| MEERES | BRN 4 APR 1660 | ANNE | D | STEPHEN MEERES AND MARY | P1223-000257-4 | 28 NOV 1911 | 16 NOV 1938 |
| MEERES | BRN 16 DEC 1653 | JOHN | S | STEPHEN MEERES (F MISC) SEX ASSUMED | P1223-000245-0 | 28 NOV 1911 | 9 NOV 1938 |
| MEERES | BRN 20 JUL 1655 | MARY | D | STEPHEN MEERES AND MARY | P1223-000249-4 | 15 APR 1965 | 23 MAY 1966 |
| MEERES | CHR 28 NOV 1675 | ROBERT | S | STEPHEN MEERES AND ELIZABETH (PRIN BIRTH PLACE) KELLSHALL | P1223-000260-3 | 15 APR 1966 | 21 MAY 1966 |

© By The Genealogical Society of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Inc.

© By The Genealogical Society of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Inc.



[Site Map](#) | [Contact Us \(1-866-MANITOBA\)](#)

[Search Archives of Manitoba Site](#)

[SEARCH](#)

[RESIDENT AND ONLINE SERVICES](#) [BUSINESS](#) [GOVERNMENT](#) [VISITORS](#)

Archives of Manitoba

[manitoba.ca](#) > [Archives of Manitoba](#) > [Keystone Archives Descriptive Database](#)

[Accessibility](#) [Disclaimer](#) [Copyright](#) [Privacy](#)

[Twitter](#) [Facebook](#) [YouTube](#) [Flickr](#)



Get Started[Archives Home](#)[About Us](#)**Search**[Keystone Archives Descriptive Database](#)[Orientation](#)[Digitization](#)[Advanced Search](#)[Search Listings/Images](#)[Search Archival Descriptions](#)[Search Record Creators](#)[Manitoba Estate Files](#)[First World War Resources](#)[Search HBCA](#)[Visit Us](#)[Exhibits](#)[Research From a Distance](#)[Copy Services](#)[Microfilm Program](#)[Donating Records](#)[Hudson's Bay Company Archives](#)[Government and Private Sector Archives](#)[Government Recordkeeping](#)[Contact Information](#)**Stay Connected to the Manitoba Government**[Follow Archives of Manitoba on Twitter](#)[New Search](#) | [Keyword Search](#) | [Advanced Search](#)
[Printer Friendly](#)[Save This Record](#) | [View Saved Results \(0 Saved Results\)](#) | [Clear Saved Items](#)**Officers' and servants' ledgers**

- [About these records](#)
- [View an online list of these records](#)
- [How to proceed](#)

[Share Link](#)

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Title | Officers' and servants' ledgers |
| Dates of Creation | 1719-1922 |
| Physical Description | 52 volumes |
| Record forms part of | Officers' and servants' ledgers and account books |
| Scope and Content | Sub-series consists of ledgers recording debits and credits for officers and servants with the Hudson's Bay Company. The accounts are arranged by district or department, including the districts headquartered at Albany, Churchill, Eastmain, Moose River, Winnipeg River and York Factory. Volumes are indexed by name of individual, and are arranged chronologically. |
| Restrictions on Access | Original records have been withdrawn. These records must be viewed on microfilm or through the listings database when digital copies are available. |
| Terms For Use and Reproduction | Researchers are responsible for observing copyright legislation. Permission may be required for any form of publication or exhibition where records are not in the public domain. |
| Availability of Other Formats | The microfilm copies of some of these records have been digitized and a link to PDF copies can be found in the listings database. |
| Former Codes | A.16/1-51 |

[\[Top\]](#)**How to proceed**

Consult the listings database for microfilm numbers and digitized images of some records in this series.

Consult the listings database to find location codes and microfilm numbers.

Most of this material is available for microfilm loan.

[View an online list of these records](#)[Keyword Search](#) | [Advanced Search](#)



Search Archives of Manitoba Site SEARCH

RESIDENT AND ONLINE SERVICES BUSINESS GOVERNMENT VISITORS

Archives of Manitoba

u osM'Nb'. o Biv b cMa ir |iH osM'Nb Bi aAl K saiv b cMa il al . bWMail oL6Nbl a

Get Started

- vb cMa id r u a
- v Nr PKO I
- Search**
 - Keystone Archives Descriptive Database
 - Orientation
 - Digitization
 - Advanced Search
 - Search Listings/Images
 - Search Archival Descriptions
 - Search Record Creators
 - Manitoba Estate Files
 - First World War Resources
 - Search HBCA

- gMIMO I
- S) cMIM
- Cal aob ciytr u ioil M6s. a
- k r RAit abeMal
- HMr |M if tr [bou
- I r soM iCa. r thl
- d Phl r s] iUoAk r u RosAiv b cMa
- Er eab su askoshif d'okait a. K b
- v b cMa
- Er eab su askCa. r thxaaR
- k r s6. K'S|r bu oM's

Stay Connected to the Manitoba Government

- yr M niv b cMa ir |iH osM'Nb r s
- pn M6b

[manit aob ciytr u ioil M6s. a](#)
[f b'abiy b'ashA](#)
[t oeaip cM Ca. r thigMnit oeahiCal PK iTit oeahiCal PK F'k Labot oeahi You I](#)

Lists of HBC servants

- [v Nr PKO I](#)
- [SskW'ir baskM iKok baok'ahikMiba. r th](#)
- [gM'iosir s'edaiM'K' iil'cal aiba. r thl](#)
- [d r niK iRr . aah](#)

Share Link

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Title | Lists of HBC servants |
| Dates of Creation | 1774-1841 |
| Physical Description | 16 volumes 1 folder of textual records |
| Scope and Content | Series consists of annual lists of servants employed at Hudson's Bay Company posts. Volumes up to 1816 list servants according to the post where they served. The volume covering 1818 to 1819 lists servants according to Northern and Southern Departments. Records from 1821 to 1841 consist of miscellaneous loose lists of officers, clerks and servants. Details provided for each servant in volumes up to 1819 include servant's name, capacity or position, annual wage, contract expiry date, parish of residence and age. Many entries also include comments on the servant's character. Records are arranged chronologically. |
| Restrictions on Access | Most original records have been withdrawn, and must be viewed on microfilm. |
| Terms For Use and Reproduction | Researchers are responsible for observing copyright legislation. Permission may be required for any form of publication or exhibition where records are not in the public domain. |
| Custodial History | The Archives Department of the Hudson's Bay Company was created in London in the 1920s. The Archives Department had custody of the records until they were transferred on deposit to the Archives of Manitoba in 1974, according to the 1973 Agreement between the HBC and the Province of Manitoba. In 1994, the HBC donated the records to the Province to be maintained permanently by the Archives of Manitoba. |
| Former Codes | A.30 |

[Or R](#)

Entity or entities that created these records

These records were created by the following Hudson's Bay Company entity or entities. Click on the name of the entity for information about this entity and other records it created.

1774-1841 : → [Governor and Committee](#)

[View PDF](#)

How to proceed

These records may be consulted on microfilm. Some may be consulted in the Archives Research Room, although most original records are not available for viewing without special permission.

Consult the listings database to find location codes and microfilm numbers.

This material is available for microfilm loan.

[View an online list of these records](#)

[aAn r thit aob ci>y heos. ahit aob c](#)

v . . al I M M A I M. D M ab k r R A U / c K f b o. A
pn M a b yo. a N r r x G P p P N a y D x b





| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|---|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference :- | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B. 135/a/70 | |

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1670.

SECTION B

CLASS 135

SUB-DIVISION a

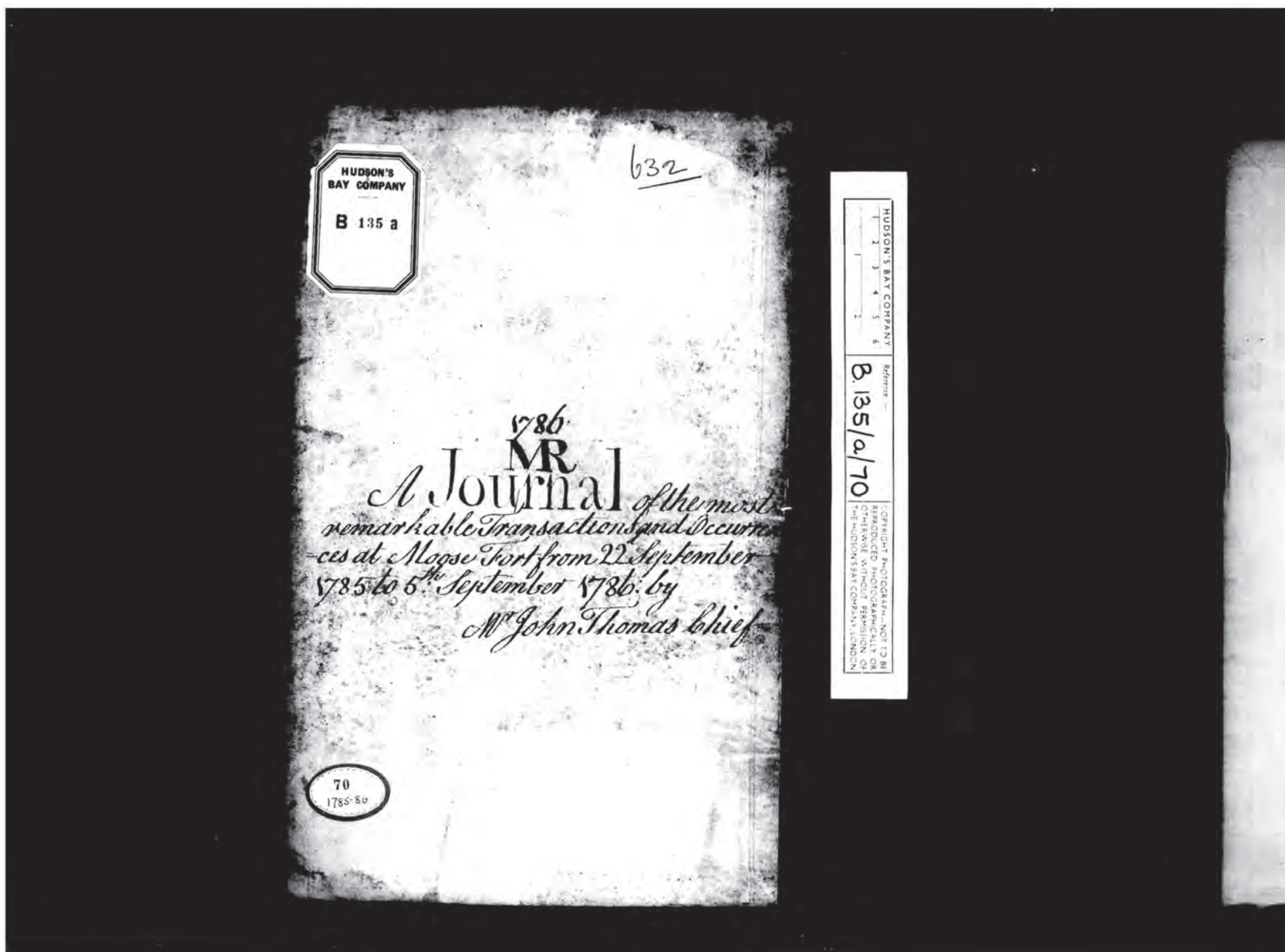
PIECE 70

DESCRIPTION

MOOSE -
POST JOURNAL

1785 - 1786

NOTICE. THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM, MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.

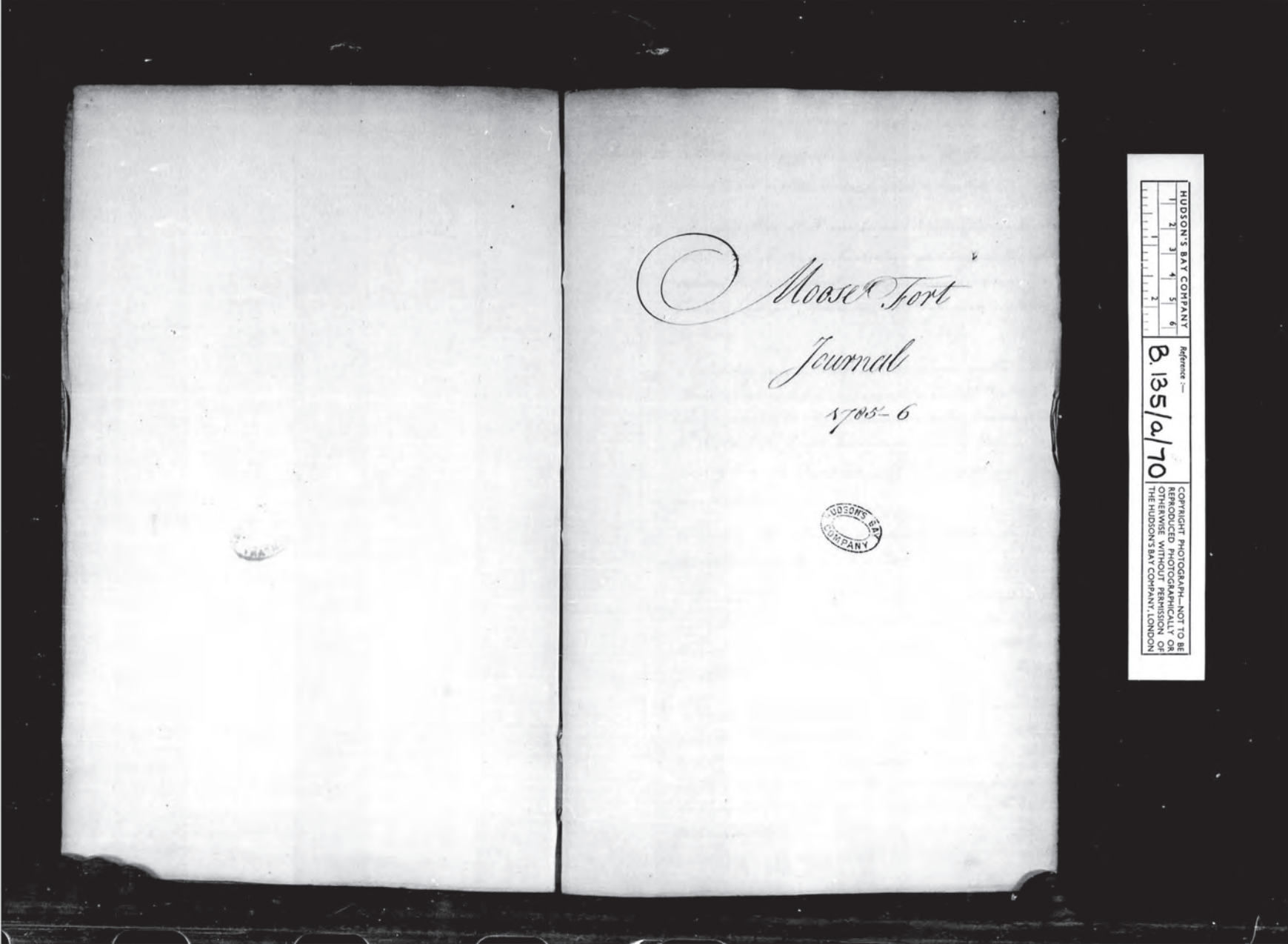


Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1785-1786 B-135/a/70
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-70.pdf>

B. 135/a/70
1785/86

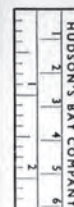


| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Reference — | | | | | |
| B. 135/a/70 | | | | | |
| COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON | | | | | |



Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1785-1786 B-135/a/70
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-70.pdf>

- 1785
September 22
- Thursday at 6 p.m. the Captain and Mr. Minors took their
leave of us and went down in our Longboat for the ship
- 23 Friday Morning a W. rain for a part, latter part fine weather, the
Moose Ship, Shallop, and Longboat came up, having seen the ship
safe out, the people with Mr. Turner stowing away and covering the
Cannon, Lieutenant Macumison, and Mr. Deagen came in with a
fine Turn
- 24 Saturday Morning southerly rain at times warm weather, all the
Hunting Indians to h. powder and shot, and went to the Mark,
Macumison and Deagen went away, as also the uplanders of the
16. In the afternoon the people splitting wood, grinding Colonial &c
proceed goods for Brunswick, Mictivi and E.M. received goods
from Indians
- 25 Sunday Morning southerly, slow hard cold weather, employed
packing goods for Mictivi, and Brunswick
- 26 Monday Morning southerly & cloudy weather, the people variously
employed, P.M. dispatched Mr. Philip Turner, George Deagen with
William Johnson, and two Indians with their wives in two Canoes
for Mictivi
- 27 Tuesday Morning weather as yesterday, M. & C. busy with
4 hands in the galley, but 1 hand from the Indians at the
West bluff, Cooper preparing five packs for Hannah Bay, ship-
wright at work for the new shallop, 7 Men preparing for Brunswick,
two Cooks, two tames, Amewar repairing Indian Guns, the rest
variously employed



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference —
B 135/a/70
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1785
 September 20th Wednesday. Wind variable, sunny weather. Mr. Clony and his hands caught in a boat to fish for the Whangay Creeks, the rest mostly as yesterday, arrived fresh from Indian houses small town.

21st Thursday. Wind variable, partly fine weather. at 9 p.m. dispatched Mr. Manganich, Andrew Sanklater, Thomas Salt, Richard and James Robinson, Nicholas Robinson, John Stator, and Alexander Stator in the King George, Ballantrae for Rimnawich. Thomas Sanklater Carpenter is to stay instead of being sent back as to return. At the same time sent Anthony King and his Men in the Jolly boat to assist them part of the way. The Raven ship came in last night, and about 10 A.M. she arrived at the point. The people employed in ballasting her and putting the Wash Main Cargo on board.

22nd Friday. Wind variable, partly fine weather. Mr. Clony and his Men sailed from the Whangay Creeks, the rest employed putting the Wash Main Cargo on board the Raven ship, one lane.

October 1st Saturday. Wind variable, fine weather. A sharp frost last night, the two Shipwrights, shipping over board for the Raven ship, the Raven was making down work for still, all the rest putting the remainder of the Wash Main Cargo on board. P.M. gave Mr. Brown his discharge and he got on his way but presently after he was brought again. Arrived fresh from Indian one lane.

2nd Sunday. Wind variable, fine weather. Continues wind prevents the Raven proceeding on her voyage, and she has got no further than lower ship hole in the water. Mr. Dollant with a hand in the shop. Boat carries them some more provisions. Anthony King and the

1785
 October 2nd Monday. Wind light, sun & fine weather. dispatched Anthony King and his Men in the Long boat with supplies for the good hand at the Barren Bay. George Donald having sent a letter to request me that the 12. Hoop heads sent are all full, and his powder shot 40. more repaired, and Mr. Clony requests that I stay at the Whangay Creeks, to come out the powder shot 40. I have not sent down by a Man in the Boat, and to come and call the crew, as the Indians have much business coming backward and forward to the Bay. P.M. William Dollant, John & James ship till dispatched the Raven ship, and supplies to the good hand proceeded in a canoe after the Boat for Rimnawich. About all the people at home assisting in dispatching the Boat, called 2 Casks of Gun, one lane.

3rd Tuesday. Wind variable, fine weather. Shipwright and one Man proceeding for going to work on the Raven ship, tomorrow morning. Dressed Gun, the Copper, and the rest speaking up the floor of the lower gun room. Changing the sails and Marching, steaming leads away & so on for the two of the Men came home from Mr. Clony to request me that they had carried to the Boat so far up the Creek with a big tide, that they could not get it down, sent them away with a Note to Mr. Clony to advise him how to act, and to request that he'd send the Men back as soon as possible.

4th Wednesday. Wind variable, cloudy, cool weather. The Shipwright and Matt Ryan working up the damaged parts of the Raven ship.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference: B.135/a/70
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1785
October

the Amovour and one Man at the forge making down Cores, and making cold Chisels for the shipwright, one took the out along the Gleasons and shoving away the flour &c. the people out on with the Boatman from the May way creek, one came

6 Thursday Wind southerly a fresh breeze, fine weather, the day to at work on the Main, Birch layer and Amovour attending the finishing of the Chief's house, the shipwright, Amovour, and the others as yesterday, Received here from the Main

7 Friday Wind N.W. a fresh gale, heavy rain all last night, and this morning, the people employed as before, one Man came

8 Saturday Wind variable cloudy cool weather, the people employed as before, one Man came

9 Sunday Wind variable a fresh breeze with snow and sleet rain fell from Indians

10 Monday Wind Westerly cloudy weather, shipwright and Mate at work on the Main, Ship's upper work, Cooper and John Birch to be getting a log on the pit and sharpening the spit saw Amovour mending hunting guns, one took, one came employed finishing Oshumi, Birch layer and one Man mending the canoe - viz at Mchitok, three on the journey there, four at Oshumwich there and 9 on the journey there, 5 gone to Hannah Bay in the Longboat one at the Green Pond there, and two at the May way Creek gone sent Received here from the Main

1785
October

11 Tuesday Wind southerly fine weather, shipwright and Mate Cooper and Amovour as yesterday John Birch later Londoner Man to assist him finishing the roof of the slope store shed, Cook and Lams as before, Thomas Amovour with the rest getting up hogsties and cattle stalls

12 Wednesday Wind southerly cloudy weather, very loud thunder and quick lightning with a dash of rain in the forenoon the people employed as before, P. M. Anthony King and two of the Longboat crew returned from Hannah Bay to acquaint me that a heavy gale of wind happened at their endeavour to proceed it drove the long boat a high ground a little within the mouth of the Oshumich River, that all attempts for getting her off proved fruitless, and that all the Caches they carried down are filled with snow, and all things would goally at a loss for Caches for the guns which the Indians are bringing in in great quantities to remedy the above unlucky circumstances Anthony King advises my sending the shells, as there is already more cash called than the Longboat when they get her off can bring at one trip, and the season grows too late for making another voyage in the canoe the people come all employed getting things in readiness for dispatching the shells to morrow morning if winds are favourable

13 Thursday Wind Westerly a fresh breeze fine weather, early this morning dispatched Anthony King and 4 Men in the shell for Hannah Bay to carry Caches and other requisites for the boat there

B. 135/a/70
UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1785
October

the Annuer, and one Man at the forge making Iron Tools, and making cold Chisels for the shipwright, one Cook the rest clearing the Blankets and stowing away the Store &c. this except our own with the Boatmen from the Whaywayyucke, one came

6th Thursday Wind southerly, a fresh breeze, fine weather, the Tayler at work for the Iron, Blacklayer and Gunner mending the flinting of the Chief's house, the shipwright, annuier, and the others as yesterday, Received here from the North

7th Friday Wind N.W. a fresh gale, heavy rain all last night, and this morning, the people employed as before, one Man came

8th Saturday Wind variable, cloudy, cool weather, the people employed as before, one Man came

9th Sunday Wind variable, a fresh breeze with some and still rain, for the afternoon

10th Monday Wind Westerly, cloudy weather, the shipwright and Mate at work on the Stone Steeples upper work for Copper and Iron, Smiths - setting in sheets the new Anchor, Thomas Annuier and our Man getting a log on the spit and sharpening the spit saw, annuier mending hunting guns, one Cook, one Man employed picking up bones, Blacklayer and one Man mending the canoe - six at Akkete, three on the journey there, five at Annuerwich, three on and 9 on the journey there, 5 gone to Annuerich Bay in the Longboat one at the Upper Tent here, and two at the Whay way Cook gone Tent Received here from the North

1785
October

11th Tuesday Wind southerly fine weather, the shipwright and Mate Cooper and Annuier as yesterday John Smith taken and one Man to assist him finishing the roof of the 4 hope store shed, Cook and same as before, Thomas Annuier with the rest setting up hogsties and cattle stalls

12th Wednesday Wind southerly, Cloudy weather, very loud thunder and quick lightning with a deal of rain in the forenoon, the people employed as before, P. M. Anthony King and two of the Longboat crew returned from Annuerich Bay to acquaint me that a heavy gale of wind had in spite of their endeavours to prevent it, drove the Long boat so high aground a little within the mouth of the Akkete River, that all attempts for getting her off proved fruitless, and that all the Casks they could discover were filled with water, and Mr George Donald greatly at a loss for Casks for the Lead which the Indians are bringing in in great quantities, to remedy the above unlucky circumstances Anthony King advised my sending the shallop, as there is already more casks taken than the Longboat when they get her off can bring at one trip, and the season grows too late for making another voyage in the canoe, the people were all employed getting things in readiness for dispatching the shallop, to morrow morning if winds are favourable

13th Thursday Wind Westerly, a fresh breeze fine weather, early this morning dispatched Anthony King and 4 Men in the shallop for Annuerich Bay to carry Casks and other requisites for the hunt

B.135/a/70 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HOBSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1788
October

there, and together with the strongest, taking down the grass & re-
vised them: Shipwright and Stale at work on the sleep,
Arrouver and one Man at fagg work for ditto. Cooper making
sack frames for Mandoes, Taylor making Trading Coats, one
lame, Cook as usual, the others chasing a little of the willows
off the plantation.

14 *Friday* Wind South by fair weather. Two men at their usual
employes as yesterday, Cook as usual, one lame; the others two men
went down in the fore part with Mr. Clony to Whayway Coche
to buy more Coche and salt as there he built at his tent are
almost all full; he thought took the opportunity of an old canoe
left at his tent to come and acquaint me this week this morning.

15 *Saturday* Wind South by, Westerly, and S.W. blew fresh
the two Men returned late last night from Whayway Coche the
people employes as on Thursday, except the Shipwright who has
voluntarily cut him self with his saw, so as to render him incapable
of duty, this will I fear prevent his finishing the repairs of the
upper works of one side of the sleep; which had not this accident
happened he expected to have completed before the severity came
on.

16 *Sunday* N.W. breeze in the evening; Indians coming in and going
forward on performing Divine Service. Received fagg from Indians.

17 *Monday* Wind variable fine weather the Cooper setting in
gan spouts in the wood; Arrouver mending Indians
guns, Taylor making trading coats, & working up the willows
and

1788
October

and clearing the plantation, one Cook, Shipwright and
Robert Spemelame; six in the Longboat and Shallop, all toward
Bay, two residents there; seven gone with the Boatman to
Downsview and six residents there; four gone with Mr. Clony
and six residents there; two at Whayway Coche for salt, and 10
at Harbour.

18 *Tuesday* Wind southerly fore part latter part North, much snow
in the forenoon; fagg a little, the people employes as before, and
hauling in one P.M. the shallop and Long boat returned from
Kawwah Bay with 29 basks of fagg.

19 *Wednesday* Wind S. stark heavy weather, much Thunder and
Rain; sent with 12 hands in the fore part to fetch fagg from
the East Marsh, starting strong and all the rest unloading the
baskets.

20 *Thursday* Wind N.W. frosty weather; eight hands with
starting strong going for to an Indians for fastening the
sleep and shallop, and making other preparations for laying the
baskets up, Cooper setting benches of fagg, Arrouver mending
guns, Taylor making Trading coats, Shipwright and one
labourer lame; one Cook P.M. sent five hands with two
Boatmen to the Whayway Coche to fetch Mr. Clony and all
the things from the Great Land there; the Indians on that side
having left off hunting. Received fagg from Indians.

21 *Friday* Wind N.W. sharp frost Soudy weather; the
Arrouver and Taylor as yesterday, two lame; Cook as
usual.

1788
October

usual. Cooper and Link later finishing the roof of the shops and the others with Clothing King preparing for laying the rafters up the Posthouse returned from Whyanoy Beach. M. O'Leary brought every thing home, and the Indians all came in to be paid for hunting

22 Saturday Wind variable by Clouds and weather, the people employed taking up the Scaunch, the Indians came in from the Inlandward. M. O'Leary goes from them

23 Sunday Wind N.W. Cloudy cool weather the Indians took their dogs and went away to their winter quarters. P. M. Captain Clarke much came to the bay passed his dog and to get a few walrus legs he wanted the boat returned from the summer

24 Monday Wind N.W. cold weather and a little snow. Annuer and the Indians came, Cooper and our men repairing and setting guns from Channah Bay. Taylor making trading Coats, one each two leams, the others with Clothing King taking Beats and Arranges a shore, putting a few others into the shells, and stopping the sleep of spirits to the winter quarters

25 Tuesday Wind Northerly sharp frost the people employed as yesterday and laying two of the large Beats up in the Doctors Cook, when we think they have summer and better shelter from the winter than laying on the Banks at the Factory - the Indians of the 23 usual among

26 Wednesday Wind northerly sharp clear weather, much ice in the River. Cooper and the others setting and repairing guns from Channah Bay. Annuer making and finishing springs for the Beats sent out, with our belonging the dogs break immediately

1788
October

one attempting to set them, Taylor making Trading Coats one Cook, the rest clearing and setting up the Millions of the plantation

27 Thursday Wind Northerly for frost later part southerly the people employed as yesterday

28 Friday Wind E. dark heavy warm weather; Annuer and Taylor employed as on Wednesday, Cooper fixing hinges to the Windows in the new Flanther Cook, and Lane as before, all the rest setting the Plantation. P. M. Edward Clouston, John Saughton, Andrew Beckie, and the Indians whom went with M. Turner, returned from Abitibi

29 Saturday Wind N. and N.W. rather light and cloudy weather with a fog at times. Annuer, Cooper, Taylor, Cook and Lane as before, all the rest getting the Beats up the Banks, storing guns and goods as usual

30 Sunday Wind N. and N.W. evening in the fog, rain, and wind. profound Divine service

31 Monday Wind and Weather much the same as yesterday Cooper and Annuer and John Link later at work on the new Cabins in the new Flanther. Annuer making Mouse Traps, Ship's weight, and over saw of hitting and preparing sets for halibut holes one Cook, one Lane, Edward Clouston setting, all the rest digging up the staves of bars, and clearing the Plantation of Millions, two at Channah Bay, six at Annuer's, six at Abitibi, and together at East main P. M. hauled the same, caught about a fair Cook full of Cuckoos



1785
 November 2^d Tuesday Wind variable Clouds and weather; the people employed as yester, and hauling the star and fishing home 15 of the Cattle, caught very few fish

3 Wednesday Wind Southly mild weather; now employed fitting up two places for the Men in the New Tanker; a Shipwright and one Man preparing pack for latitude below 40. Gunner mending Paulhams, Taylor at work for the Men, one Cook, one Lame (employed fishing (Cahoon)) few brought home 20 more of the Cattle, all the men clearing the Plantation

4 Thursday Wind Westerly forenoon; Cloudy and mild, afternoon much snow, and towards evening evening the weather became sharp and more clear; the people employed as yesterday, and looking after those more of the Cattle, they returned in the evening without having seen wash their tracks

5 Friday Wind Westerly clear frosty weather; the Soldiers mended three several employes as before; Cook as usual; Edward Clouston working, few fish brought home this occasion of the Cattle, the men clearing and gathering up the Willows round the Plantation

6 Saturday Wind Westerly much snow in the evening; the people employed as usual, the shipwright and gathering Willows for a temporary house which at night with good help they arrived on the happy occasion; killed one of them, and two more, the work then stopping and hunting

7 Sunday Wind North by East weather much snow in the river; profuse snow Dinner as usual

1785
 8
 November 7th Monday Wind Southly, sharp weather; the people employed at the Shop and shell (and shell) except those fishing up a Cabin for the Comers; one Taylor for the New Shipwright and then preparing their tools to go to work on the new Shallops; the Comers mending guns, and one Lame fishing Cahoon - D, Clouston working, killed several before

8 Tuesday Wind N.W. rain all last night and this morning, and some most part of the day; the men at their several employes as yesterday, the three replacing two Rooms to the shell; worked of two who broke last night and of the woods working up the Millow

9 Wednesday Wind Westerly Cloudy, little frost; Shipwright and then preparing the Tanker for the new shallops; Cooper Brewster and John Smith, getting up two places and Cahoon in the New Tanker; Gunner mending; Mowbray Taylor at work for the Men; Edward Clouston working, one Cook, one Lame fishing Cahoon, the gathering up the Willows

10 Thursday Wind N.W. Cloudy weather; the people employed as before

11 Friday Wind Westerly frost clear; latter part cloudy weather; the people employed as before; sent two Men off to fish and hunt and two to ferry them over the River on the gally boat

12 Saturday Wind S. moderate weather; the people employed as before

13 Sunday Wind N.W. much snow in the forenoon; mild weather; profuse snow Dinner as usual

1785
 November 14 ³ Monday ³ moderate and clear weather, the shipwright and mate preparing lumber for the new whallop, Cooper, Kinnerton, and John Smith later getting up bed places and cabbins in the new planker, Ferrisier making horse traps, Taylor at work for the Men, Edward Christian writing one cock, one lame fishing dabum, the rest setting up old pins, rods and the tentation, the at Cannon Bay, ten at the N. shore, two at the South shore trapping and hunting

15 Tuesday Wind North moderate and cloudy weather, the people employed as before

16 Wednesday Wind N.E. blowing hard, much snow and drifting thick, the headmen at their several employes as before, one cock, one lame fishing dabum, the others cleaning the cow sheds, and fixing ropes and making other preparations for housing the cattle.

17 Thursday Wind S. moderate and clear weather, shipwright and mate preparing lumber for the new whallop, Cooper, Kinnerton, and John Smith later getting up bed places and cabbins in the new planker, Ferrisier showing into his cabbins in the new planker, and fixing conveniences for his boat, Taylor at work for the Men, Edward Christian writing one cock, one lame fishing dabum, the others cutting a path for the cattle's hunting pursued to west small bay

18 Friday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with snow, the people employed as before

1785
 November 19 ⁷ Saturday Wind W. sharp weather, the people employed as before

20 Sunday Wind W. cloudy moderate weather, performed Divine service

21 Monday Wind same weather as yesterday, the shipwright and mate at work on the new whallop, Cooper, Kinnerton and John Smith later getting up bed places and cabbins in the new planker, Ferrisier employed by the shipwright for the whallop Taylor at work for the Men, one cock, one lame fishing dabum, the rest collecting furrows, six out hunting trapping and hunting.

22 Tuesday Wind S.E. moderate and cloudy weather, the people employed as before

23 Wednesday Wind N.E. moderate and cloudy weather, the people employed as before

24 Thursday Wind N. blow fresh and drifting thick, the people employed as on Monday

25 Friday Wind N.W. cloudy sharp weather, the river full, the people employed as before

26 Saturday Wind S. cloudy sharp weather little snow, the people employed as before, the two Men from the N. shore returned, brought 5 Martine

27 Sunday Wind S.W. clear sharp weather, performed Divine service, the two Men from the N. shore came home, brought 4th of Trout.

1785
November 28 ¹⁴ Monday Wind S.W. mild weather with a little snow
Shipwright and mate at work on the new shallop, Cooper
Kewster and John Smith later preparing stores for this
Promiser cleaning musquets, Taylor at work for the store
one Cook, one lame fishing Bahama, two getting ready to go to
Hannah Bay and two boys to the Inland to hunt partridges
The Trappers and hunters returned to their Posts, two at Hannah
Bay, the rest collecting forward, an Indian came in, brought
to Made Beaver in Skates

29 Tuesday Wind N.W. Cloudy & foggy weather the people at
home employed as yesterday, M. Clery and one man went
to the South shore to trap and hunt, two set off for Hannah
Bay and two for the Inland to hunt partridges

30 Wednesday Wind West clear sharp weather, the Ammerer
making Ammerer traps, the rest as before, and brewing small beer
The Indians of Tuesday went away

December 1st Thursday Wind South, sharp weather, melting snow,
the people employed as before, except those whom were brewing
yesterday who went to the woods

2 Friday Wind West clear sharp weather, Cooper, Kewster and
John Smith later getting up bed place below stairs in the new
Shallop, the rest as before

3 Saturday Wind N.W. sharp weather the people employed
as before, M. Clery and one man with him returned from the
South shore, brought 3 Partridges and 3 Skates

1785
December 4 ⁸ Sunday Wind variable from S.E. to N.W. clear
weather, performed Divine service

5 Monday Wind variable from S. to N.W. cloudy in evening
Shipwright and mate at work on the new shallop, Cooper
Kewster and John Smith later getting up bed place below
stairs in the new Shallop, as we were and one man making
spikes for building out the new pen for Cattle, one
Cook, one
lame fishing Bahama, one Cattle and hog keeper, Anthony
King with, Men at the woods getting forward, M. Clery
and one man at the South shore, two at Hannah Bay, and
two at the Inland hunting, and two at the Ammerer Cook fishing
the, two men returned from Hannah Bay with 22 Geese, and the
blubber of those seals

6 Tuesday Wind N.W. cloudy sharp weather, the people employed
as yesterday, the two men who returned from Hannah Bay
carrying seals blubber

7 Wednesday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather the shipwright and
mate as before, one Cook, one lame fishing Bahama, one
Cattle and hog keeper, the rest cutting a path to the westward
of the Storehouse for hauling home timber and firewood

8 Thursday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with snow the people
employed as yesterday, the man who hunts with M. Clery returned
he brought 3 Partridges and one partridge

9 Friday Wind variable from N.W. to S. pleasant weather



1785
 December 4th the people employed as before the men who returned yesterday
 employed with the cut at the break
 10th Saturday Morning light and a variable fine warm & sunny the
 People employed as before
 11th Sunday Morning Mostly cloudy and weather performed Divine
 service
 12th Monday Morning variable clear sharp weather, Cooper, Kwanster
 and John Linklater putting up two places in the new flatter
 shipwright and made at work on the new shallop, some more
 and made making spears for the inland or wharves, cattle
 shed, and Cook and Carter at work for their tin, one Cook, one
 cattle keeper, one land fishing catman, Anthony King and
 some men finished the path, and in the afternoon cut up for fishing
 holes and set up for Moby hooks. Mr. Clow and John Dawson
 went to the eastward to land and hunt porcupine, two at
 Madawam Creek fishing, two at Haman Bay hunting
 and two preparing to go with Edward Clowster to Albany
 13th Tuesday Morning Dr. sunny and weather the people
 employed as yesterday except fishing King and the 9 men
 whom was with him the former was driving sleds, two of
 the latter was breaking ice in the others were getting for wood
 Edward Clowster, John Laughton, and Andrew French started
 with a pursuit for Albany P. M. a long guard Indian came
 in, paid his debts
 14th Wednesday Morning Dr. snow and stiff with weather the men
 men at their usual employe were attended, Cook and cattle
 keeper as usual, Anthony King revising sleds, one creek
 the

1785
 December 15th the rest getting for wood. There was only one Moby from our
 books
 15th Thursday Morning Mostly sharp clear weather the people
 employed as before, one etc
 16th Friday Morning variable Cloudy weather, sent 7 men and 2 sleds
 to Haman Bay to fetch some heavy fathoms, 2 sleds from
 the Great West Shore, Cooper, Kwanster, and Linklater putting
 up two places in the new flatter, downer and iron making,
 spears for the purpose of sea medicine, Taylor at work for the
 tin, shipwright and one man at work on the inland wharves,
 shallop, Cook and cattle keeper as usual, one land fishing
 catman, one sled and sleds and sleds, setting sled
 traps for foxes, Anthony King preparing Moby hooks for
 setting, two at the eastward for porcupine hunting, two at Haman
 Bay two at Madawam Creek fishing and two gone with R with
 a pursuit five families of Indians came in, mostly paid their debts
 Edward's Debts, a large sturgeon, and 42 lbs Moby and fish
 from them
 17th Saturday Morning variable snow weather, Anthony King
 setting Moby hooks, all the rest as before
 18th Sunday Morning Dr. sunny, drifting weather, performed Divine
 service, one family of four Indians came in brought nearly 300
 Martens
 19th Monday Morning Mostly Cloudy weather Cooper, Kwanster
 and Linklater putting up two places in the new flatter, some more
 and over the making spears, Taylor at work for the tin, shipwright

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1785
 December 19 and another at work on the interior New Half; one Cook, one
 Cattle herder, one Game keeper, Richard, Anthony King and two
 Men with the Cattle hauling have formerly been gone to Horns
 Bay, two at the Green Tent there, two at the eastward partridge
 Tent, two at Mademoiselle Creek fishing, and two generally Anthony
 with a parquest, Richard & John from the Hubs, but the Snow
 are so scarce that I have not seen a single track in circuit of
 9 Miles that I have been the day, and partridges are so scarce that
 I have only met with two tracks in my travels, the abundance
 of the latter calls for me to be extraordinary as the Indians tell me they
 are plenty & scarce
 20 Tuesday Wind easterly clear moderate weather the people employ
 as yesterday M. Oleny whom I sent an Indian boy for yesterday
 returned from the eastward that he informs me white partridges
 are so scarce that they have not caught a single one, and only saw
 two since the 12. Instant that they went there, two Men and one
 of the Indians etc
 21 Wednesday Wind variable cloudy moderate weather the people
 employ as before, four families of Home Indians came in but did not
 pay their debts
 22 Thursday Wind N.W. a fresh gale and much snow, about
 noon afterwards clear and very bright the people employ as
 on Monday
 23 Friday Wind easterly sharp clear weather the people employ
 as on Monday, the Men returned from the east Bay with
 the remainder of the feathers, Quills, and Gases except about 100
 Gases left them for two Men whom I propose keeping there

1785
 December 24 to hunt foxes and prairie hares, Received 20 pheasants from
 the hunters from the Eastward, and 60 lbs fish from the
 fishermen from Mademoiselle Creek
 24 Saturday Wind S.W. a fresh breeze sharp clear weather, all
 hands employed crops cutting finished except two sick - late
 in the evening a family of Home Indians brought 70. Mice
 Beaver
 25 Sunday Wind Northerly much wind and drift, performed
 the proper service for the day
 26 Monday Wind easterly sharp clear weather the people keeping
 Holiday two families of Indians went away - our two Men returned
 with letters from Albany
 27 Tuesday Wind Northerly sharp clear weather the people keeping
 Holiday a family of Home Indians came in, paid only half their
 debt
 28 Wednesday Wind variable sharp clear weather the people keeping
 holiday two families of Indians went away
 29 Thursday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather the Men keeping
 Holiday
 30 Friday Wind Westerly sharp clear weather the Men keeping
 Holiday
 31 Saturday Wind Westerly sharp clear weather the people
 employ & crops cutting finished on beating the stubble hoes,
 taking the seeds out of the water, and putting more in to
 produce wheat

1786
 1 January Xth Sunday Wind N.W. Cloudy moderate weather; performed Divine Service

2 Monday Wind variable cloudy moderate weather; the Carpenter mending several barrows & moccasins making some work for cattle all the rest cutting firewood; one family of seven Indians coming; nearly paid their debts

3 Tuesday Wind S.W. Cloudy and variable the people employed as yesterday

4 Wednesday Wind S.W. fine pleasant weather; ice coming and preparing the pit stove, shipping and mending on the new shallop; to moccasins and one man at the pipe making some work for the day; one Anthony King and four men with the cattle hauling some timber and firewood; eight men employed whaling the boats out of the inner yard; Taylor at work for the ship; one Cook, one Cattle keeper

5 Thursday Wind N.W. thick cloudy mild weather; Anthony King and nine men making a path for hauling out timber; Gill and Howland employed at the new shallop; Annover and one man at the ship some work for the stove; six men sawing stuff for the inside of the new shallop; Taylor at work for the ship; one Cattle keeper, one fishing, one Cook, one sick, and two hunting at Shamash Bay

6 Friday Wind S.W. clear mild weather the people employed as yesterday; four families of Indians went away

7 Saturday Wind S.W. clear mild weather; the trimmings at three several employes Cook and Cattle keeper as usual the rest variously employed in mending firewood and hauling some work with the cattle; opening the water hole &c. &c.

Cook

1786
 11
 8 January 7th Captain Chikobovich and two other home guard Indians came in; brought the trade Beaver

9 Sunday Wind N.W. thick moderate weather with snow performed Divine Service

10 Monday Wind S.W. high clear weather; Anthony King and two men with the cattle hauling some firewood and timber; Taylor eight and one man employed at the detached or new shallop; to moccasins mending the Indians guns; six men at the pit saw for the inside of the new shallop; two hunting small deer; Taylor at work for the ship; one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one sick, and one lame speaking; Pashy, two at Shamash Bay hunting; five at the Inward parkings; Cook, two at Midway Bay, and two of the river fishing

11 Tuesday Wind S.W. thick weather; a little snow; the storm wind one of the men who was here yesterday making spikes the other gone with M. Donatich; ten work days all the rest as yesterday; most of the Indians went away

12 Wednesday Wind N.W. thick moderate weather with a little snow; Annover and one man making spikes; shipping and mending work on the detached or new shallop; six men sawing stuff for completing the inside work of the new shallop; Taylor at work for the ship; four men with the cattle hauling some firewood and timber; one Cook, one Cattle and hog keeper; Anthony King selling guns for three; two at Shamash Bay hunting; two on the ferry; three, two at the Inward parkings; shipping; two up the River; and two at Midway Bay fishing



1766
 January 12 *Thursday* Wind N.W. very sharp clear weather, the
 people employed as before, another family of Bourgeois went
 away
 13 *Friday* Wind N. sharp clear weather, warmer and still,
 the strength and the Sawyer and Taylor as on Wednesday, Cook
 and Cattle keeper as usual, Anthony King with Arthur
 Spiggins and confederates, and gathering furs, the rest as
 before
 14 *Saturday* Wind West sharp clear weather, the Indians went
 their usual employ as before, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual
 the others taking the loads out of the water, and putting more in to freshen
 the water, the furs were carried home from the
 Tachard with all their things, as there were no furs to be
 got there, they having only one whole parkidge and got
 2. Sphacaria some evening last that they saved there
 15 *Sunday* Wind S.W. clear sharp weather, performed
 Divine service
 16 *Monday* Wind West, steadily weather extremely sharp and clear
 the Saw sawing stuff for finishing the inside work of the house
 Painter, Treasurer and one man making spades, the Wright
 and the two at work on the outside saw shallops, Taylor at work
 for the Saw, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, Anthony King and five
 men gathering furs, ready for the Cattle hauling home, two
 at Sandman's Brook, two at the South bluff fishing two at
 the mouth Bay hunting, and two gone there to stay instead of
 the

1766
 January 16 the above two whom we took home, M. Clancy and David
 out hunting, around Red fox and two parkidge, six rodents
 at the same time, eight at Eastman, and six at M. Clancy
 17 *Tuesday* Wind West, steady clear sharp weather, the people
 employed as yesterday, Received 2 foxes and 1 parkidge
 18 *Wednesday* Wind West, steady clear but not very sharp weather
 the people employed as before, Received 2 parkidges, the two men
 returned from the mouth Bay
 19 *Thursday* Wind S.W. moderate clear weather, the people employed
 as before, one man getting M. Clancy's horse, Received 1 whole fox and
 20 *Friday* Wind variable fine moderate weather, the Indians went
 their usual employ as on Monday, Hunters and fishermen as
 before, Anthony King getting furs for two, four men with the
 Cattle hauling home furs, Received 2 parkidge
 21 *Saturday* Wind variable Cloudy moderate weather, the Indians
 at their usual employ as before, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual
 the rest cutting fire wood, taking the loads out of the water hole, and
 putting more in to freshen, Received 12 fish from the fishermen
 and 3 M. Clancy from the home books, one man came from the mouth
 Bay with two horses, but no parkidge
 22 *Sunday* Wind S.W. fine moderate weather, performed Divine
 service
 23 *Monday* Wind S.W. fine moderate weather, Cooper, Thomas
 Hamilton and John Pink later, John Staker, the widow Staker

THE HUBBARDIAN COMPANY, LONDON

1786

January 23 and John Rowden at the post saw for finishing the winter, of the new planker, Armand and one man making spikes, Shipman and one Man at the inland saw mill, Taylor at work for the Men, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, six Men with the Cattle killing and hauling from Timber and firewood, one at the Nobby hooks M. C. King and Anthony King round the farm and traps, two at Maidenman Creek, and two up the River fishing Squaw Dried, at Hannah's Bay hunting, and John Davison and Faden Cookie on the Greeny shore, when we to stay with George Daniels, and hunt Partridges and Rabbits, 16 Pinnac & Rabbits and 4 Squawtrages

24 Tuesday Wind WNW fine moderate weather, the people employed as yesterday, another ten Men, Armand 16 Rabbits from Indians, and 4 Nobby from our hooks

25 Wednesday Wind southerly and NW Cloudy weather with some snow, the men employed as before, one die

26 Thursday Wind WNW fine clear pleasant weather, the men employed as on Monday began hauling firewood from the new path

27 Friday Wind westerly sharp wind and drift the people employed as before

28 Saturday Wind N.W. and cloudy weather, morning rain latter part, Sawyer, Deveraux and Stale the furright and Stale, and Taylor as on Monday, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, one at the Nobby hooks, two sewing small Deer, Anthony King with

1786

13

January 28 with the other made three trips with the Cattle sleds for firewood and after wards call for wood, opened the water hole & Pinnac 16 Rabbits from Indians, and 3 Nobby from our hooks

29 Sunday Wind S. blew fresh Cloudy thawing weather with very long snow and snow, performed Divine Service

30 Monday Wind Northerly blew hard very thick snow and drift Shipwright and Stale at work on the inland saw mill, Anthony King with 12 Men killing timber and preparing the road path for hauling it home, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, Taylor at work for the Men at the Nobby hooks, Sewing Deer, two at Maidenman Creek and two at the south bluff fishing Men at Hannah's Bay hunting

31 Tuesday Wind N. clear and very sharp water, Anthony King and the Men at the wood killing Timber, after break fast 2 of them killed the Cattle and made three trips with the sledges, Cook and cattle keeper as usual, Shipwright and Stale, as yesterday

February 1 Wednesday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather, the people employed as before

2 Thursday Wind S.E. thick snow and drift the men employed as before, except the Shipwright and male when went to the woods with the sled, and 4 of these when was at the woods yesterday began sewing weather boarding for the new planker

3 Friday Wind N.W. snow and drift the men employed as before

4 Saturday Wind N.W. fine mild weather the people employed as before

February 4th before, two of the Skowas come home from Hannah Bay, brought 2 furs, 2 Martins, 16 Rabbits, 25 porcupines, and the Indian from the South Bluff and Maidman's Creek brought 16 of the Fish, & some of them gave brought upwards of 100 Skowas

5th Sunday Wind S.W. cloudy mild weather, performed Divine service

6th Monday Wind S.W. cloudy mild weather, Shipwright, Cooper and 10 Men at the Woods felling Timber, and hauling it out ready for the Cattle hauling home, Anthony Long and two Men with the Cattle hauling home, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, four Men at the first saw for water board one for the new Slander one round the gun and traps on the South shore, George Dond at Hannah Bay hunting, 11 Men and the Gun and traps on the North shore, seven of the gunners to Hannah Bay, two at the South Bluff two at Maidman's Creek fishing

7th Tuesday Wind S.W. Cloudy moderate weather, 12 Men at the Woods felling and hauling out Timber, 2 with the Cattle staying at home, 1 at the first saw Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, two round the Gun and traps, two at Hannah Bay hunting, two at Maidman's Creek, and two at South bluff fishing, six incident, at S.W. side, six incident at Maidman's, and eight Men at 1st. then Received Rabbits from Indians, the Indians of the 1st sent away

8th Wednesday Wind W. S.W. fine moderate weather, the people

Employed

February 8th employed as yesterday, Received Rabbits from Indians

9th Thursday Wind W. S.W. sharp clear weather, the people employed as before

10th Friday Wind S.W. moderate weather, the people employed as on Tuesday, except the Cattle keeper, and one of the Men who was felling the Timber, and drawing small beer

11th Saturday Wind S.W. fair sharp weather, Shipwright and Mate employed at the new Slander, four at the first saw for water board one for the West Slander, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, the rest at the wood felling Timber, and with the Cattle hauling it home

12th Sunday Wind S.W. moderate weather performed Divine service

13th Monday Wind variable fine moderate weather, Thomas Swanton John Lubator, John Stab, and the other 11 Men at the first saw for water board one for the new Slander, Shipwright and Mate at work on the substituted new Slander, Anthony Long and two Men with the Cattle staying home, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, three round the Gun and traps, 9 felling and hauling out Timber, five at Hannah Bay hunting, and two at Maidman's Creek and two at South Bluff fishing Received Rabbits from Indians, the Cattle completely hauling home upwards of 100 furs from Timber on old Indian Men brought 50 Skowas

14th Tuesday Wind S.W. fine moderate weather, 12 Men at the first saw for the water board one, Shipwright and Mate at work on the

15th

1786
February 14 the intended man shall be Cooper mending sundry Sables at work for the Men's summer and one Man making spiders. Guthony King and two Men with eight Cattle dragging lumber for building a Cattle Shed & one at the other side. They work, however the two Guns and Coops, to Coopers cutting forward, one each, one Cattle and hog haper, and six or way hunting and spearing. P.M. two Men arrived with a parcel from Eastman the Indian yesterday went away

15 Wednesday Wind N.W. fine moderate weather the people employ as yesterday except those who were Coopers cutting forward whom are working some out of the snow fields

16 Thursday Wind North by fine moderate clear weather the people employ as before

17 Friday Wind North by fine moderate weather the Men employ as in Sunday

18 Saturday Wind N.W. very sharp clear weather much wind and drift Headmen at their usual employ as before, each and Cattle haper as usual, the seal having small been and coopers cutting forward. M. Clony and Davison round the guns - Received 5 lbs P.M. a Man of the Fishermen's name here with 104 lbs fish 15 Rabbits and 9 spearing

19 Sunday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather performed Divine service

20 Monday Wind North by sharp weather dispatched the two

1786
February 20 Eastman's Man for that day, at the same time sent Men and 4 dogs to haul out codrus cloth from house, an article that I had sent to be wanted here, and can be of use there; the Fishermen's return to their work, from Men at the post saw for Doves and weather boarding and other stuff for the west flander, and for plank for the raft in building Cooper and John Leathaler making Bundles for inland service; Shipwright and Carpenters at work on the new intended shallop. I was now finished making 150 spiders and other Nails, and began making stells, rods, and gun-arms, Taylor at work for the Men, Guthony King and two Men with eight Cattle hauling home fire wood, one each and cattle haper, two at Kamah, Bay & M. Clony and Davison round the Guns and Coops

21 Tuesday Wind variable sharp clear weather, the people employ as before

22 Wednesday Wind North by sharp clear weather, the people employ as on Monday - one of the hunters came from Kamah Bay with 4 Fox and 6 Rabbits - Received 1 lb seal and spearing

23 Thursday Wind N. sharp clear weather, the people employ as on Monday

24 Friday Wind West, sharp clear weather the people employ as before, the Man returned to Kamah Bay, Davison's Fox from M. Clony's Gun, a very good Family carver with 26 Rabbits

25 Saturday Wind light and variable fine warm sun & fine, N.W.

1786
 February 25 at the pit saw two making Prundels, the purright and Hunter
 at the new shallop, Somers and one man at the Forge
 making hells for the shipwright, Taylor at work for the shipwright
 Taylor at work for the men, Anthony King and three men with the
 cattle dragging home firewood, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, the
 Fishermen came home and brought home all their blings, as the
 fish they have caught this last week is not worth keeping, when
 out for Providence only to be from the side of them, Partridges
 are now very plentiful about the Islands about the Factory, but
 so very wild that we rarely can get a shot at them

26 Sunday Wind S and N, mostly moderate weather, a little snow,
 performed Divine service

27 Monday Wind variable for moderate weather, Thomas Hunter
 John Slater, John Rowden and Alexander Slater at the pit
 saw for weather landing for the new Tanker, the shipwright and
 Hunter at work in the new shallop, Cooper and John Smith take
 making Prundels for inland service, Taylor making trading boats
 Somers making shells, axle, and gun worms, one Cook, one Cattle
 and hog keeper, four carpenters and splitting firewood, Anthony King
 mending the Partridge kilt, two partridge hunting, McHenry
 and Davison mend the guns, two men preparing to go with letters
 to Providence, three and a day, three men and others who
 are to come down, two Mistle Indians brought 65 bear brains,
 and an old man and woman brought 70 Mistle

1786
 February 28 Tuesday Wind variable, sharp clear weather, four men at
 the pit saw, two making Prundels, the purright under stales at
 the shallop, Taylor making trading boats, Somers
 making shells, one Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, Anthony
 King and three men with the cattle dragging home firewood, then
 went out for Providence, three and a day, three men and
 two partridge hunting is gone to look them for trading goods, 2
 at Hannah Bay hunting the Indians of trading and gathering
 went away

March 1 Wednesday Wind S & N, blue fresh and very sharp clear
 water, Saw gun, shipwright Cooper, Taylor, and Somers at their
 several employes as on Monday, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual
 two carpenters for wood cle, setting partridge kilt and hunting
 Partridges got to by the gun

2 Thursday Wind variable sharp clear water, Tradesmen at their
 several employes as on Monday, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual,
 two men sawing small saw, three with the cattle dragging home firewood
 & tea round the guns, one partridge hunting, Mistle partridge
 by gun

3 Friday Wind S & N and N, sharp clear weather, Tradesmen
 at their several employes as on Monday, four partridge hunting,
 Anthony King making a boat for inland service, four carpenters
 for wood, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, the others as before

4 Saturday Wind North cloudy moderate weather, the people
 employed as before



1786
 March 5 Sunday Wind light air N. N.E. and frosty fine moderate weather performed Divine service

6 Monday Wind light air North by fair warm weather shipwright and Mate employed at the New-shed; Cooper and John Linklater making Bundeble for Island service; fine at the pit saw for plants for the Hospital in an building and stuff for Bunge; Sawmills making shals, Quils and Morins; Taylor making Landing Coats, Anthony King sewing a Tent for Island service; two Cooper cutting spars, two round the Guns and Carps, two pair long & shunting, one Coach, one Cattle and Sheepsteele, two sett off this morning for (Barnabys Bay the highest in this country) the Guns and Carps &c. some are in want find them in the Island; two hunting three guns to last winter for trading goods, two guns to Barnabys Bay; Received 24 partridges by the Gun

7 Tuesday Wind North by fair, foggy weather, the people employed as before, one new tub; Received 15 partridge

8 Wednesday Wind North by fair, sunny weather, the people employed as in Monday; Received 25 Mastons from a Family of some Indians

9 Thursday Wind NW snow sharp weather, the people employed as in Monday; Received 14 partridges

10 Friday Wind variable fine clear warm weather, the shipwright and Carpenter at work on the intended new Shallop; Cooper and

John

1786 17
 March 10 John Linklater making Bundeble for Island service; Thomas Rowston, John Rowston, John Elder and the sawmills later sawing stuff for the new Shallop; and various other uses, Sawmills mending augers for the Shipwright; Taylor making Landing Coats Anthony King and J. King with the Cattle; Shipping some furred Coats and Cattle by the new seal; W. Clary and Davison received the Guns and Carps five Guns gone to last their for Landing goods two guns to Barnabys Bay, two guns to Barnabys Bay, two guns to the hunting &c. Received 10 partridges by the Gun

11 Saturday Wind variable a fresh breeze North by fair, latter part cloudy mild weather, Satisfaction at their several employes as before; two drawing small bear, the others as usual; Saw Pitt George Donald and the Men came home from Barnabys Bay with all their things, eight two shot traps which they were would not contain; Received 20 Rabbits 20 partridges and one Coe from them; and 33 Mastons and 22 phisewants from Divines

12 Sunday Wind NE cloudy mild weather, performed Divine service

13 Monday Wind variable warm thawing weather; at the pit saw, both several purposes as per mentioned; the shipwright and Mate at work on the intended new Shallop; Cooper and Linklater at work on Bundeble for Island service; Sawmills making shals, Taylor at work making Landing Coats, Anthony King and J. King cutting felling logs, one Coach, one Cattle, two Hops, three partridge hunting, one round the, one lame pushing (Barnabys), two guns with

1786

March 13 a sloop for Brunswick. A Mr. Mather returned from East Main with supplies of cloth, but through ill treatment and mismanagement the dogs seem to expect them so much so much that they could not haul the whole part of the sloop, so that they were obliged to leave one piece of cloth and some other things at the main, one gun, and two of the dogs were left by the road about 10 miles off being unable to follow the sleds. Dispatched the men again in the evening to seek for the dogs, and to bring the piece of cloth, and other things left behind.

14 Tuesday Wind North by East, sharp clear weather. A Mr. Mather dispatched four men to assist the others in seeking for the dogs, and at the same time to haul home one piece of cloth which they saw as they came along the beach, and one of the carvans and one of the sea horse spears which was lost three years ago, and to bring home with them the sea shut traps and muskets left at Hancock Bay, the tenders at their several employes as yesterday, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, one at the fishing hole putting a new net in the hole, two of the men returned with the cloth, 13 muskets, but could not find the dogs, returned a party of the men.

15 Wednesday Wind N E, fair warm weather, four men at the first saw for the entrance, men shall be, and various other places. The men at and hunting at work on sleds, tomorrow making both and mending sleds for the night, Cooper and

1786

18

March 16 John Cuthbert making Drutts for inland course, Taylor making trading coat, two of the men for wood, one lame fishing at home. Mr. Clong and Davison went the horse Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, Northward by and one man with the cattle hauling home spears, and hunting, six away seeking the dogs, fishing home the cloth, and left behind on the 15th about two guns with a sloop to Brunswick, one fishing, the Indians of yesterday went away.

16 Thursday Wind same as yesterday, much the same as yesterday. The tenders at their several employes as before, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, one lame fishing at home, five part of the hunting and fishing. P.M. five of the men returned with the cloth, 13 muskets, but could not find the dogs, returned a party of the men.

17 Friday Wind light air, doubtly very warm clear weather. Gradual at their several employes as yesterday, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, the five that came home yesterday cleaning the platform, the rest employed as before.

18 Saturday Wind N E, warm thawing weather which has uncovered a great part of the plantation, the people employed as before, finished a small net by from one hook, the men returned from Hancock Bay with the sled traps &c.

19 Sunday Wind still clear warm weather, performed Divine service.

B. 135/a/70
 PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES, MANITOBA
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HBC COMPANY, LONDON

1786
March

20 Monday Wind light airs N.E. clear warm weather four Men at the pit saw for the new shaft. Mr. Vez, two making Rundlets, Stephens at a mill, that is work on the new shaft. Mr. Inman at charge work for ditto. Taylor making Tander gear, Anthony King and John Deaconing spars for making of spars, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, Mr. Long, George Donald and Davison round the guns and traps, one fishing, one pasturing, hunting, discharging, in the morning for trading goods. In the afternoon returned with a parrot from Brunswick (two), one sick. Received 27 Martens and 2 the fish from an Indian

21 Tuesday Wind N.E. strong in the shade, in the forenoon all hands (except Anthony King and Davison, the Cook and Cattle keeper) hunting home (two) for the new shaft. In the afternoon all their several employes as yesterday, one sick. Received 27 Martens and 2 the fish from an Indian

22 Wednesday Wind S.E. fine weather, the people employed as on Tuesday, one sick

23 Thursday Wind N.W. strong hard in the shade, in the afternoon at the pit saw for the several purposes above mentioned, Stephens at a mill, and Stephens at work on the new shaft. Cooper and John Smith labor making Rundlets for ditto and also in the morning mending gunlocks for Brunswick, one Taylor making trading boards, and the other at work for the Chief, Anthony King, John Davison, and their two hunting spars for making

1785
March

19 making spun yarn winter, 90. two lowering small bar, one Cook, one Cattle and hog & keeper, one sick, and five gone to Albany for trading goods. A family of two toward Brunswick came in very poorly goods, did not pay their debts, received 24 Martens from one of our home guards

24 Friday Wind light air variable spars in the shade, Tradesmen at their several employes as yesterday, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, Anthony King and his two hunting spars, Mr. Long, and Davison round the guns and traps, one pasturing, hunting, one sick, Mr. Deacon, Mr. Donald, and Nicholas spars for Brunswick (two) with the several things they came for

25 Saturday Wind & strong sharp weather, the people employed as before, one sick

26 Sunday Wind N.W. cloudy weather, performed Divine service

27 Monday Wind N.W. cloudy weather, four Men at the pit saw for the several purposes above mentioned, Stephens at a mill, Stephens Smith labor making Rundlets for ditto and also in the morning at work for Brunswick, and Taylor at work for Tander the other at work for the Chief, the shaft for water and traps that will fix the hunting spars for making spun yarn, tradesmen five gone to Albany for trading goods, one Cook, one Cattle keeper and one sick. The Davison of the 23. went away

1786
 March 28 Tuesday Wind N.E. fine weather, the Indians at their usual employe as yesterday, four Men gathering for wood, one at the forge with the Ironmaster, Dawson round the guns, Anthony King cutting out four bags for Mittels, one Cook, one Cattle keeper
 29 Wednesday Wind Easterly, four Men at the pit saw for the several purposes of iron machines, Shipwright, Irons and Sleds later and Alexander Hunter at work, one the intended new shallop, Ironmaster and one Man making iron work for Brunswick, the new Cooper and the Sleds later making sleds, one Taylor at work for Boards, the other at work for the Chief, Anthony King and two Men making bags for Island, Dawson fetching home the guns & one packing (Cask) one Cook, one Cattle and hog keeper one sick and 5 Men to Albany to fish, trading goods &c. Mr Donahoe and one Man coming off Rowdy for Mittels
 30 Thursday Wind southerly the fore part, the latter part N.W. with light snow, the people employe as yesterday, Received Robt from Indians
 31 Friday Wind N.W. dark weather, the people employe as yesterday
 April 1 Saturday Wind southerly clear sharp weather, the people employe as on Wednesday, packed provisions for Mittels, the fore part returned with the Cattle and sled from Albany brought small Bear

1786
 20
 April 2 Sunday Wind N.E. fine weather, performed Divine service, P.M. there Indian arrived with Letters from Mr Turner Master at Abitibi
 3 Monday Wind N.E. clear weather, four Men at the pit saw for the several purposes of iron machines, Shipwright, Irons and Sleds later and Hunter at the new shallop, Ironmaster repairing iron gear locks for Mittels, Dawson and one Man packing for the Mittels, Cooper and John Sleds later making sleds, John Dick at work for Mr. Clow, Anthony King and 4 Men cutting the ice from round the shallop, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one Trinity of James' Indians came in
 4 Tuesday Wind S.W. warm weather, the Indians at their several employe, Anthony King and Hunter at the Doctors house cutting the ice from round the Boat, then packing provisions for Mittels, one Cook and one Cattle keeper, a Trinity of James' and Indians came in
 5 Wednesday Wind N.E. cold weather with snow at times four Men at the pit saw, Shipwright, Irons, Sleds later and Hunter at the new shallop, Cooper and one Man repairing logs for building a new Cattle shed, Ironmaster and one Man making sleds with 4 Men, one Taylor at work for Boards and one at work for Mr Clow, Dawson fetching home guns and traps, two guarding (Barn) two repairing (fence) Anthony King and two making sleds, one Cook and one Cattle keeper, one Trinity of James' Indians came in
 P.P.

1906
 April 5 P.M. despatched the Indians of the 2^d instant with
 Letters &c. for Abitibi

6 Thursday Wind N.W. somewhat stiff all day. The Tradesmen
 at their usual employes as yesterday. Anthony King and ten
 men cutting the ice from about the Shoep, one Cook and
 Cattle keeper and one sick, one Family of Indians came
 in with 3 Rabbits

7 Friday Wind S.W. fine weather the fore part, in the evening W
 with Snow, four men at the pit saw Stomach and one man
 at work for Rosenswick, Cooper, John Leck later, and John
 Paughton squaring logs for the intended new Cattle Shed, shop
 upright, Andrew Leck later and Cantons at the new Shallop
 John Pauck at work for George Donald, the Shoop stable
 and one or two finished cutting out the Shoop, one Cook, one
 Cattle keeper and two sick

8 Saturday Wind N.W. rather fine weather. Tradesmen at
 yesterday, the bulk of the stock and few men getting the
 Stock out of the Shoop, and clearing the snow off the Ducks
 ready for the shipwrights to go to work on her, Cook and Cattle
 keeper usual, two sick and two guests, Many for catch the
 the Indians of the 2^d instant went away

9 Sunday Wind S.W. fresh breeze fine weather performed
 Dinner service

10 Monday Wind N.W. fine weather, few men at the pit saw
 for the several purposes before mentioned, Cooper and John
 Leck later

1906
 April 10 Sunday squaring logs for the new Cattle Shed, Stomach
 and one man making down work for Island, one Taylor at
 work for Canada the other at work for George Donald
 Shipwright, Andrew Leck later and Cantons at work
 on the new Shallop, Anthony King and few men making
 dinner, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, and three sick

11 Tuesday Wind S.E. cold foggy weather, Shipwright and Andrew
 Leck later at the new Shallop for at the pit saw Stomach
 for Island, John Pauck at work for George Donald, M. Wilton
 with him men went with spawser, shot, call, etc. to the fore
 Shoop for the horse hunt, Cook and Cattle keeper usual, three
 sick, in the evening the men returned with the stock

12 Wednesday Wind S.W. fine clear weather, few men at the pit
 saw, Shipwright, Andrew Leck later and Cantons at the new
 Shallop, Stomach at work for Island, one Taylor at work
 for Canada the other at work for George Donald, Shallop, the two
 Shoop stable and two sailors squaring of gun yarn, two sailors making
 dinner, two grinding Cataract, two carrying firewood, one Cook
 one Cattle keeper, three sick and two guests, Many, Received
 from Indians

13 Thursday Wind S.W. warm thawing weather Tradesmen at their
 usual employes as yesterday, two Sawing small wood, Anthony
 King and 4 sailors squaring down yarn and making dinner,
 Pauck and one man assisting in drawing off the snow, Cook
 and Cattle keeper usual, three sick

1786
 April 14 Good Friday Wind N.W. clear & bright weather, fine & serene
 Divine service suitable for the day

15 Saturday Wind S.E. cloudy warm weather, the Indians
 were at their respective employes as on Wednesday, ten
 men with George Donald gone with powder, shot &c for
 the hunt at Whyanay Coon's one Cook one Cattle keeper
 and one writing gave the Indians their hunting boards

16 Sunday Wind N.W. and N.E. cloudy weather performed
 Divine service - All the Indians except a few women
 and children went to the church

17 Monday Wind N.E. fine weather fine in the shades
 four men at the pit saw, the night, Andrew Sink later
 and Thomas at the mill, Thomas at work for Indians with
 Cooper saw the plantation requiring logs for the mill at one
 cattle shearer, the mill, the night, the night and four other duties
 making about spinning, spun yarn &c Taylor at work for
 goods, two carpenters, powder, one Cook, one Cattle keeper
 and two sick, George Donald and one hand sawing off Monday
 for Indians with the Indian shot from Indians, the family of
 some Indians came in from the woods for the night

18 Tuesday Wind variable light air in the forenoon, and N.W.
 in the afternoon, Indians were at their several employes as
 yesterday, Anthony King and Dawson making the bed for inland,
 seven breaking lime stones, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one sick,
 the Indians saw of yesterday went to the saw

1786
 22
 April 19 Wednesday Wind little N.E. fine pleasant weather, four
 at the pit saw, the night, Andrew Sink later, and Thomas
 at the new mill, Thomas cleaning the dining room, Cooper
 and John Sink later making four beds for inland, Anthony
 King and Dawson finishing and packing goods for the inland,
 one Taylor at work for goods, the other at work for the
 Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, the rest breaking lime stones
 one packing salmon, P.M. the men returned from P.M.
 with shot &c

20 Thursday Wind variable fine weather, the people employ
 as yesterday, saw the night

21 Friday Wind S.W. variable fine warm weather, much water
 on the River and the plantation which is almost uncovered
 of snow, four at the pit saw for the several purposes
 of the mill, the night, Andrew Sink later, and the water
 employes at the mill, Cooper making four beds for inland
 Thomas making four beds for the mill, John Sink later and
 one packing sticks for setting poles, Thomas &c, Anthony King
 and two men broke the water and drove out of the mill out
 the Doctor Cook, Dawson and another of packing in pack-
 ing goods for the inland, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one
 packing salmon, one Taylor at work for the inland, the other making
 Cooper's beds, M. Donald went to the woods to drive the
 Indians powder and shot - his stocks of powder and some Dutch
 saw the day

22 Saturday Wind variable fine warm weather, the people
 employ

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY LONDON

1786
 April 22 employed as before. George Donald returned from the stores by whom we had 8 loads from the Indians, found small bars
 23 Sunday Wind N.E. blow fresh, fair hot weather, the water begins to rise along shore and will may probably be much higher to answer to the opportunity to remove the beams from along side the wharf, which is a serious and practical that will soon appear because they would damage the wharf when the ice fetches away
 24 Monday Wind N.W. cold weather. Mr George happening on Sunday we kept the day, and received the freight with small amount in the morning we arrived the slope there beams, and got the slope and wharf raised, and in the afternoon we hauled the boats out of the way of the ice and secured them, and got the powder out of the magazines, in case the water should be so high as to overflow the wharf. Mr George, George Donald, and the men set off for the Indian and Mayung Creech, Gya Tent, but the water kept rising so fast that they were obliged to return as did also an Indian man who came from the tentward this morning, with 5 Geese and 2 Ducks. About 7 o'clock the river broke up at the south bluff and before noon the ice had heard all up a stream and was high then down all places, and got to be down at the head of King's Island
 25 Tuesday More light and fresh till about 9 o'clock when

1786
 April 25 we fresh breeze from S.W. blowing up about 4 p.m. the ice broke up off side the wharf, and continued in motion all day, the water about noon rose within 15 feet of the wharf, and lifted all our posts from the height of the ice up the shore except anything above our posts, even at the breaking of the river, and a little more water would have done us but brought over the banks, as several pieces were left a fair way out opposite the wharf. All hands attending the wharf and encaring things in case the water should come over the plantation in the evening the water had not got down as far as middle of wharf, the water fell off fast, and the river was totally clear of ice in the south channel
 26 Wednesday Wind S.W. fair warm weather, the ice came about 6 to the north channel, N.W. cold weather, from then at the first day for the purpose of our intention, Mr George, Andrew Smith, and the hunters caulking and repairing the old upland boat, and several work for Inland, Anthony, Henry, Davison, and the men assisting in packing, loading goods for Mitchell and Taylor at work for Jones, the other at work for the men, one back, one cattle, hup, one each, the rest employed digging the ground & a vast quantity of ice on the shore and Island, and the channel almost clear. The south river gave way this day and the ice during since at a very good rate
 27 Thursday Wind S.W. snow and that all day, the freight employed as yesterday, the course of exploration carried, the River



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
 B. 135/a/70
 REPRODUCED BY PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1786
 April 27 River almost clear of ice, but the banks almost covered
 28 Friday Morn Northby cold weather, Tradersmen at their
 usual employe as before, the rest gathering the rubbish and
 Willows that was gathered up last fall, and clearing the plan-
 tation land. John Davison and Andrew Cook with the boat
 March to meet the Indians packer and sled, and John Lewis
 to the Northward Green Tent for the same purpose, Anthony
 King and his hands in the slop boat at the same time
 went to the Eastward for to bring home the game the Indians
 may have killed, but could not get down to their tents with
 the boat, and Mr. Donald went down with a canoe to the North-
 ward for the like purpose, the boat returned in the evening
 Morned a letter from Brunswick by two home guard young
 Men, much distressed down the river.
 29 Saturday Morn N.E. foggy hard in the shade the people
 employe as before and gathering of the rubbish down the river
 late in the evening Mr. Donald returned from the Northward
 having with much difficulty seen to the Indians then, but
 they have killed very few game, and as he was obliged to carry
 the canoe several times could only bring 6 with him, three
 Canoes of home Indians came in very well loaded
 30 Sunday Morn Northby cool clear weather, Mr. M. all hands
 getting the shells off their stockings, having been obliged

1786
 April 30 to take the door in shore on account of the heavy ice flowing
 in the River, the Indians of yesterday returned 200 head
 Beaver
 May 1 Monday Morn N.E. cold cloudy weather, four Men at the
 Mill stand for various purposes, Shipwright, Andrew Sanklater
 and Kuntow at the upland Boat, Cooper planing boards,
 Andrew at work for Brunswick, Taylor making Landing
 Boats, one Cook, and Cattle keeper the rest gathering the
 Rubbish in heaps, and clearing that part of the plantation
 that was gathered last fall, one dock, the Indians of the
 29th went to the bank
 2 Tuesday Morn N.E. fresh breeze fair weather, Giles Andrew
 Sanklater and Kuntow finished caulking and repairing the upland
 Boat. Andrew making shaves for setting poles, getting upland
 Boats, Cooper planing boards and Cook, one Cattle keeper
 the rest till dinner time clearing the plantation, in the after-
 noon twelve Men preparing to go with the upland Boat to
 Brunswick four went with Mr. Henry with the slop boat to
 the bank for Game, one dock
 3 Wednesday Morn N.E. a fresh breeze fair weather, all hands
 till breakfast time loading the upland Boat, after breakfast
 Shipwright, Andrew Sanklater, and Kuntow repairing the King
 George Boatmen, Thomas Kuntow and John Sanklater at the
 spit saw, one Cook and Cattle keeper, one dock, Mr. M. dispatched
 the following persons in the upland Boat with supplies for
 Brunswick



1786

May

3 Brunswick Bay, Arctique, King, Richard Smith James
 Robinson, Nicol Robinson, John Rowden, John Slaughter,
 William Traver, Magnus Sillit, Thomas Platt, John Sinker,
 Alexander Bally, Hugh Bruce, and Alexander Hester —
 Four Canoes of Esquimaux arrived, Captain Co. returned and two more
 and also of the late Co. went to go on a store. 4 of the Esquimaux boats
 one went off early this morning to fetch gear from the marsh,
 about noon they returned, being at 10. 245 fathoms went towards
 returning the Brunswick boats one

4 Thursday Morning still cloudy warm weather. In morning repairing
 of the gun Copper planing boards, shipwright Andrew
 Sinker and Andrew repairing the King George's Boatman
 Rowden and later drawing the Sinker's Boat at
 work for boats, one Cook and Cattle keeper, one sick —
 Brought the Esquimaux of yesterday, they brought 215. Bird bones
 and in the evening they went away

5 Friday Morning still cloudy warm weather. P.M.
 it rained to the Northward. Several fresh, cool weather, shipwright
 Andrew Sinker and Andrew finished repairing the Boatman
 Copper planing boards. In morning and one man making 2 Boats work
 in the Boatman, one Cook, three at the bank, evening the Esquimaux
 returned and shot the rest of being the line hole. M. Donald
 went in a Canoe to the Marsh to fetch gear, in the evening
 returned with 25 fathoms

6 Saturday Morning S.W. cold weather with snow and sleet
 Shipwright and made mending the boats, making Cattle
 Saddle.

1786

May

25

6 Milledre Copper planing boards & In morning at work
 for Brunswick, one Cook, three at work in the garden, two
 receiving small beer

7 Sunday Morning Northw. cold weather with encrease sleet at
 times M. Donald with 24 fathoms in the slops to cut went to
 the Marsh to fetch gear

8 Monday Morning Westerly and N.E. cold cloudy weather. Two
 at the pit saw for 20 fathoms & Andrew Sinker and Andrew
 repairing the old Boatman, the rest cutting wood for cutting the
 Sinker's rigging in the evening the Boat returned from the
 Marsh, brought 215 fathoms from the Northward, and 120 from the
 Westward. four Canoes of Esquimaux arrived with a fine
 load of Bark

9 Tuesday Morning still very warm weather, shipwright Andrew
 and Andrew Sinker at work on the slops upper works
 which they find to be in a very dangerous state. In morning and
 one man at 20 fathoms for 20 fathoms, two at the pit saw for
 20 fathoms, Copper cutting gear, Taylor at work for Boat
 one Cook, one Cattle and hog keeper. In morning with the
 Boat to Brunswick, and three in the boat at the Green Hills P.M.
 one Canoe of Esquimaux returned with

10 Wednesday Morning S.W. cold weather, the people
 employed in fetching up the Cook and Cattle keeper, which went
 with M. Clark in the slops, Boat to the Green bluff Boat
 and returned again in the evening with the two people
 from

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1786
 May 10 from thence, Mr. Clancy stays there in the boat. P.M. Captain Chichahamick and two other Officers of the Indians arrived, brought a few Loads of Pasture. Received 29 Geese from the Park March and 14 and 14 from the Indians

11 Thursday Wind E. fresh breeze cloudy weather the fore part of the day P.M. N.E. with lightning and rain, Ammasser at work for Atchibbi, Cooper planning houses, Taylor at work for the three Shipwright, Indians, Pecklater and Galloway at work on the ship, Mear speaking Provisions for Atchibbi, one Cook and Pecklater

12 Friday Wind N.E. cloudy weather with evening rain in the forenoon, Shipwright and Pecklater, the rest of the men at work and Dinner time employed drawing the skins till 4 P.M. the rest of the day they were employed as yesterday, some of the Indians finished bedding and went to the bank

13 Saturday Wind Southerly and Northerly fore part fine warm weather latter part cal with rain, Hat and some Shipwright Carpenter and Galloway at work on the staves of the ship, one Cook, all the rest setting the Simital, some of the Indians went to the bank

14 Sunday Wind North by E. cloudy cool weather, Mr. Donald with 14 Indians in the Ship, Boat went down to the bank for Geese.

1786
 May 15 Geese, the rest of the Indians went away except a few (old Women and Child) over

15 Monday Wind N.W. fresh breeze cloudy weather with once or twice a shower, I saw Pecklater at work on the Ship, Hat, mear, finished the Iron work for Atchibbi, Cooper and then then building a new cattle shed, one cook and one attending the cattle, 4 P.M. the Boat returned from the bank, brought 29 Geese from the Goose Hill and 16 from the North west

16 Tuesday Wind North by E. cloudy sun & blue in the forenoon, Shipwright, Pecklater and Galloway at work on the ship, Ammasser and one man went to the Goose Hill in the sloops boat to fetch some Mr. Clancy and the things there, Taylor and one man went with the Boat towards the Wharve, one man for the like purpose, the rest as yesterday, and of the Indians returned from the bank having given over hunting the Boat and Galloway returned with the people, Cook & G.

17 Wednesday Wind N.E. fresh breeze cloudy weather, Hat and his two, Mear at work on the ship, Cooper and one man building a new cattle shed, Pecklater at work for Galloway, Davidson and Galloway Donald speaking Provisions for Atchibbi, and one Cook and then gone with the Boat to Brunswick, Ammasser mending Pecklater's Gun, the rest of the Indians returned from the bank

1786
 May 18 Thursday Wind N.E. fine weather, the people employed as before engaged Indians to go to Attitipi
 19 Friday Wind N.E. fine weather, the people employed as on Wednesday, the Indians drunk
 20 Saturday Wind same weather as before, the ship went out and staid on Wednesday, I received at work for Attitipi Cooper and Alexander Spouting pipes of wood on the gun works of the Cannon in order to strengthen them, and for some the swing iron lock, the wood drawing the line tubes. P.M. the boat returned from Redoubt with 80 or 90 bushels
 21 Sunday Wind N.E. heavy clouds with spitting showers, the ship falling off had continued to work this day to dispatch the following persons with the remainder of the Redoubt supplies, viz Anthony Hoag, James Elliott, Richard Small, Thomas Platt, Major Platt, Hugh Jackson, Hugh Morris, Robert Walker, James Robinson, Neal Robinson, Alexander Slater, William Hall and John Slater, and at the same time dispatched two Indians, returned by the following persons for Attitipi, John Davison, Andrew Parker, Neal Spencer, John Langdon, Alexander Kelly, Alexander Grant & William Leach, John Cook, the same cargo, but stays behind for a few articles that would get ready
 22 Monday Wind N.E. fine weather, dispatched of course

1786
 May 22 by Mr Donald and 9 Indians Men and Women with the remainder of the supplies intended for Attitipi, all hands employed assisting towards forwarding the dispatch of the Cannon in the forenoon the Indians spent five (or six) men, but we have at least in getting the boats that were layed up at the Doctor Creek, how about the Boat, from where the sea at the breaking up of the River had how them and bringing on board
 23 Tuesday Wind N.E. fine weather, Gill and Andrew Litchler at work on the slope upper works, I received at work for the Indians, attended attending on Trading Indians, J. M. Collins, Chichimek and Abraham came in with 16 canoe fully laden, P.M. dispatched Sallow for West, then by some Indians whom we going them on a visit to their friends, and sent John Smith and another Indian, Sack and Woman with another canoe (a few articles that were not ready when the boats and Cannon went away) to start up with the goods to Attitipi settlement
 24 Wednesday Wind North by some warm weather, Gill and Andrew Litchler at work on the slope upper works, I received morning Indians came in on the boat with the other two then attending with some Indians who in the evening finished loading by John Brewer and company
 25 Thursday Wind N.E. very warm weather, for the sake of saving the people employed setting away plank and staves, the part of the weather venting and doing them much damage

1786
 May 26 Friday Wind S.W. and S.E. except in warm weather.
 Shipwright and Andrew Smith taking repairing the ship's
 upper works, Thomas mending the lower part, the other
 three men got the shells, shells of pots, the River, the
 below being the right the shore, and afterwards were employed
 in the garden. A. S. has put in a spring out to Albany for
 cloth and a further article that I am apprehensive we shall
 run short of.

27 Saturday Wind variable, the part of the weather is very fine
 and may very probably be said to be sunny. Early in the forenoon
 when the wind blew the Boat to request me that they found it con-
 venient to proceed with her, the water being so very shallow,
 dispatched them again immediately and Mr. Clancy with
 them; whom I have instructed how to act in all cases and
 in emergency, and without the ^{weather} water taking favorable turns and
 from various accidents the water is such as to make them to get
 the Boat up, to repair the goods, and dispatched the Boatmen
 with such part as was to be taken, and to leave the remainder as
 found that it may not be damaged or lost, until the Boat
 returns that it can be brought down; the few people at home
 employed as before - one of Captain White's men's sons
 arrived, traded and went away immediately, he brought only
 37 Acorn Beaver

28 Sunday Wind variable, fair part, latter part a fresh breeze

N.E.

1786
 May 28 N.E. fine cool weather, early in the morning steeped in
 Indian's skin, an Englishman (Thomas) and an
 Indian's son with a very large canoe (that the Indians would
 not take charge of when they went away) to Mr. Demotte's
 plantation; instead of which (as I have decided) that one
 of the Boatmen may return to the Boat to assist in getting up
 such part of her cargo to Brunswick as cannot conveniently be
 done without. Three canoes of uplanders came in tonight
 Mr. C. made Beaver which they traded and went away in the
 evening

29 Monday Wind variable, very warm weather latter part cloudy
 Shipwright, Clancy and John Smith later at work on the ship's
 upper works, Thomas and one man at work for the shipwright
 at the net yard below

30 Tuesday Wind S.E. a fresh breeze, very warm weather, Ship-
 wright and two others at work on the ship's upper works.
 Thomas mending God's state, or else inform the Cook, or
 some Indian's brought 66 lbs. fish, by whom arrived letters
 from Mr. Clancy and Demotte, the former acquainting me that
 the water is still getting off very fast, and that one of the Boatmen is
 almost entirely well. I dispatched Andrew Smith later by the
 above Indian to repair the Boatmen, so that there may be no
 hindrance in sending the remaining part of the Beaver to
 Thomas's plantation, I thought they was part of the net del off
 Yesterday



1786
 May 30 *Friday* with one boat and load, and the other is to follow after her as soon as ordered

31 *Wednesday* Wind S.W. a fresh breeze very warm weather Ship went at 10 o'clock, the Amourer, and old Man pumped the shells, working so busy that she was near sinking. Prunard got from Indians

June 1 *Thursday* Wind S.W. light air very warm weather with clouds, lightning and a few drops of rain. Ship went at 10 o'clock, the Amourer and old Man, Guns, one old Indian, and 300 lbs of powder, all the rest gone to land and remained at the Island with the Lieutenant. The Amourer and old Man (two Canoes) were returned with goods. The Indians dispatched the B for the B. returned with two pieces blue Cloth and 1 lb. Amourer

2 *Friday* Wind light air variable exceptive warm weather, Ship went at 10 o'clock, the Amourer and old Man, Guns, the old Man, working for further Indians. Three Canoes of Indians arrived by 11 o'clock, and gave out forty goods only 100 lbs. Amourer

3 *Saturday* Wind North by cloudy and foggy weather, the People before, all the Indians went away. P. M. M. Clony and Andrew Schlaber came home by schooner

Record

1786
 June 3 *Monday* Wind variable fine weather, Ship went at 10 o'clock, the Amourer and old Man, Guns, the old Man, working for further Indians. Three Canoes of Indians arrived by 11 o'clock, and gave out forty goods only 100 lbs. Amourer

4 *Tuesday* Wind variable cloudy and weather, Ship went at 10 o'clock, the Amourer and old Man, Guns, the old Man, working for further Indians. Three Canoes of Indians arrived by 11 o'clock, and gave out forty goods only 100 lbs. Amourer

5 *Wednesday* Wind variable cloudy and weather, Ship went at 10 o'clock, the Amourer and old Man, Guns, the old Man, working for further Indians. Three Canoes of Indians arrived by 11 o'clock, and gave out forty goods only 100 lbs. Amourer

6 *Thursday* Wind variable cloudy and weather, Ship went at 10 o'clock, the Amourer and old Man, Guns, the old Man, working for further Indians. Three Canoes of Indians arrived by 11 o'clock, and gave out forty goods only 100 lbs. Amourer

1706

June 6 This or any letter from Mr. Mungret the boy that one boy immediately come from them

7 Wednesday Wind North by a strong gale cold weather with snow like frost, shipwright and three at work on the ship, the old man at work in the gardens, Thomas Peltis and Jack from Indians

8 Thursday Wind North by cold weather, a sharp frost last night that it made us partly black skin of us on the water tubs on the shore, the few people at home employed as before

9 Friday Wind W fine fair weather, the few men at home employed as before, P. M. there was returned with the other Indians from assisting M. Donald in getting up the Altitibi's supplies, from whom I received a letter dated a few days ago acquainting me that they had got all safe to plant food in Island and out with steering the water in one school, and two of the Indians came here in hopes of speaking good dispatch, the remainder of the journey but with the oblig'd to leave part of the provisions and stores in case of John Seade's according to directions given in case the canoe should not contain all, the Indians of the C. went away

10 Saturday Wind North by cloudy cool weather, shipwright and three at work on the ship, someone and one man at the forge for Delt, the other two men at work in the gardens late

1706

June 10 Late P. M. three Canoes of Altitibi's Indians arrived from Mr. Zachary Lake.

11 Sunday Wind North by cool pleasant weather, found the Indians of yesterday 126. Men & Women

12 Monday Wind East by a fresh gale, shipwright and three of the Hindost of fellows we have at work on the ship, someone at work for the Indians, the other three men emptying the water tubs on the shore, clearing the shore and yard &c

13 Tuesday Wind N. N. W. a fresh breeze fine weather, the shipwright and three at yesterday, someone as before, the old man cooking the other two taking down some of the baggage of the canoe which was now falling, all the rest you'd be late, the Indians of this C. went away

14 Wednesday Wind W cloudy warm weather, shipwright and three at work on the ship, someone and the rest emptying some of the stockade, an Indian Indian came in with a canoe to trade

15 Thursday Wind S. E. fine weather, the people employed as before, someone speak from Indians

16 Friday Wind S. E. fine weather, someone and one man at the forge for the ship, shipwright and three men at work on Delt, one with the old man Cook, all the rest in land - all the Indians went away excepted women and children belonging

1786
 June 16 *Thursday* A strong gale in hand with the supply line for the cattle
 17 *Friday* Wind S.W. fine weather much lightning
 in the evening. The fire light and state at work on the stock
 the four horses filling the water tubs on the shore and at the
 plank door
 18 *Saturday* Wind S.W. cloudy weather with thunder lightning
 and rain. The very dry hot ground we have had all this spring
 has parched up the ground so that the Country up the River
 (within six or seven miles) has been continually on fire, and I have
 had very apprehensive of the flames communicating to the woods
 when the remainder of the Crew were there, therefore I dispatched Mr
 Clony and a Native an old Indian to take care of
 them until the people return with the Boats, and if possible
 to bring the whole down, as there's little fire to be had, if you make
 an other Trip the water being so very short. Both one of the
 Boatsmen with the following persons arrived from Crossed
 viz. John Davison, James White, Thomas Stewart, Robert White
 Hugh Down & Hugh Stobin
 19 *Sunday* Wind North by a fresh breeze cool fine weather
 ships left Aidan and John. Parkley and Nicol & Spencer
 at work on the stock. Cooper, Thomas Stewart and two others
 to assist them at work on the new Cattle shed, Amos and
 Stan at the forge for the stock, in cooking and one in the garden
 all the rest on land

1786
 31
 June 20 *Tuesday* Wind North by fine cool weather the people employ'd
 as before, the stock late employ'd mending sails. P. M.
 two Cases of the Disease were sent to see their Services at
 Crossed their returned by whom arrived a letter from the
 side Correspondence
 21 *Wednesday* Wind North by fine cool weather the people employ'd
 as before, the work of the stock and to board in the
 ships Boat attempted to fetch the Long boat from her winter
 quarters at the Doctors Cove, but the tide did not flow
 sufficient to enable them to get her down the Cove
 22 *Thursday* Wind North by fine weather the people employ'd
 as before. Dispatched which arrived one Native with
 letters to Albany, Amos, Robert and John from
 23 *Friday* Wind S.W. and S. the atmosphere is so thick with dust
 and smoke of the woods burning up the River that we are not
 in the night and the state at work on the stock, Amos and
 another at work for the Cooper and Thomas Stewart and one
 state at work on the new Cattle shed, one Cook and one old
 Man in the garden, one working, all the rest on land
 24 *Saturday* Wind S.W. fine cool weather the people employ'd as before late for Mr. M. Clony
 and Nicol & Robinson came home, the Boat from Crossed

1786
 June 24 Having arrived with them, but the water is so shoal that they
 can't bring all the Goods nor can they bring the large Boat light
 or do they expect to get home with what they have till tomorrow

25 Sunday Wind S.W. and N.W. Windy, Thunder, Lightning
 and some large drops of rain, early in the fore noon the other
 Boat returned and brought down with them the cache of
 Flour and some small provisions of B.H. supply that the water
 is now too shoal for boats to pass, as the water is still for a week
 for the intended return shall be. The persons that returned in the Boat
 today were Anthony King, Thomas Platt, Magnus Platt, James
 Robinson, Richard Smith, William Davis, Alexander Slater,
 and Thomas Johnson, last person came down instead
 of John Slater who is taken at Beauvais

26 Monday Wind W. Windy cloudy cool weather with mizzling
 rain, early this morning dispatched the cache of the ship with
 to New to fetch home a skib for a Mast for the Moose
 Slope, the present mast being very rotten, and at the same time
 to bring down the large Boat and remainder of Beauvais
 House Cargo. Anthony King and 2 sailors stowing
 two Casks for Morage and preparing to go and lay them, and
 set the proper Beams for the Beaver Slope coming in, which
 indeed should have been done before, had not these that were

acquainted

1786
 June 26 acquainted with the business been away, Ship was set
 and two Males at work on the Moose Slope, two putting
 stocks and the old Mast cooking about 2 feet. The
 Beaver Slope appeared in the offing, but did not get higher
 up than upper ship hole, the wind and tide not assisting

27 Tuesday Wind N.W. Windy cool weather, the night
 and Stars as yesterday, Anthony King and 2 sailors pumped
 the shallows out which is so lucky that she did not sink again,
 and afterwards fetched home the Longboat from the Doctor and
 the three as before, and set the Mast for the journey, &c. The
 Beaver came up to the point and M. Davis came ashore
 in his boat

28 Wednesday Wind W. Windy cloudy weather with much rain
 at times, Gill Cox and two Males set work on the Moose Slope
 Anthony King and 2 sailors preparing Beams morage, two putting
 stocks in place, those of the last house that did not enter in
 one Cask. In the forenoon got the Beaver Cargo ashore, and in
 the afternoon brought two more up to the Landing, in the evening
 the people returned with the large upland Boat, and remaining
 partly B.H. intended supply of provisions, which the
 shoalness of the water would not now permit to be sent up,
 and at the same time brought down a skib for a Mast for
 the Moose Slope. The two men who carried my Northern
 Letter

1786
 June 28 Letters to Mary returned and brought the letter of white
 whale, which they killed on their passage

29 Thursday Windy and variable fine cool weather with
 small showers of rain, in the morning all hands except
 the shipwrights and staves employed getting the two masts
 up the trunk; and afterwards getting the old mast out of the
 hoop, digging a trench for settling stockades that have
 fallen on down N.W. one side

30 Friday Wind N. a fresh breeze fine weather, two
 shipwrights and three mates at work on one of the two
 masts, Cooper and eight men setting stockades, Annuver
 and one man at work for the masts, four packing, two
 two hoisting, one Coaking, 6 sailors employed by the ship
 master, one man sick, six on the journey for Attitash, six
 residents there and six at Attitash, in the afternoon
 the sailors worked the Broom sails, and removed the water
 deeper water

July 1 Saturday Wind N.W. and S.W. being cloudy showers
 of rain South Breeze and Squally, the eight employes
 yesterday are sick

2 Sunday Wind South fine weather, the people worked
 in the yarding afternoon as to prevent their making
 preparations

1786
 33
 July 2 Preparations for coming to Divert done this morning these
 few omitted performing it

3 Monday Wind S.W. and N.E. rainy weather, two
 shipwrights and three mates at work on a mast for the
 North Mast, Cooper, Sawyer, and one man at work on the
 one called the mast, Annuver and one man at work for the masts,
 six sailors employed by the ship master, three packing, two
 tying quilts, four setting the remainder of the deck over of the lower
 stockades, three water Carrying, one taking the shallop ashore, the
 being is lady, but she went down, one Cook, one sick, P.M.
 N. Donah, Mathew, Tom, Robert, Joseph, William, Joseph and
 one Andrew, Patrick and part of the Indians arrived in four
 Canoes with 1000 more Beaver from Attitash, the canoe
 part of the Indians returned from plank putting Deland with
 the remainder of the goods and provisions, as the Canoes could not
 carry the whole up at one trip

4 Tuesday Wind N.E. fine weather, Tradesmen and three
 mates no particular, sailors as before, the rest employes staying
 and packing, three tying quilts, two Canoes of home Indians
 returned, one on a visit to their friends at **EM** around

5 Wednesday Wind N.E. fine weather, Tradesmen and mates
 as before, sailors as before, Cook as usual, the rest in the
 forenoon

D. 133/3/10 THE HIDDEN'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

- 1786
July 5. Commenced digging the sand from below the steep to give her a hill in the afternoon making Sanders one sick.
6. Thursday Wind N & fine weather. Shallop Master and Sloops. Mates with 16 hands in two flat bottom'd Boats getting Pung stones, and staves for battening the steep. The Tradesmen at their several employes, one Cook, one Cattle keeper and one sick.
7. Friday Wind southerly, cloudy weather, much thunder and Rain P.M. The people employ'd as yesterday except two whom I could not see, viz. John M. W. William. Collins arrived from Beauvais.
8. Saturday Wind westerly, Breeze, Lightning and Rain, two shipwrights and three Mates at work on their Moon slope. Tommas and one Man at the forge for the Cooper sawyer and a Man began laying part of the Sawrah, then a Man digging the sand from the steep, and huling her in towards the Beach. The shipwrights having finished caulking the one side, one Cook, one sick. The Brewer sloops, Mates and 16 hands with one of the Flat Boats getting home fire wood for the Moon Sloops and their Voyages. The rest assisting in the Man house speaking French.
9. Sunday Wind N.W. cloudy rainy weather the fore part.

the

- 1786
July 9 the latter part fine weather. performed Dinner service
- 10 Monday Wind variable fine weather. Cooper and a Man pulling up the Sawrah, shipwright and three Mates repairing the Moon slope. Tommas and one Man making Iron work for the Sloops. These Sloops Mates making sails for Sloops boat, Iron work cutting and splitting pieces for the Sloops Voyages, two making the rest for the same purpose, Cook as usual. The rest digging the sand from the steep bottom, along the plantation round the saw house, splitting sticks for the Brewer Cook from Indians.
- 11 Tuesday Wind S.E. and S.W. fine weather. Brewer Sloops Mates and 16 Men getting two flat bottom'd boats for battening the steep. Tradesmen at their several employes as yesterday. Shallop Master and two Men caulking the Steep's rigging, one Cook after breakfast went with 16 hands in the Sloops boat up the River to look after the Cattle.
- 12 Wednesday Wind S.W. fine evening weather. Tradesmen at their several employes as on Monday, one Cook, one Ship's servant the rest employ'd by the Sloops Master in digging the sand away from under the steep to get her ready for Beauvais, the shipwright having finished caulking and sparring her bottom. arrived the flat bottom from Beauvais.

July 13 Thursday Wind S. cloudy weather with rain in the afternoon. The Wright and Stairs at work on and for the Moose Hoop's. Sommers and Stairs at work for stables, cooper and Sawyer finished pulling up the saws, afterwards at work on the new cattle shed, one Cook, the rest employed by the Hoop. He started digging the sand from under the Hoop's bottom in the afternoon. One that was measured and taken to launch her. She being built very different than

14 Friday Wind S.W. for part latter part N.W. with heavy dew. Thunder and lightning early in the morning got the Hoop's start. one the Wright and two Stairs at work on the Hoop's. the other shipwright and Stairs at work on the Moose Hoop. The shipwright measured the Hoop's. Three sailors employed by the Hoop's. Stairs on board the Hoop's. Cooks and Sawyer at work on the new cattle shed. Sommers and one Man at the forge for the Hoop's. Hoop's. one Cook, one at work in the garden, one on the journey with the Division to Athabasca with the remainder of the Staff for that place, all the rest clearing the yard and gathering straggling pieces of timber and bears together &c. &c. bought a small bear

July 15 Saturday Wind S. cloudy rainy weather, both Shipwright and the Hoop's at work on the Moose Hoop and Hoop's. Sommers and one Man at the forge for the latter of fuel. Cooks and Sawyer at work on the roof of the new Cattle shed. all the sailors employed by the Hoop's and Hoop's. Hoop's. one Cook, one at work in the garden, all the rest gathering straggling firewood in the wood pile, taking the rubbish from before the gate way on the bank, cleaning the yard and filed from the Division Hoop's and Hoop's from Indians

16 Sunday Wind S. cloudy calm cloudy weather heavy rain in the afternoon and sprinkling showers at noon. Performed Divine service

17 Monday Wind N. cloudy and drizzly fine weather one Shipwright and Stairs at work on board the Moose Hoop's. the other Shipwright and two Stairs at work on the Hoop's. all the sailors employed by the Hoop's and Hoop's. Hoop's. Sommers and one Man making splices and doing other work for the Moose Hoop's. cooper and Sawyer at work on the roof of the new Cattle shed. one Cook, one at work in the garden, the other pulling firewood that was hauld down by the Cattle in winter, clearing the ground of rubbish &c. &c.



18 Tuesday Wind S. drizzly cloudy rainy water. As ordered at their several employes as yesterday, sailors on before, Cook as usual, the rest pulling the Hoop's, water boarding and other

1786
 July 18 Other stuff that hath been down during the winter: having
 staps for flooring the new Cattle shed &c. Received
 Ducks and Rabbits from Indians

19 Wednesday Wind variable fine cool weather: Gite and
 his mate at work on board the Moose sloop, Carr and two
 mates at work on the shallop. The Beaver sloop staid and
 4 hands in the sloop that went down and cut the sand head
 across, two sailors bringing small beer for the sloop's voyage
 the rest of the sailors employ'd by the sloop, two digging
 among the sand from under the shallop's bottom, two having
 staps for flooring the Cattle shed, two carrying stuff, six
 by an evening the plantation, one Cook, one seachang
 Received Suck from Indians

20 Thursday Wind variable fine weather, two ships right and
 three mates at work on and for the sloop and shallop, Cooper
 and vauger at work on the roof of the new Cattle shed, all
 the sailors employ'd by the sloop and shallop masters, Amussen
 and crew staid at the forge for the vessel, one Cook. The rest
 gone with the large flat boat and shallop to build a bar night
 to snow and fetch home geese. Received Suck from Indians
 Two Prizes of Meachang Indians ~~Delivered to the trade~~

21 Friday Wind S.W. a fresh gale fine weather
 End of journal

1786
 July 21 Toadomen at their employe as before, sailors employ'd
 putting the cargo aboard the Moose sloop, Cook as usual,
 late in the evening the people returned from the Marsh with
 a great load of geese. Received Suck from Indians,
 Visited the Indians of yesterday so made Drums, and in the
 evening they went away

22 Saturday Wind S.W. fine weather, in the forenoon
 gave the Moose sloop her staps, the and M'Drums went
 aboard and got under way in order to proceed on his voyage
 to discover in the N.E. coast, but the wind and sea did not
 permit them to get over the Head of the Bay - he staid some
 up in the evening for a gaff and other things forgot - Carr
 and 4 mates at work on and for the shallop, one Cook, the
 rest as before, brewed small beer and unloading the goose
 boat and making hay, Received Suck from Indians

23 Sunday Wind variable fine weather, the Moose sloop went
 out to sea - as the people were very late yesterday evening and
 had not time to prepare their stores for winter performing Divine
 service - the Indians brought a few Ducks

24 Monday Wind S.W. a fresh breeze fair weather, William Carr
 and 4 mates staid at work on the shallop and long
 boat. As usual at work making iron work for ships, two sailors
 preparing the long boat for William, Cooper and John Suck later
 making Sloop, Thomas Amussen at work on the Cattle
 shed

B. 135/a/70
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUBBARD'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.

1786
 July 24 *Anthony King, William Robinson and two sailors preparing the Skallep for going to Eskthim, and Nicol Robinson and Benn Johnson Labours preparing their sleds to go and stay there, instead of Thomas Chalrow and James Grounds, whom are to return here in the skallep. Eight men with the large sled boat and *Outwards* to *Pilgrims Island* for geese, one cock, and two making Sleds. P. M. gave the skallep her dispatches for Eskthim, and the people went aboard in order to sail the first of fortune. Received *Sleds* from Indians*

25 *Tuesday* Wind still a fresh gale fair weather, the skallep went to sea last night. P. M. the shipwrights finished the Sledge boat, and two sailors and one Labourer with her proceeded for Albany with the command of the Albany Cargo left here last night, and to lay their Sledge and set their Scurrows, the skallep stay there according to the Honorable Company's directions, all the rest of the people employed as before. P. M. the people returned with the boat of geese, and we embarked her

26 *Wednesday* Wind North by East, and weather with showers of Rain. Cook and Sleds making the Sledge Sledge sleds, all the rest of the Trade as before, except the Labourer who was talking. Eight men went to *misdehrough* with the boat for geese, one cock, and two making sleds for

37
 July 26 *Forke and Baker* and feeding them, Received *Sleds* and *Rabbits* from Indians

27 *Thursday* Wind variable fine weather. Cook and Andrew Sleds at work on the intended snow skallep. Cook and John Sleds making Sledge, some are making Sledge gear. Thomas Anderson laying the floor of the new *Cattle shed*, one cock, one turning the geese that was brought home on Tuesday P. M. the people returned with a boat of geese, and we embarked her

28 *Friday* Wind variable fine weather. Tradesmen at their usual employ as yesterday. Cook as usual, all the rest making Sledge. Received *Sleds* and *Rabbits* from Indians

29 *Saturday* Wind variable fine weather. The people employed as before. The woods up the river on fire in four or five several places

30 *Sunday* Wind light and variable fine weather, we did not give over work till very late yesterday evening, which prevented the people from preparing themselves for *Dinner* service, and induced us to omit performing it. The woods on fire in several places up the river, and so fast as to prevent that the woods and some of the burnt trees of the spruce fell in showers on the Sledge, and the noise of the fire might be plainly heard. The fire nearest Sledge it was two miles off, from Sledge to west the woods are almost ever continual blaze

1786
 July 21 Monday Wind S.E. very hot weather! Co. and Indians,
 Leitch later at work on the new shellip. Cooper and John
 Leitch later making Doves, sawyer laying the poles in the
 new Cattle shed, sent the Assessor and some men to the
 Whay way Cows with two boats and a Battalion for goats,
 one Cook, Mission Cook and Pabbith from Indians.

August 1 Tuesday Wind variable southerly very hot weather, the
 Trade in land still on fire, the people in sleep, Co. came
 came in with a few more over Sea. Mission Dishes from
 Indians

2 Wednesday Wind variable very warm weather, the people
 employed as on Monday, about noon the people came home
 with the two boats of goats which we ordered, and dispatched
 them again for work in the evening the men were ordered
 to make a second trip from Plum Island with the
 Athlete supplies returned in their Boats, Mr. Turner came
 down with them on account of his ill health, and has left John
 Cook in charge of the house

3 Thursday Wind S.W. very warm weather, the people employed
 as before Mission Cook from Indians

4 Friday Wind southerly much rain, towards evening heavy
 thunder and lightning, people employed as yesterday
 Mission Pabbith from Indians

1786
 August 5 Saturday Wind Westerly blow hard cloudy weather
 sent five of the six people at home to assist the others
 home with the goats boats, the wind blowing so hard that
 Lewis near carrying them out to sea, and obliged them
 to anchor in the middle of the River, between Middle-
 borough and Longland's Island

6 Sunday Wind Westerly rainy weather, the boatmen
 miss the wind prevented the people getting home
 with the goats till the evening

7 Monday Wind Northerly fine moderate weather, Cooper
 and John Leitch later making Doves, sawyer filling Doves
 on the new Cattle shed of Co. and the two Leitch later at work
 on the new shellip, eight men carrying the plantation, one Cook
 one old man cleaning the yard, some one cleaning the yard
 5 incident at the house 5 at Athlete's house in the shellip
 to visit main spot's incident there, it was in the sleep before
 dinner and then gone in the long boat to a Man,

8 Tuesday Wind variable much rain, John Leitch later pushing
 the Doves Cooper pushing the Cattle shed sawyer and one
 Man cutting stuff for a steam bin, Assessor looking for
 my goat, the men carrying the plantation, cleaning the yards
 and gardens, about noon the shellip arrived from the
 with the minister of their boats and the following provisions
 George Hoffman, writer, David Scott, English, Thomas Athlete
 R. Labourer and James ground water labourer, Mission
 Dishes and Pabbith from Indians

1786
 August 9 Wednesday Wind southerly a moderate breeze fine weather, all hands as before except three men who went with Mr. Turner and Mr. Clony to look after the Cattle, the shallop was stoving Bury's Return Dicks from Indians

10 Thursday A. E. Wind cloudy first part later part clear weather like former as before, Received Rabbits and Ducks from Indians

11 Friday Wind S. E. Cloudy weather shipping got and Andrew Sichelator making the Arrow ship's deck John Sichelator making Bury's and Puchels for the Arrow ship; Cooper making Doors for the new Cattle shed; Smith and one man making hinges for Dicks; Taylor at work for self; Thomas Howland laying the stow work for the Steam Mill; one washing one Cook; three employed by the shallop; Master in preparations for going to lay the stumps and set the Beacons, all the afternoon and making Hay; Received Rabbits from Indians

12 Saturday Wind S. W. clear fine weather, the people employed as yesterday, early in the morning the shallop proceeded down for Ship held in view to lay the stumps and set the Beacons, and wait the arrival of the ship - one canoe of Mow-hany Indians came in with a few

38
 Sunday Received Rabbits from Indians

13 Sunday Wind S. W. fine warm weather wind up the River with Mr. Clony and Kalland and six hands in the George Boat to look after the Cattle having some reason to apprehend that the black cows had got away from them

14 Monday Wind North by cloudy weather, shipping got and Andrew Sichelator at work on the new shallop, John Sichelator at work making Bury's and Puchels for the Arrow ship, and all the rest with the two large Flat bottomed Boats and King George Boat up to the Bury's Islands for grass, some about 10 Indians came in, whom Mr. Turner had engaged to accompany him back to that place

15 Tuesday Wind southerly very heavy shower of rain, Sunday and yesterday the people employed as yesterday, at 10 P. M. the people returned with grass, Received Ducks and geese from Indians

16 Wednesday Wind North by fine weather, rain in the evening about 11 A. M. toward the shallop make the ship signal, and about 9 P. M. Captain Howland came to look after the ship, your Honour's ship was there and

1786
 August 18 and Prince Rupert being safe arrived in the Roads
 People variously employed endeavouring to get the Beaver
 Skop out of the Store, cleaning the yard, making hay
 &c. &c. Received Cash from Indians

19 Thursday Wind variable moderate weather. P.M. Captain
 Richard came up in the boat, all hands employed taking
 the Ballast out of the Beaver Skop, and endeavouring to get
 her down to the ship but without effect, as she grounded upon
 the Bar being as any poor Tide, early A.M. dispatched
 two Indians with four Beavers to the point of Rupert, Received
 Cash from Indians

20 Friday Wind S.W. fine weather, got the Beaver Skop off
 and she proceeded down to the ship, sent an Indian
 and an eskimau with four Beavers general purport to
 Albany, as also two Indians with the pargeat & the
 wick, all hands stacking hay except the eskimau & ship-
 wright and Andrew Linklater who was making a
 Mast for the Longboat, late P.M. received Letters from
 Albany and York Factory. Received Green and Cash
 from Indians

21 Saturday Wind S.E. cloudy cool weather with
 rain

1786
 August 22 rain in the forenoon, the people employed shoring up the
 floor of the Warehouse and North Warehouse on the first gir-
 ders and foundation is entirely set, and getting the earth
 out of the cellar and enlarging them, balling and cleaning
 the boats ready for unloading the shallop &c. about 1/2
 past 7 P.M. the ship Prince Rupert embarked in
 ship ball and the ship came up to the point with
 cargo and passengers, all hands employed unloading the
 shlop. Received on shore, John Munnell, Walter de la Roche
 Ditto, Thomas Mandigo shipwright, James Tappin seaman, Thomas
 Platt cooper, James Scudler Taylor, Robert Brown cooper, John
 Archibald Ditto, Thomas Peart ditto, Thomas Johnson labourer,
 John Platt ditto, Peter Robinson ditto, Andrew Ross ditto, John
 Stranger ditto, John Keiler ditto, Thomas Kerr ditto, Jacob
 Spencer ditto, John Ross seaman, Robt. Massey and
 Thomas Copman ditto, Laban Ross ditto, also all seven Eskimau
 with their dogs, one and one, four small dogs

23 Sunday Wind variable, the people employed unloading
 the cargo, stowing away cargo &c. Received Dr. and Flour
 from Indians late P.M. the shallop came up with cargo, entered
 her and she returned for the ship, at 8 P.M. James Gillen and
 4 Indians, they arrived from last time with 300 Muscovy Beavers

24 Monday Wind N.E. blow irregular hard with much rain for
 part, late part more moderate. P.M. Captain Richard's cutter
 Boarded the Beaver Skop and she proceeded for the ship, all
 hands stowing away cargo &c. except Andrew Linklater, the
 last three carpenters and Thomas scott's making spars
 for the sea store

22 *Tuesday* Wind variable, rather fair, fine weather, latter part cloudy with a little rain. The shallop and the ship Long boat came up with cargo, at 6 o'clock. The boatmen with the two upland boats for skins, James fifteen and the other three boatsmen as spectators, two boats, the rest staying away. Cargo &c. The Captain's canoe returned in the ship's long boat to the ship. Received Rabbits and Deer from Indians.

23 *Wednesday* Wind Northerly, blew fresh, cool, rainy with squalls and bores as before, all the men unloading the craft, stowing away cargo &c. the Long boat came up with cargo and the shallop went down to the ship, the two Indians that carried the Deplumata, perquut to Albany returned.

24 *Thursday* Wind southerly, blew fresh, fine weather. Comptrolers and Crokes on duty, the rest unloading the Craft, stowing away cargo, making hay &c. the shallop and Long boat came up with cargo, Received Deer from Indians, to be used in the ship.

25 *Friday* Wind Northerly, rain for part, latter part fair, calm weather. The shallop and Long boat came up with cargo, the people unloading the Craft, stowing away cargo, cutting Dammage for the ship &c. The Long boat returned with ballast and Dammage wood for the ship. Received Deer and Deer from the Indians.

26 *Saturday* Wind Northerly, fine weather, the shallop

41

shallop and Long boat came up with cargo, the people as yesterday. Captain Chukemochi came in with a few summer furs which he had and went away. Received Ducks, Geese, and Rabbits from Indians. Received a canoe for inland service, the Indians returned with the perquut from Down with, as also the Indians that was with the general, perquut to Albany. Received letters from home.

27 *Sunday* Wind Northerly, fine weather, rain towards evening. At 10 the people landing cargo, stowing away &c. Mr. Turner and Mr. Newton came ashore, Mr. M. the Captain and some of our fastward from hunters came in, Received floss and Ducks from Indians.

28 *Monday* Wind variable, small rain at times, the boats returned to board the ship, the Long boat and shallop came up with cargo, the people unloading the Craft, stowing away cargo &c. Received Ducks, Geese, floss, and fish from Indians.

29 *Tuesday* Wind and weather as yesterday, sent to New Henne for the large upland boat in the River, the others variously employed cutting Dammage wood &c. Received the last of the Cargo on shore except a few articles that were missing. Received on shore, Negroes & Women.

30 *Wednesday* Wind southerly, blew fresh, fine weather.

476
 August 30. The two Long boats came up for store, with hands collecting
 skins taking them to the high water mark, the two Indians
 that went with the ship upon discovery returned, remain
 letters from Messrs Howard & Donald, received Dutche
 and Duche from Indians

31. Thursday Wind variable & thund. with rain at times, the
 people that are going for England washing their things & the
 others variously employed, loading the craft with stores, packing
 the open packages & Messrs Duche from Indians, the shells
 took part of the homeward bound cargo on board and proceeded
 for the ship

September 1. Sunday All things now fresh fair for part latter part
 Rain, the people variously employed day & then went to
 look after the cattle the water the forenoon was sunny
 and clearing day & P.M. getting the two long boats
 on board which came in and anchored at the point about 10 A.M.
 Mr Howard and Donald came ashore, the two Long boats and
 shells came up, the shells proceeded down to the ship
 with more of the homeward bound cargo, Messrs Duche and
 Dutche from Indians

2. Saturday Wind N.E. rain for part latter part clear weather
 Captain Spotsail with the shells and Long boats returned to
 the ship with the remainder of the homeward bound cargo, with
 the people collecting the craft & P.M. starting ship, Messrs
 Dutche, Duche, Dick and Howard from Indians, gave the Indians
 their hunting arrows

478
 September 3. Sunday Wind variable fair weather, in the evening the
 Captain and Chief Mate came up in the Dupela Long boat
 sent the goods that were made for the Sea Horse aboard
 the ship, Messrs Duche with the East India Indians and
 Howard Carpenter for that place, Received Dutche, Gene
 Dick, and Dutche from Indians

4. Monday Variable Wind, pleasant weather, the people
 variously employed packing the bag stock and brewing
 small beer, At 10. the Chief Mate returned with the
 following passengers in the ship, Sergeant, Sgt. Mathew
 Dick, Robert Gordon, John Langdon, George Stebbing
 William Mass, Michael Small, James Gibson, David
 Watt, Robert Chalple, and William Cox, Christophers
 also William Thell, and James Groundwater whom
 returns to Duple on account of their ill health, P.M.
 the two long boats got under way and proceeded for the
 ship, late in the evening the shells got beat and up
 with Nicholas Spence and Andrew Beecher whom
 returned from Albany

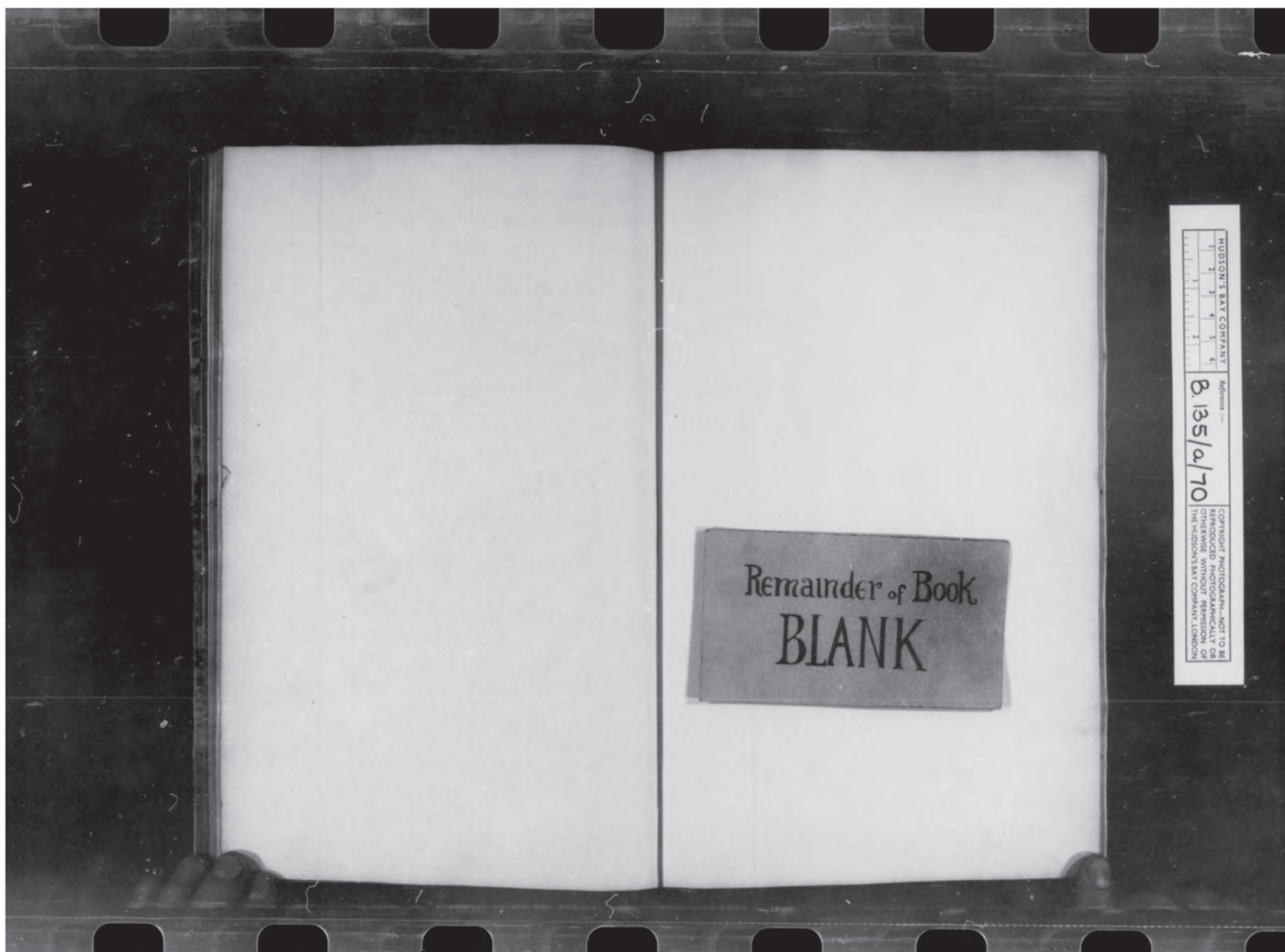
5. Tuesday Wind North by East, with Rain, the people
 writing their letters &c. Mr Howard who had stud
 a time to write a fair copy of his Journal, went down
 for the two long boats in his boat, discharged Nicholas
 Spence Paterson, & Colchester, Mr being just about
 clearing the horses the company proceeded to
 conclude

B-135/a/70
 UPPERMERE WINDMILL, FERRISBURGH, ONT.
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1786
September 3 concludes with wishing all their Honors ships a safe
passage to Old England, and a great increase of Trade
next year
and remain
Honorable Gentlemen
Your Obedient Servant
M^r Thomas

43





Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1785-1786 B-135/a/70
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-70.pdf>

THE END

| | | | |
|----------------------|----|--------------|---|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | Reference -- | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | B. 135/a/70 | |
| 3 | 4 | | |
| 5 | 6 | | |
| 7 | 8 | | |
| 9 | 10 | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|--|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference :- | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B. 135/a/72 | |

Hudson's Bay Company.
INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1870.

SECTION B

CLASS 135

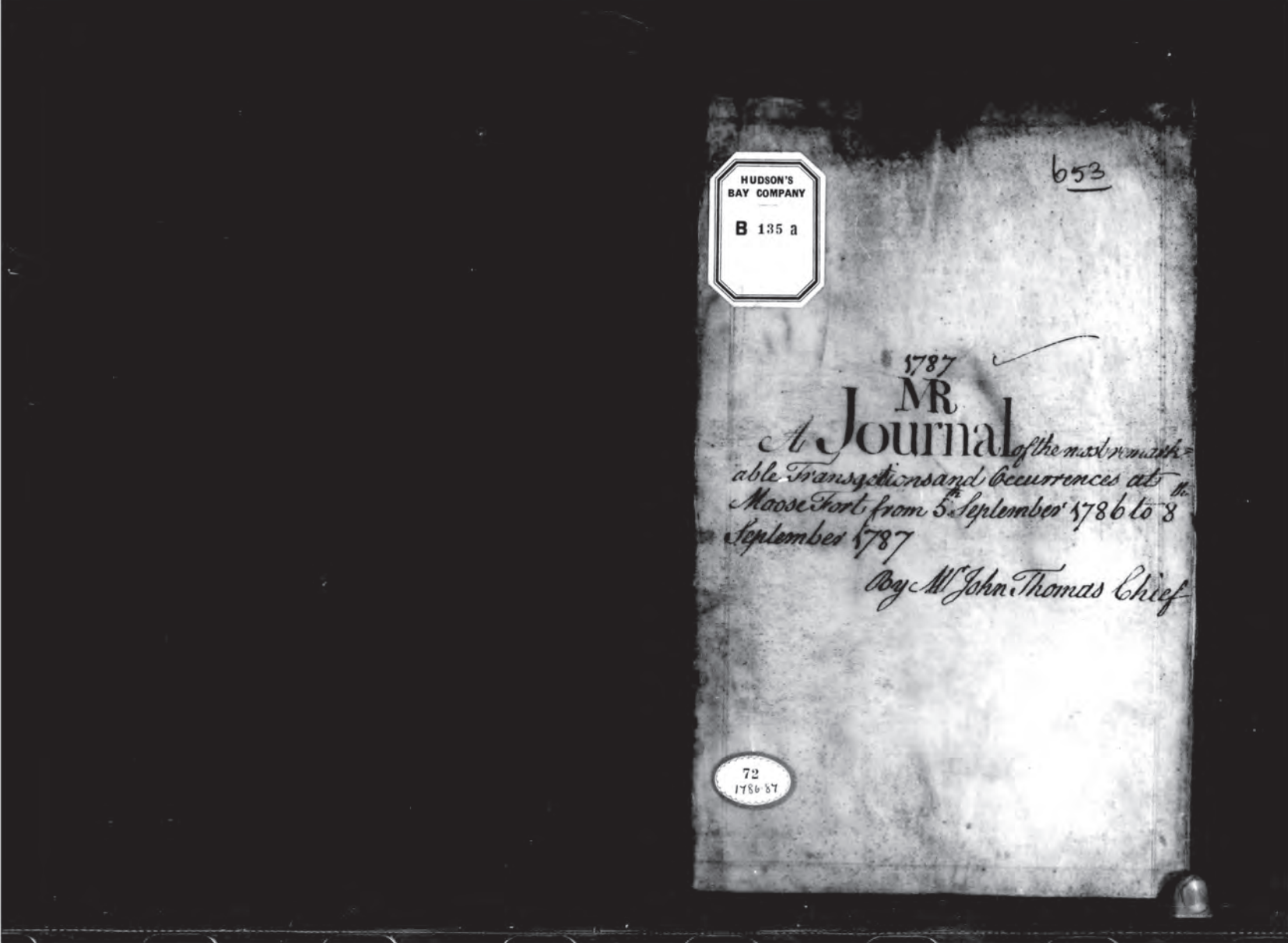
SUB-DIVISION a

PIECE 72

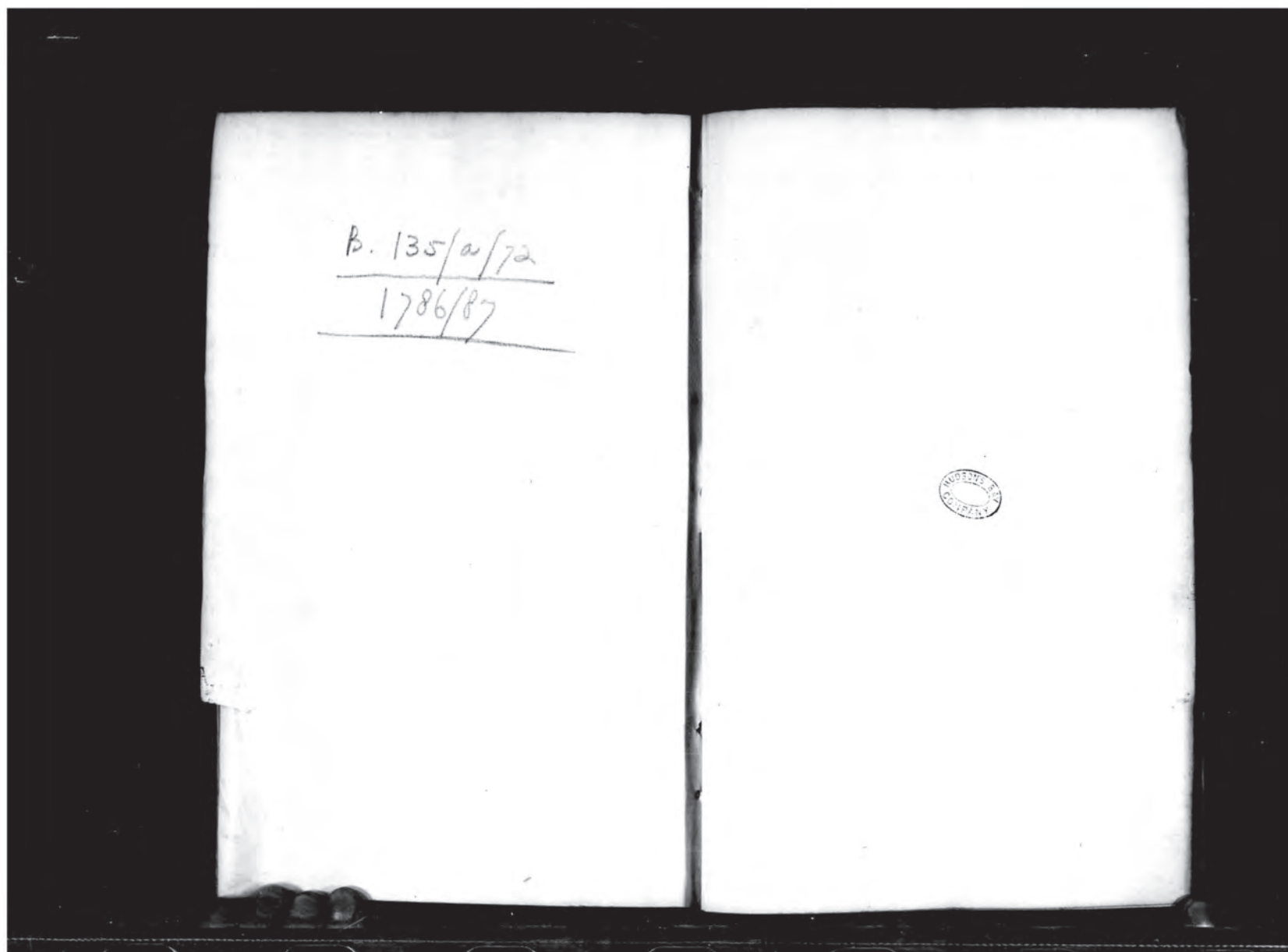
DESCRIPTION MOOSE -
POST JOURNAL

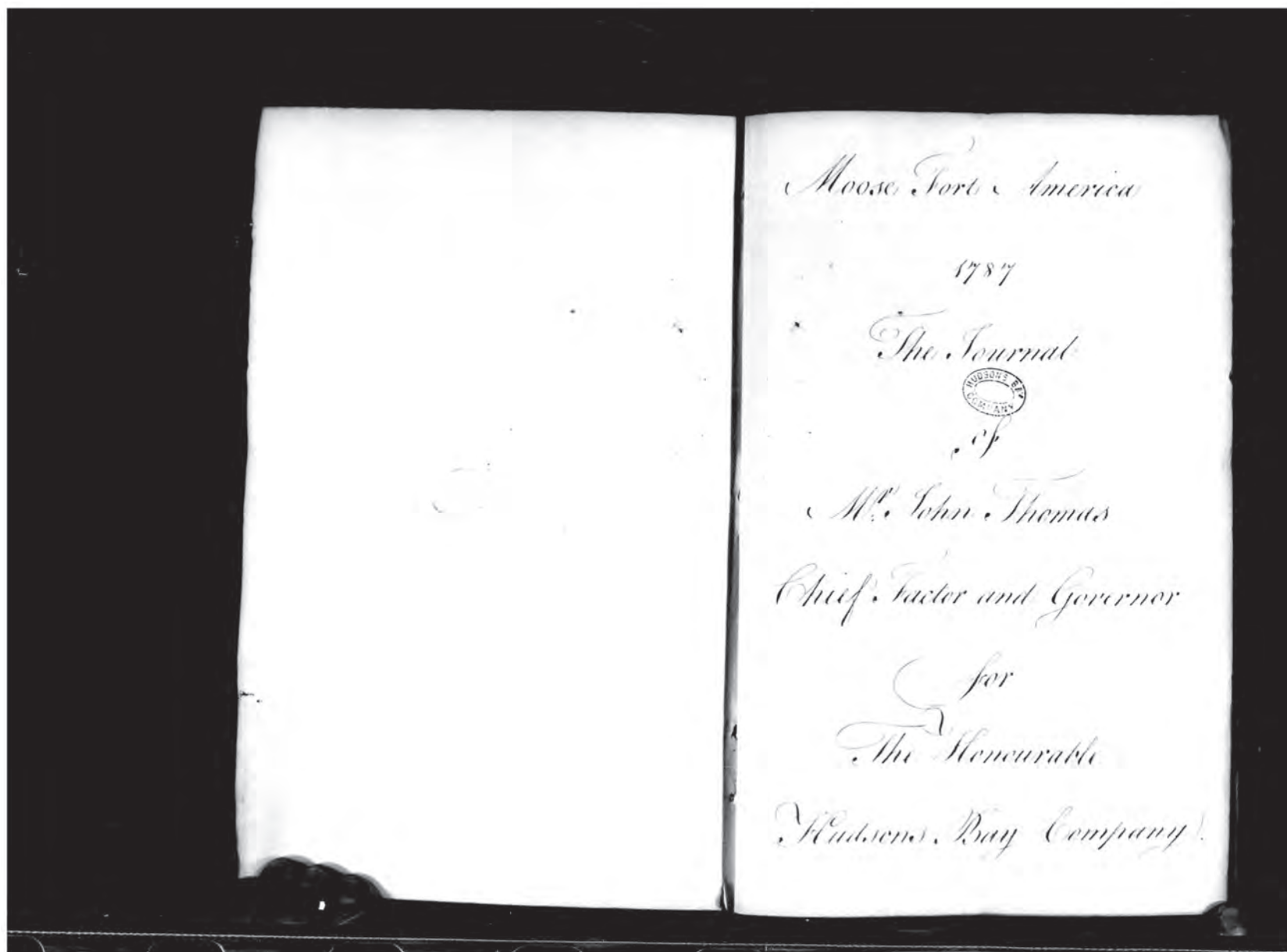
1786 - 1787

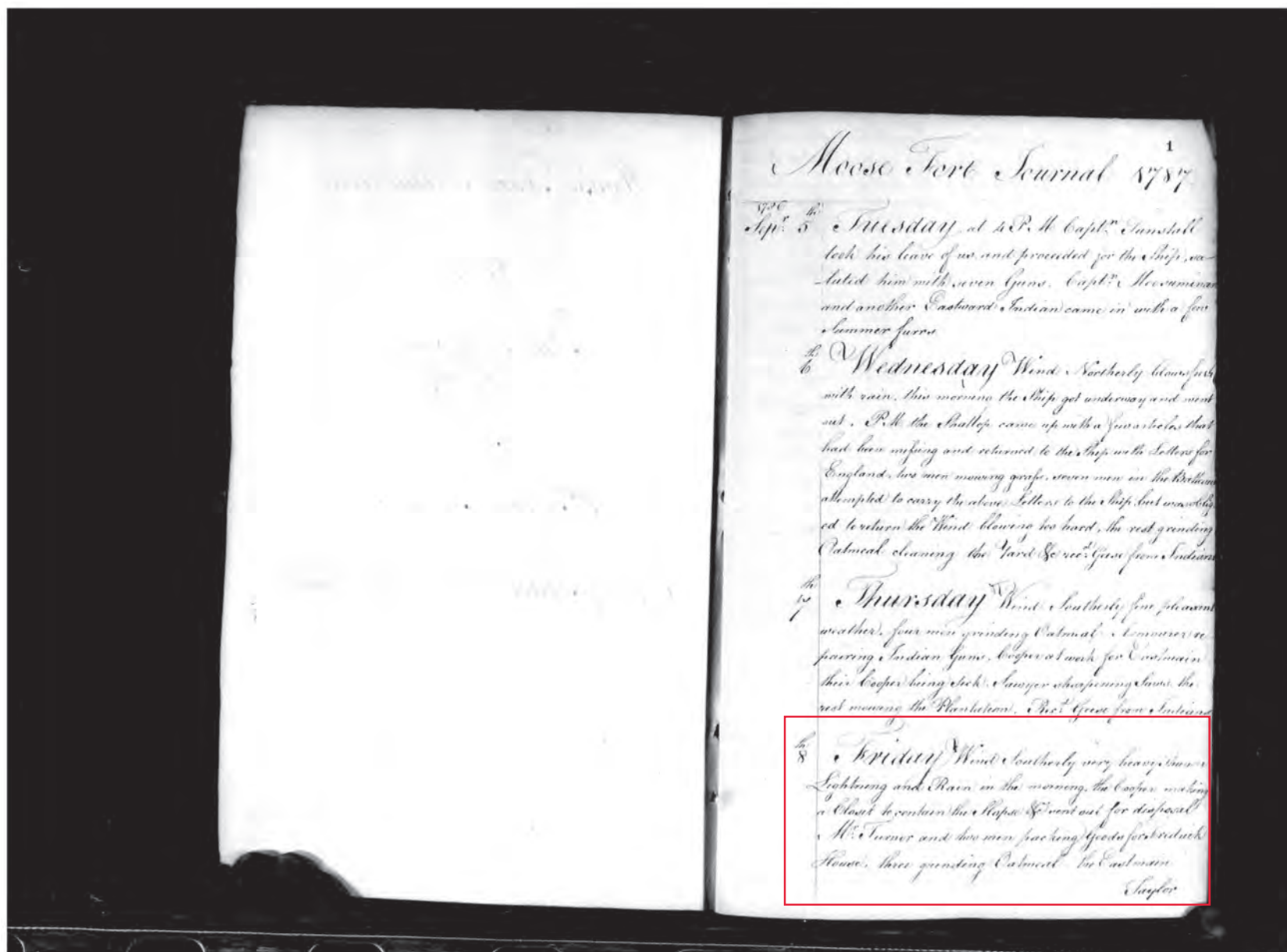
NOTICE THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM, MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.



Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1786-1787 B-135/a/72
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-72.pdf>







Taylor at work for John Hanall the new Recter, Remou
 er at work for Brunswick House, one book, one clock, the rest
 moving the Plantation, the Heere's Hoop and Shallop
 came up, rec^d from Indians, Packit, Trading goods
 for Brunswick House and the Hannock Bay Resident

Sept. 9th Saturday Wind West and N.W. Cloudy very
 hard the two Shipwrights and but^m Reubens makers
 acknowledged for the Beavers Hoop, also having made her
 launched every part of wood in the yard, one book sent
 Meen Taylor as before, rec^d moving traps and making trap
 summer meeting, hauling Guns, two grinding (set back
 the rest of spring in packing Coats for Brunswick and
 Albathe's settlements and the Hannock Bay Game hunt
 & Rec^d from Ducho, and Placet from Indians, P.M.
 the Albany Long Boat that have been in the offing this
 few days) came up to the Factory, and the Beaver Hoop
 came to this hole from the former, I heard that the
 Ships went yesterday afternoon, the Long Boat came
 tell me they were ordered here to assist the Meen's Hoop
 conveying the remainder of the Albany cargo here - but
 the Hoop Master tells me there is no occasion for putting
 any thing on her as the Hoop is not where her thanks will

10th Sunday Wind Variable moderate weather
 the Beavers Hoop came up to the point, rec^d by her a
 letter from Albany, despatched a letter, Remou and four
 men in the Shallop with goods for the Hannock Bay Game
 hunt, and M. Smith and one man to stay there to
 assist the Indians, Remou and but^m received goods
 from

706
 from Indians, an Eastward Indian came in, Remou
 on shore, James both Sabours

11th Monday Wind Southerly cloudy weather with
 rain at times, the people employed getting the Eastward
 cargo on board the Beavers Hoop, except the remainder want-
 ing, Trading Guns and the Eastward's Shipwright making
 a Croquet yard for the Beavers Hoop, the Heere's Hoop
 preparing for their Voyage to Albany with the remainder of
 the cargo for that place, Rec^d from Indians

12th Tuesday Wind North fair and sunny at times
 the People employed putting the Eastward cargo on board
 the Beavers Hoop, early A.M. despatched for Hannock with
 Will^m Johnson and but^m Reubens Sabours with an Indian
 man and his wife in a large canoe loaded with such
 articles as were wanted at Brunswick House, M. Hanall
 is to stay there as M. Haugen's apartment, the Heere's Hoop
 proceeded for Albany

13th Wednesday Wind Variable fine weather despite
 M. Philips, Turner Will^m, Robtson, and six Indian men
 and six women in four loaded canoes for Indian's House
 and towards evening M. Whinson went on board the
 Beavers Hoop and the passengers from the point on her
 way to Eastward, the people employed despatching
 the canoes & Hoop

1786
 Septemb^r 14 **Thursday** Wind Westerly. N.W. & N.E. Cloudy
 the fore part, the latter part clear. 9 men making things, 9 gone
 in the shop for. Albany & gone in the shop for. Heavens
 Bay with supplies for the year, two gone there, to stay
 to receive the goods, and was the Indian's Powder and shot
 two gone for Frederick (later Abitibi) house, and evidently that
 three gone for Brunswick. Four residents there, and three of
 men still remaining at Carleton Place. Rec^d goods and shot from
 Indians

15 **Friday** Wind Westerly and S.E. fore part on rain
 latter part clear & fine weather. The fore people at home employed
 making bay all the rest as before. Rec^d the shop for and from
 Heavens Bay with one baghead of goods

16 **Saturday** Wind W. We gave out every evening
 weather. The shop for brought their things in, and
 the rest in making bay which we completed late this evening
 Rec^d goods. Rubble and shot from Indians

17 **Sunday** Wind S.E. rainy weather. fore part, latter
 part fine weather. The shop and getting the day finished till
 late yesterday evening prevented their progressing for evening
 in Heavens Bay and reduced us to and performing it
 Rec^d goods and shot from Indians

18 **Monday** Wind Variable. S.W. fine weather
 tomorrow morning a bit and making bay for it
 Cooper and shot. In the shop in the day. Shot
 and afterwards finishing things after about for the shop &
 other. Shot and shot for the shop. Shot. Things written

1787
 Sept^r 19 **Tuesday** Wind Variable very warm weather
 tomorrow morning Indian goods, Cooper and Cooper's
 sitting up the new battle shot. In the fore and in man
 finishing the new gun carriage, one tailor and a cooper
 to a job of putting. Naval stores to rights. three Indians
 are digging a trench for collecting the shot. The inner
 lockades part of which were getting, and other fairly well
 shot the surface of the ground. Two in the warehouse putting
 the gun. Rec^d shot of reach of the Mill, which are so numerous
 that in spite of all our care a gun apart will do us damage.
 one coat. Rec^d goods from Indians, in the afternoon
 a head of goods. Captⁿ Combs with three carriers
 came in with a few hundred Beaver and Harp
 (Circular stamp: HBC COMPANY)

20 **Wednesday** Wind S. a fine calm cold weather
 in the morning, pure with a little wind looking towards the
 lockades, but the weather turned out so evening they could not
 work out of doors therefore employed them in garden & house
 and making barrel. tomorrow, Cooper and Cooper's
 Cook

1707
 Cook as usual, two operating on the Warehouse putting things
 to rights, and making conveniences for clearing some of the goods
 away, the Indians of yesterday landed in the evening, but
 being and seven boats the morning, caught only small fish
 Septemb: 21st **Thursday** Wind. The people being cloudy cool
 weather. And Lunklater getting up the new Cattle shed, for
 muscovit, making Indian Guns, Sawyer and made cutting
 ribbands for the Stockades, Cook as usual, all the rest work-
 ing the Wharfe of the inner Stockades. Rec^d Deeds and Geo-
 grapher Indian and a few summer fowls from and returned
 Indian, the uplanders of the 3rd went away
 22nd **Friday** Wind. A W forepart fine weather, latter part
 N.W. Cloudy cold weather, with rain, the People employed
 as Yesterday. Rec^d Geog from Indians
 23rd **Saturday** Wind. N.E. fine weather, the Cooper &
 Sawyer planing stuff for new raising the top of the Chief
 Blanket, and Lunklater finished putting up the post
 & of the Cattle stalls in the new shed, one Cook, a muscovit
 Indian Gun, but being and the others setting up the Helms
 & and clearing the Plantation at the back part of the Factory
 P. M. the Slope arrived at the point from Albany, two Canoes
 of Uplanders came in
 24th **Sunday** Wind. A westerly blow very hard cloudy
 with rain in the evening, the Uplanders of yesterday being drunk
 and troublesome prevented our proceeding, Drums however
 25th **Monday** Wind. Westerly fine weather, the Slope
 wrought, and one man to have the grandstone belonging to
 him

1706
 his tools, Cooper, Sawyer, Carpenter and Mr. Lunklater man-
 ning enter Gales, and sailing for the top of the Chief Blanket, a
 muscovit making Indian Guns, one Cook, Muscovit and a few
 things and Canoe conceals, to King and a man setting up the
 Helms and old stone racks at the back of the Fort, the residents
 at Fort St. Johns, two on the journey then, three at Fort Man-
 tow at Hannab. Ray gone last. Mr. Hoffmann went with the
 Slope master and four hands in the Slope boat to look after the
 but could not find them, the Uplanders went away, Rec^d from
 Indians
 Sept: 26th **Tuesday** Wind. A W fine pleasant weather, the general
 and A. Savatara at work on a steam hole, Cooper and Sawyer
 helms and grandstone filling stone, a muscovit making Indian
 guns, Slope crew employed by the Slope Master in getting the
 Slope up to her winter quarters staying and unbanding her's
 Cook as usual, the others setting up the Helms, Rec^d Geog from
 the marsh, a canoe of Henchamen, Indians came in brought 53
 Made Beaver
 27th **Wednesday** Wind. Westerly forepart, being rain,
 latter part fine, went taking down to the south where to
 gather firewood, Slope with making Blanket and canoe conce-
 als, Cooper Sawyer and Mr. Lunklater making muscovit
 Gales, and sailing for the top of the Chief Blanket, the sawright
 and carpenter at work on the steam hole, a muscovit at work
 for the the sawright, one Cook one watching the fire which was
 afterwards cutting cabbage for pickling, the Indians of Yesterday
 went away
 28th **Thursday** Wind. A W Cloudy cool weather, the
 people employed as Yesterday, Rec^d a set of all Cook of
 being



1787
 Cullians for the men and several jars of red Cabbage and
 Cucumbers for the table, & Rice & Green from their March collect on
 the point of Green

Sept: 29th **Friday** Wind light airs variable very warm weather
 & showers and lightning in the evening & over all night, the night
 employed as before, went with the Boat Master & four hands on
 the Hoop Road to look after the cattle and on our return met
 it on our way to see the Boatmen and have them two guards, Brown
 the Englishman and Indians returned from Brunswick House
 brought some very good Cane Bread root and one very good
 and small Cane, Rice Green from their March

30th **Saturday** Wind Easterly being cloudy weather
 with rain, the men employed as before at Noon the men came
 home from the Woods

Oct: 1st **Sunday** Wind South cloudy and weather in evening
 rain & Thunder & lightning in the morning, performed their
 service

2nd **Monday** Wind South & heavy rain all day long
 and for part of this day, which prevented the men getting off
 to the woods, therefore employed them in pecking & hammering
 making staves, and at late time hauling the stones in the
 afternoon the weather cleared up, and I dispatched half a Party
 with 22 men to the South shore again to collect firewood
 & because employed making Boats and hinges for the new
 Cattle shed, Cooper and Mr. Satchler making new water Casks
 & Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new shallop, one
 Cook, one at times sticking to the Smith and occasionally
 assisting

1787
 assisting the other Tradesmen, toward Reynolds Bay Green, but
 eight residents at and on the journey to, back to house, the
 residents at Brunswick House

Oct: 3rd **Tuesday** Wind Southly fair weather the People
 employed much the same as Yesterday, John Dwyer and the
 Cook went to the Head to stay instead of, half a Party and two
 other men whom I went to visit with the Shallop to Reynolds
 Bay, Mr. Cook and Pabbala from Custram

4th **Wednesday** Wind S.W. fair till dinner, rain
 when we had a heavy equal of wind and rain, Mr. S. the Cook
 King and three men proceeded on the Shallop for Reynolds Bay
 with several things wanted there, and to fetch home the Cakes
 of Flour they may have called Cooper and Carpenter to a great
 time putting up the new water Casks, & Shipwright and Carpenter
 at work on the new Shallop, the other boatmen went with half a
 Party to the Hoop Road accompanied by the Hoop Master to Whittle
 borough, or returned in the evening, Rice Green from Custram

5th **Thursday** Wind West & cold & heavy weather
 the Hoop men and 22 men set off at the woods on the shore
 shore collecting firewood four gave on the Shallop to the north
 Bay two residing there at the spare tent & however washing
 mules, Cooper and T. Perrotier painting the new water Casks
 Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new shallop, one Cook
 in the afternoon the Cooper and Cook called a Shipwright of Green
 and the Carpenter and Mr. Perrotier went on the shore to meet
 with Mr. Perrotier to carry the men at the woods toward Reynolds
 and Brunswick, Rice Green from the woods

6th **Friday** Wind Southly rain & cold evening weather
 assisting

1706

Coopers make 35 men & boys collecting firewood on the southern
four guns on the Shallop to Hannah Bay two at the house and
three. Amovour making nails, Cooper and T. Hwaister making
cutting for the tops of the Chief's Blanket. The Shipwright & Carpenter
at work on the intended new Shallop, one Cook and Hog keeper
Rec^d Geese from Indians

Octob^r 7

Saturday Wind North a heavy gale all last
night and most of this day with much rain. the people employ^d
as before, about Noon the people returned from the woods having
collected all the firewood that was handy to be got at.

8. Sunday Wind S. fine clear weather. Progress
Dinner & wine. Rec^d Geese from Indians

9. Monday Wind Westerly fine weather. the
make. Women & boys gone to their South shore to cast our firewood
The Shipwright & Carpenter at work on the new Shallop. Cooper collect^{ing}
Amovour mending Indian guns, two bringing small bear four
guns to Hannah Bay on the Shallop, two at the house and three
eight residents at and on the journey to Frederick House, one
residents at Brunswick and three of my men at Eastmain. Rec^d
Geese from the North West

10. Tuesday Wind Westerly fine clear weather the people
as yesterday work the Cooper and Amovour, the former and one of
the latter of whom was putting up the rafting on the Chief's Blanket
and the other was cutting. Rec^d At this Shallop returned from their
make three

11. Wednesday Wind Westerly Cloudy cool weather

1707

the People employ^d unloading the Shallop, she brought 87 barrels
of furs, afterwards the Trademen employ^d at noon Monday, the
others washing the upper apartments in the Chief's house in the even-
ing the Wash Master and 4 hands in the 4 logs boats carried the
wooden canoe & Provisions and Drapery

Oct. 12 Thursday Wind N.W. Cloudy fair weather Cooper
and Sawyer putting up the rafting on the Chief's Blanket, the Ship-
wright and Carpenter at work on the new Shallop, Amovour
mending the guns, one Cook and washery, twelve at the woods
cutting firewood four procutts on the Shallop for Hannah Bay
two residing there at the house and one in the afternoon sent the Ship-
wright & Carpenter with another Boat to collect & charge for
unloading the rafting house the people having nearly finished
cutting all the wood they had gathered, the Cooper and his
men cutting Geese. Rec^d Geese and skins from Indians

13. Friday Wind W. fine weather early in the
morning the people returned with five large nests of fowls &
the remainder of the day were employ^d carrying part of it up to
the Chief's Blanket, the Shipwright and Carpenter at work
on the new Shallop. Amovour mending Indian Guns and put
the skins as before. Rec^d Geese from Indians Rec^d the one canoe
two men and a woman of strangers came in from the North
and Sake with a few summer furs

14. Saturday Wind South cloudy weather rain in
the evening, the Trademen at their several employ^d as before
Cook as usual with the rest carrying wood up to the fish, till
break fast time after which part of them were employ^d carrying
the

boards into the house ready for filling up the inside of the main
 blanket and part of the house 23 of the Cattle, the Indians
 of yesterday went away. P. M. another canoe of White Indians
 came in with a few summer furs

Oct 15th Sunday Wind Variable fine pleasant weather.
 the Indians that went away yesterday returned, and together
 with the Indians that came in yesterday were so drunk as
 to be unable to prevent our performing Divine service

16th Monday Wind light airs Easterly fine weather
 all hands carrying firewood to the pile till breakfast time
 when I took four of them off to go with Mr. Tolomy and to go up the
 river to look after the remainder of the Cattle, we returned in
 the evening with all but two of them. Ric^o gave from Indians
 that Hannah Bay Indians came in for debt

17th Tuesday Wind N.W. cloudy cold weather. Mr. Tolomy
 and I went up the river looking after the remainder of the
 Cattle but could not find them, the rest carrying the wood up
 to the pile and afterwards taking up our Peltos, the Indians
 of yesterday went away

18th Wednesday Wind Westerly fair cool weather
 except frost last night all hands carrying up the firewood to
 the pile till breakfast time after which the Shipwright and
 Carpenter went to work on the new hulls. Tommies and one
 man was making iron work for the new Galea. Another man
 was making iron plates for the bars of four muskets, Cook &
 one man is making furs, one looking out with Mr. Tolomy search-
 ing for the two of the Cattle, the others taking up Swamp
 grass and other vegetation. Ric^o gave and took from
 Indians

19th Thursday Wind Southerly rainy latter part
 the people finished carrying the wood up to the pile
 and afterwards the Trademen were employed as follows. The
 Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the intended new hulls
 Tommies making iron work for the new Galea. Another man
 the rest of the new Cattle, two are back, one Cattle and his horse
 all the rest (in vain) searching for the remaining two Cattle. After
 Donald returned in a Canoe from Hannah Bay

20th Friday Wind Westerly clear and rain, the people
 employed as yesterday, and by the deep water found the
 Cattle but could not get them home, several of the Indians
 came in having given over hunting. Hauled the boat

21st Saturday Wind Westerly and southerly cloudy
 cool weather the people employed as before went again after the
 two Cattle, but the boat which has lately returned is so small
 that they can't get them home, gave part of the Indians their
 last Hunters Bready

22nd Sunday Wind P.W. fair weather more of the hunting
 Indians came in to be paid for hunting and to take Debt

23rd Monday Wind North^{ly} cloudy cool weather
 Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new hulls
 Tommies mending Indian Gun, Doger and Henry's
 painting the new railing on the Chief's blanket one taking
 the dogs and Cattle, one Cook, the rest cooking up the Peltos
 at the back of the Turkey and at command some of the com-
 pleted at the shop taking up two hammers and laying out
 up for the Hunter the hulls returned from Hannah Bay
 with three more loads of furs & part of the Indians
 went away



1707
 Oct. 24 ¹⁷⁰⁷ *Tuesday* Wind light air variable fair mild weather Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the extended new Shuttle. Sawmiser making plates of iron on the bars of the new water gates. Cooper and Tin Smith preparing stuff for Runtlets. Sawmiser mending the plastering on the Chief house and repairing the Ovens, one hog and cattle house, one Cook, the rest employed by the Housemaster in getting some of the Beate hauld up securing the Loop &c.

25 *Wednesday* Wind N.W. blew fresh with snow the people employed as Yesterday and hauling the beam the rest of the Indians took Debt and went away

26 *Thursday* Wind South by East weather the Tradesmen employed as before. Cook & Cattle house as usual the rest sharing the River of Beate morning taking up the launch and hauling the beam

27 *Friday* Wind N.W. fair weather Shipwright Carpenter and Sawmiser to a Point about a league for Coals and hives for building a Shuttle. Boat fire preparing to go away trapping or digging some of the garden grounds and towing Ovens. Parson & Carver. Cooper and Tin Smith preparing stuff for hogs and stid. to mowr checking a Gun, one gathering the refuse part of the vegetables for the Hogs and clearing the garden ground. one Cook, two at Hannab Bay, the last of the Indians came on from the Great band

28 *Saturday* Wind N.W. fair mild weather both cold & showery with snow Cooper, Sawmiser

1708
 Oct. 29 ¹⁷⁰⁸ *Sunday* Wind North a fresh gale frosty weather with snow at times. trading the Indians of the 27th & 28th and forming them over the river prevented unperforming some of them

30 *Monday* Wind N.W. fresh in the shade a Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the extended new Shuttle. Sawmiser making trapping, Runtlets. Cooper and slange preparing stuff for making stids. Tin Smith preparing stuff for making Runtlets. Cook, Cattle & Hog house as usual Taylor at work for self, two at Hannab Bay hauling, two at the South bluff Son at Hudsons creek fishing two up the river trapping. Smith grubbing the plantation hauling the beam by fraying. M^r. Clancy and Caspar over the River hand from their traps on the South shore

31 *Tuesday* Wind N.W. much ice driving in the river and laying on the shores. Tradesmen at their several employes as Yesterday, the others grubbing up the Willows and other roots at the back of the factory.

1776
Nov. 4th **Wednesday** Wind S.W. and S.W. fine clear weather freezes in the shade. Shipwright and one at work on the intended new Challop, Cooper and Sawyer planing chairs for making sleds for Lashley making Randles. A housewife shearing skins, Taylor at work for self, Cook and Cattle keeper usual right men and a Boy grubbing the Plantation, seven out stripping, Hunting and reading, seven residents at Frederich House, six at Brunswick and three still at Estimien

2 **Thursday** Wind S.W. fine clear weather winds we in the River see the shores. Tradesmen employed as before the others taking up part of the Calloges &c

3 **Friday** Wind Easterly strong with weather moderates men at their several employes, Cook & Cattle keeper as usual, the others having taken up the Calloges, and cleaned the gardens for some one man. A blow over the River, to and from the top on the South shore, they brought 40 Horses and 10 Cows

4 **Saturday** Wind light air variable mild weather all hands collecting the brush willows and such that have been grubbed up this fall for making a bonfire round which at night with some Beer and Brands they made merry the happy Anniversary, the Bull and Cow that we have no fear endeavor to get home at last came home of themselves, but have not brought the calf with them, nor could we find it the westward half the day in leaving the old Cattle tracks

5 **Sunday** Wind S.W. Cloudy mild weather sunny in the and a high tide. Cattle whips the Challops down beams and down for a head of them. The people employed by the Shipmaster selling them to rights and getting her accoutre

1776
Nov. 6th **Monday** Wind light air variable Cloudy sunny weather much ice drawing on the river Mr. Clancy and one man with 3 hands on the Challop Boat attempted in vain to get over to the South shore to overhaul the Martin traps. Shipwright Carpenter and one man to assist them at work on the intended new Challop. A housewife and one man making bolts for sleds, Cook Lashley making Randles, Taylor at work for self, one Cook, one Cattle & Hog keeper, seven out stripping and Hunting, the Boy and one lame man picking Codium, the rest grubbing the Plantation

7 **Tuesday** Wind North by shore weather much ice drawing, Gill and two to assist him killing four Cattle. A housewife mending locks, Cooper Sawyer, John Lashley and Taylor as yesterday Cook and Cattle keeper usual

8 **Wednesday** Wind S.W. moderate weather Snow latter part. Gill and his men cut up the Cattle. A housewife and one man making bolts for the new Challop one man boring holes for dressing, with Cooper and Sawyer relaying the floor of the old Cattle shed. John Lashley making Randles Cook and Cattle keeper as usual two picking Codium, the others grubbing Codium and cleaning the Stairs and houses

9 **Thursday** Wind S.W. moderate weather. Shipwright Carpenter and one to assist them at work on the intended new Challop. A housewife and one man at the forge making bolts for sleds, Cooper and Sawyer relaying the floor of the old Cattle shed. John Lashley making Randles Taylor at work for self, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual one man the Boy superintending firewood, the others grubbing the Plantation

1786
 Nov: 10 ^{Friday} Wind West. sharp weather. Little snow. Shipwright, Carpenter and two men to find them employed as yesterday. Amover and mals, Cooper and Sawyer, John Linkler and Taylor employed as before. Cook and cattle keeper as usual. the others are gettingting firewood and grubbing the Plantation.

11 ^{Saturday} Wind West. not in the evening. Clouds moderate weather the People as before. and having small fires.

12 ^{Sunday} Wind N.W. sharp weather performed Divine service.

13 ^{Monday} Wind N.W. clear sharp weather. the River almost entirely froze over. Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the intended mill. Gunner, one Cook and cattle keeper clearing the N.W. path. Taylor at work. Partly fire. Coopers gettingting firewood, seven out hunting and trapping.

14 ^{Tuesday} Wind North. moderate weather the people employes as Yesterday.

15 ^{Wednesday} Wind N. North. cloudy weather. the people employed as before.

16 ^{Thursday} Wind West. sharp weather. with snow. the River entirely froze except the people employed as before.

17 ^{Friday} Wind N.W. sharp weather. the people employed as before.

18 ^{Saturday} Wind West. weather as Yesterday. except

1786
 the River. Mill and one to get fire wood killing and clearing the logs. M. Henry and one were overhauling the winter traps on the south shore. two having small fires. the rest imperfectly finished the N.W. path. and afterwards employed putting Vetches in the water to fatten. George Donald and M. Slater came home with the Nethy 28th Trout. 13 Rabbits. 3 Martins & one colour'd. but not in season.

19 ^{Sunday} Wind Variable. moderate weather performed Divine service.

20 ^{Monday} Wind North. clear sharp weather. Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the intended mill. Gunner, Cooper and J. Kaurston making sleds. John Linkler making Rindlets. Taylor at work for M. Clavner. Amover at the forge for the Shipwright. one Cook and one cattle keeper are putting down Nethy becks. two gettingting firewood. one clearing the N.W. path. seven away hunting and trapping. one with shot. traps for Foxes and Squirrels laid out in fields. Traps are a little full of Foxes.

21 ^{Tuesday} Wind West. sharp clear weather. the people employed as before. fire shot clearing the N.W. path. the Indian and of yesterday went away.

22 ^{Wednesday} Wind Variable. clear sharp weather. Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the intended mill. Gunner, Amover, John Linkler, Gunner, Sawyer and M. Slater as the first saw for boat work. John Linkler making Rindlets. Taylor at work for the Hoop Master. one Cook. one live stock keeper. two Coopers gettingting firewood. one fishing or washing feathers.

ing a path for hauling home furs which they began following this afternoon away trapping and hunting. Reed, Moby and a few small trout

Nov. 23 • **Thursday** Wind Variable clear sharp weather the people employed as yesterday. The trappers come home from Hudsons Creek brought Hudsons Fox & 2 Hunks

24 • **Friday** Wind Westerly clear keen weather Trappers at their several employments as before Cook and Cattle keeper usual four carpentering furwood, one fishing four and an Indian with Mr. Olney and self went to the Rivers creek to catch Beavers, one of the fishermen from George Donalds boat up the river brought 20 lbs fish and 20 Quills

25 • **Saturday** Wind Westerly clear fresh very keen weather Trappers at their several employments as on Wednesday. Cook, Cattle keeper usual, the three carpentering furwood and taking Vertebrate out of water & putting more in fishes one of the trappers from the South River brought Hudsons Coloured Fox, and George Donald came home with 70 lbs fish & Hudsons, three of the men that we left yesterday to put in catching Beavers come home, Permit small three

26 • **Sunday** Wind S.W. moderate weather prepared Peaves house, the rest of the Beavers hunters came home in the evening successful

27 • **Monday** Wind S.W. fresh heavy cold clear weather. Amover's clothing given, Cooper making a star case for the wine flaskes. Taylor at work for his traps made two fishing, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, three fishing furwood, three carpentering, and Hudsons by fishing Cattleman Amover's made at this part now. small Moby from our traps

11
Taylor at work for the traps. Minder, left our four to get from killing and dressing 14 traps, one fishing, two carpentering furwood one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one carpentering. Hudson traps, seven out trapping and fishing & two sick

Nov 28 • **Tuesday** Wind Westerly clear sharp weather, left and his mate in his forenoon cutting up the traps afterwards at work on the river's banks. Amover's clothing given, Cooper making a star case for the wine flaskes. Taylor at work for his traps made two fishing, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, three fishing furwood, three carpentering, and Hudsons by fishing Cattleman Amover's made at this part now. small Moby from our traps

29 • **Wednesday** Wind S.W. fresh heavy cloudy weather with Snow at times the people employed as yesterday

30 • **Thursday** Wind North cloudy mild weather the people employed as before see 14th Feb from our traps

Dec. 1 • **Friday** Wind S.W. warm weather the people employed as before see 14th Feb from our traps

2 • **Saturday** Wind S.W. fine pleasant weather for the time of year Trappers at their several employments as before except the lawyers whom we employed however small two carpentering furwood, two taking Vertebrate out of water and putting more in to fishes, two fishing, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual two sick one from the fishing and came home brought 30 lbs fish & 100 lbs Moby and a few small trout from our traps

3 • **Sunday** Wind S.W. fine clear weather prepared Peaves house

1780
Dec 4
Monday Wind N.W. clear weather. Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new Challop. Tomsons stacking gunpowder getting up Cabbins in the Mess house. Mr. Sanklater making Ruddlels. Sawyer and Mr. Death at the pit saw Taylor at work for Mr. Casser. one Cook one Cattle keeper. two Carpentering foremen. one fishing three getting powder. viz. 2. Mithy and a few small boats from our stocks. the fishermen returned to his tent - with guns for Foxes

5
Tuesday Wind N.W. fine clear weather the people employed as yesterday. one family of home Indians came in paid their debts

6
Wednesday Wind variable from N.W. to N.W. cloudy weather with snow the people employed as before a family of home Indians came in towards a few. Martins and Mr. Rabbits George Donald one of the fishermen went up the River and shot 88 Rabbits left by the Indians of yesterday. Received Mithy and a small boat from our stocks

7
Thursday Wind N.W. cloudy weather the people employed as yesterday. Mithy from our stocks

8
Friday Wind Westerly clear fresh clear sharp weather the people employed as before

9
Saturday Wind N.W. fine clear weather the tradesmen at their several employes as on Monday. one Carpentering foreman. two taking Ruddlels out of water and putting more in to powder two at the Mithy stocks one mended the gun traps

1780
Dec 10
Sunday Wind N.W. clear weather. performed Divine service - Capt. Chichabensish and two of his young men came on board near 100. Made Beaver

11
Monday Wind Variable fine clear weather. Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new Challop. Tomsons cleaning. Mithy. Cooper and Sawyer. Mithy and grinding. Mithy. John Sanklater making Ruddlels. Mr. Death and Mr. Mithy at the pit saw. Taylor at work for George Donald four getting powder. two Carpentering foremen two gone to their work Bay with provisions for the hunters there and to fetch Great Xc from there two mended the guns and traps. one Cook one Cattle keeper. one sawing powder. one at the Mithy stocks two at Kanash Bay hunting and trapping. a few small Mithy from our stocks

12
Tuesday Wind N.W. thick snowy mild weather the people employed as yesterday. the Indians of the 10th boat still and went away. sent John Davison and Will. Johnson to the Eastward to hunt Partridges and Foxes

13
Wednesday Wind Easterly cloudy mild weather the people employed as before. eight the three that were getting powder. two of whom were having a small boat. the other six

14
Thursday Wind Variable cloudy warm weather

1786
 Trades men at their several employes as on Monday except the
 harnesser who was employed making belts for the new hallops
 the two men that were buying felling firewood, one family of four
 Indians came in nearly past their Debt.

Dec: 16th Friday Wind South cloudy warm weather the people
 employed as on Monday, the two men returned from Hannah
 Bay with 2 leathers and Quills &c

17th Saturday Wind Variable warm cloudy weather
 the people employed as before

18th Sunday Wind Variable fine mild weather perform
 Drums service, R. the two Hudson and two men arrived
 with a Packet from Albany

19th Monday Wind light and Variable fine clear weather
 M^r Donald with six men and three Dogs set off
 for Hannah Bay to fetch home 2 leathers Quills seal blubber
 &c remaining three, Shipwright and Carpenter at work on
 the new hallop Cooper and 2 Hudsonian filling up Wood
 poles on the men's cloaths 2^d Sashmaker making Buttons
 & harness cleaning, Hoopmaker one Cook and Cattle herds
 two carpenters felled, two round the two Guns & traps
 two at Hannah Bay, and two at the Cooks house, Taylor
 at work for the officers two mending the belts for the Cattle
 hauling firewood one Cook

20th Tuesday Wind S.W. sunny mild weather the
 People employed as yesterday and back on a path for the
 Cattle hauling home firewood & family of home guard

1786
 13
 came in nearly paid their debts

Dec: 20th Wednesday Wind S.W. remarkable fine clear warm
 weather, Shipwright, Carpenter, 2^d Sashmaker and Taylor
 employed as on Monday Cook and Cattle herds around the
 others (with the Cattle) hauling home and expounding firewood

21st Thursday Wind S.W. mild sunny weather
 Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new hallop, 2^d Sash
 maker Taylor at work for M^r Cling Cook & Cattle herds around
 them with the Cattle hauling home firewood, were expounding with
 arrangements to M^r with traps for one mountain of wood hauling
 for one round the Guns and traps

22nd Friday Wind Westerly cloudy warm weather the fore-
 part, latter part clear and sharp, the People employed as yes-
 terday except two that were expounding firewood, and Cattle
 herds the two hunters came home from the Eskimos, bringing
 20 Partridges

23rd Saturday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with light
 snow in the afternoon, the people variously employed, Wash-
 ing and cleaning the houses and making preparations for
 Christmas, George Donald sent the men and hunters return-
 ed from Hannah Bay, 2^d Cook John Hudson washed
 14 Partridges from three

24th Sunday Wind S.W. cloudy weather performed
 Drums service

25th Monday Wind S.W. mild sunny weather
 performed Drums service, R. the two Eskimos came
 in

1786
 arrived with letters &c from that place, and with three
 Will^m. Rowland and a Nicol. Robinson

Dec. 26th Tuesday Wind southerly fine mild weather the
 people keeping holiday

27th Wednesday Wind West fine clear weather the
 people keeping holiday, one family of Indians went away

28th Thursday Wind Westerly fine clear weather the
 people keeping holiday, two families of Indians went away

29th Friday Wind S^W fine clear weather, the people
 as before, all the Indians except two did warm and some had
 deer meat away

30th Saturday Wind S^W thick cloudy weather part
 of the people taking Victuals out of water and putting more in
 to freshen the rest keeping holiday

31st Sunday Wind Variable fine clear weather, perpen-
 ed. Dinner served, five families of home Indians came in
 nearly paid their debts

1787
 January 1st Monday Wind S^W sharp drifty weather the
 people keeping holiday, one family of home Indians came
 brought 7 A. Made Beaver in. Martins

2nd Tuesday Wind S^W Cloudy mild weather fine
 grinding Cultural (tradersmen) belting and grinding that
 the Indians packing goods and making traces for the Dogs
 hauling till the evening, &c preparing to go to the river

1787
 the goods, two Cocks one Cattle keeper, one round the guns &
 traps, M^r. Clony at the Martin traps on the south shore

Jan. 3rd Wednesday Wind Westerly fine clear sharp weather
 George Donald, P^r. Hudson, Geo. Gladman & five more of
 five Dogs proceeded with goods and letters for Albany, eight
 men cutting a path to the North of the Factory, two having
 the best, Cocks and Cattle, however usual, two round the guns
 to the Eastward and up the River & M^r. Clony at the Wharvey
 Cocks, two families of Eastward Indians came in paid their
 debts

4th Thursday Wind S^W clear sharp weather
 eight men cutting a path to the North of the Factory, eight
 men cutting a path to the North of the Factory, two having
 the best, Cocks and Cattle, however usual, two round the guns
 to the Eastward and up the River & M^r. Clony at the Wharvey
 Cocks, two families of Eastward Indians came in paid their
 debts

5th Friday Wind S^W sharp clear weather, the people
 employed as yesterday except the two last mentioned, others
 were round the guns at the Eastward and up the River, and
 M^r. Clony went round the guns at the Wharvey Cocks

6th Saturday Wind South cloudy sharp weather fine
 ten men cutting a path as before mentioned, eight men cutting
 and grinding their belts, grinding
 grinding, Indians went, two taking Victuals out of water and put-
 ting more in to freshen, one Cocks, & one Cattle keeper, two round
 the guns and traps, two along packing Cultural, two
 packages, one family of Indians went away

1707
Jan: 7th Sunday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather perfect
at Devine's house

8 Monday Wind N.W. clear weather. Shipwright
and Carpenter at work on the new Chalks. Taylor making
long coats for Brownwick, Cooper fitting up Cabbins on the
new flanks. Fourteen cutting a path to the North of the
factory, one back one cattle keeper, three lame and others em-
ployed picking Cahoon, M. Henry, Davison and Robinson
round the guns and traps. George Donald and his wife
gone with, and for loading goods to Albany

9 Tuesday Wind Variable clear moderate weather
the people employed on yesterday except Davison
who were making Bathurst's coverage

10 Wednesday Wind Variable cloudy sharp wind
the people employed on Monday, except two of the path
cutters who were employed grinding Oatmeal, other tomorrow
whom we must send to the guns and traps. The Indians of the District
went away

11 Thursday Wind N.W. cloudy sharp
weather. Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new
Chalks. Amours jobbing Cooper fitting up Cabbins on
the new flanks three (others) picking Cahoon, one back
one cattle keeper, one washing, one round the guns and traps
two (with the Eastman & Maryman) gone to Albany for
the purposes aforementioned, all the rest cutting the North
path to the Indian's Lodges and family came to visit their Debt

1707
Jan: 12th Friday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather the people
employed as before, except two of the sailing who are recovered &
employed at the path with the rest, the Indians of yesterday
went away

13 Saturday Wind Variable fine moderate weather
Shipwright, Carpenter, Amours and Cooper as on Thursday
back & cattle keeper as usual, two taking Vichols's out of park
& pulling more to the factory, two Browning, one James picking Cahoon,
one round the guns and traps, two carrying forward
the rest imperfectly finished the North path, two family
of Indians came in brought 133. Bush, two of whom were
in a very staid condition, one man in particular is so old
and that will be some time ere he be able to go any more
and he has left his brother & family in a worse condition

14 Sunday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather perfect
at Devine's house, went on Indian's load away with four
guns for the distressed family mentioned yesterday

15 Monday Wind North blizzard hard snow
and drifted. A King and twelve men completed cutting
the North path. Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the
new Boat for the new Chalks. Cooper fitting up Cabbins on
the new flanks. Taylor making, trading back to Brownwick
two carrying forward two lame picking Cahoon, two
Davison round the guns up the River & M. Henry at the
guns at the North, one back and one cattle keeper have
gone to Albany, one left there forward and looking for
about Indians



1727
 Jan. 16 **Tuesday** Wind South^{ly} fore part very sharp and clear latter part more moderate and calm. Hadly King & my men gone to fetch home two Boats that have been put in the East March. James Death & Mr. Water at the Pit saw for skins for the mens Cabins. Cooper and Tho. Howarden filling up ditto. Some were stacking Guns. Tho. Sack later making Bundles for Island service. Shipwrights bar penter and Taylor as before. two grinding Pastoral and two Corrupting forward. Cook and cattle keeper usual. two lame picking Cahum. Drove few round the Pond. Gun traps. P. M. the Picket returned from Albany with the following list for me. Family of Indians wanting

17 **Wednesday** Wind. NW. drizzly sharp weather the people employed as before. one Family of some Indians brought 30 Rabbits. likewise the distressed family number the 18. If the Indians can be supported by the Factory till they are reconstituted in their health and doing the work to go away again hunting &c.

18 **Thursday** Wind. NW. clear sharp weather. Shipwright and cooper at work on the small shells. some stacking Guns. James Death and Mr. Water at the pit saw for skins for the mens Cabins. Cooper & Tho. Howarden filling up ditto. Tho. Sack later making Bundles for Island service. Taylor at work for Brunswick. Hadly and six men gone to fetch home Boats from the Eastward back & one man grinding Pastoral. Drove few round the Pond. Gun traps. four of whom is an Albany man and seven line of the new Fish who get lame going to a better part of the pond

1727
 Jan. 19 **Friday** Wind. SE. blew fresh Cloudy fore part and snow latter part the people employed as yesterday

20 **Saturday** Wind Variable cloudy weather the people employed as before and taking Richards out of Water Spilling some in to freshen except two whom were cutting forward most with the Quarts of fire & some bread and Cheese to eat and spent the men time with the Boats in the afternoon they returned with two Boats

21 **Sunday** Wind Westly blue fresh fore weather profused. Some skinner three Eastward Indians coming

22 **Monday** Wind Westly fore clear weather. Shipwright and cooper visiting a Boat for the small shells. Some were mounting Indians Guns before 8. Tho. Howarden filling up Cabins in the West house. Tho. Sack later making Bundles for Island service. Taylor making Grinding tools for Brunswick. James Death and Mr. Water at the pit saw for various uses. Hadly and four men with the Cattle hunting home forward. two burning few expert ing forward. three Comalescents picking Cahum. one Cook one cattle keeper, one round the house up the River. one round ditto at the Pondward. Mr. Water round the house at the North. dispatched the Eastward men for that Part of the River

23 **Tuesday** Wind Southly cloudy mild weather the Towns men at their respective employes as yesterday Cook

1787

and cattle keeper as usual, sent two up the River fishing two to the Eastward and two to Hannah Bay hunting four with the cattle hauling firewood, two Carpenters & three Cooks & servants picking Codium, one Washing, the Indians of the 21st went away.

24th *Wednesday* Wind S.W. fine weather the people employed as Yesterday, the Indians of the 23rd & 24th went away.

25th *Thursday* Wind S.W. cloudy mild weather with snow in the evening, Carpenter and Andrew took preparing timbers for a Bathhouse, Cooper and Sawyer fitting up Cabbins in the new house, Taylor at work for Brunswick, the Carpenters making Bunkles for Indians, one Tommer sticking Guns, the Death and the other at the pitrow for various purposes, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, two round the Guns and traps, then with the cattle hauling home firewood, two Carpenters & three Cooks & servants picking Codium, the two of the men that went to the Eastward hunting returned with John Sawyer who is much wounded in the Arm by a Fox Gun, and woman came in with account of her Husband being very ill and wanting the assistance of the Doctor.

26th *Friday* Wind S.W. blue fresh cloudy weather with snow in the forenoon, M. Cloney and woman went to haul home the Lake Indian man mentioned Yesterday the rest of the people as before four more good Indians came in from their Lake.

1787

27th *Saturday* Wind W. N.W. blue fresh, very sharp weather the Tradesmen employed as before, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, the rest taking Victuals out of Water and fishing more in to pasture, Cutting firewood &

28th *Sunday* Wind S. in the forenoon, N.W. in the afternoon, fine mild weather performed Twelve Leagues, the Indians of the 26th went away.

29th *Monday* Wind S.W. cloudy weather with snow most of the day, the purveyor and Andrew Carpenters preparing timbers for a Bathhouse, two sawing planks for the Cooper, Sawyer fitting up Cabbins in the new house, Taylor at work for Brunswick, Tommer sticking Guns, the Carpenters making Bunkles for Indians, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual four with the cattle filling and hauling home firewood, two Carpenters & three Cooks & servants picking Codium, one washing bottles, two at Hannah Bay hunting, two at the Eastward & two fishing up the River, one Family of Indians went away.

30th *Tuesday* Wind W. N.W. clear moderate weather the people employed as Yesterday except three (whom were procuring firewood) all and incapable of duty, one Indian came in for provisions.

31st *Wednesday* Wind W. N.W. clear weather the people employed as before except two of the woodcutters whom were digging a Grave and interring the Indian man mentioned the 26th Cook who departed this life last night.

1787
 Feb 7th 1. *Thursday* Wind S.W. sharp clear weather
 Tradesmen at their several employes as on Monday Cook &
 Cattle keeper as usual, one round the Gunn, two burning
 small Beer four Cre-jutting firwood, one sick & his lame
 one of whom was employed picking Cadum, several hunting &
 fishing, one family of home, Guards came in brought 22 lbs
 2. *Friday* Wind Variable clear weather the day
 when was blowing and cutting firwood yesterday were this day
 employed falling firwood the rest as before
 3. *Saturday* Wind North, very sharp & cold
 weather. Tradesmen at their respective employes as
 on Monday, Cook & Cattle keeper as usual, two lame one of
 whom was picking Cadum, the rest taking Victuals out
 of water & putting more in to freshen, Cre-jutting firwood
 two hunters came home from the Pasture brought 12 lbs
 4. *Sunday* Wind S.W. sharp clear weather Profom
 -- at Dinner besides two Indian men came in for Honey
 and brought 15 lbs Made Beeswax
 5. *Monday* Wind Variable mild weather Ship-
 wright and Carpenter preparing timbers for a new
 Bathous, Cooper and Sawyer getting up Cabins in the main
 house & tenance, stocking guns, Sa. Lindlobe making
 Rindlets for Island, Taylor at work for Brunswick Sa.
 Death's, his Sister carrying plank for the intended new
 Bathous seven falling firwood, Cook & Cattle keeper as usual

1787
 Feb 8th 18
 two round the Pasture Guns and Traps, the Hunter
 and Fisherman went to their Posts, the Indian men
 went Yesterday went away.
 Feb 9th 19
Tuesday Wind S.W. fine fresh S.W. blew fresh
 the latter part Tradesmen at their respective employes as
 Yesterday, Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, two round the
 Gunn & Traps, one lame the rest with the cattle falling and
 hauling home firwood the Indians of the Trade went away
 Feb 10th 20
Wednesday Wind S.W. clear moderate weather
 Tradesmen as before, Cook & Cattle keeper as usual
 one lame, the rest cleaning the snow out of the Yard & getting
 firwood &
 Feb 11th 21
Thursday Wind N.E. cloudy weather with
 light snow at times, Shipwright and Carpenter preparing
 timbers for a new Bathous, Cooper and Sawyer getting up
 Cabins in the main, Banker, Sa. Lindlobe making
 Rindlets for Island, Taylor at work for Brunswick
 Sa. Death's, his Sister at the pit saw cutting boards
 for the intended Bathous, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one
 round the Gunn & Traps, one lame eight falling firwood
 Feb 12th 22
Friday Wind Variable clear weather the people em-
 ployed as before, except three of the wood-fellers that were taken
 ill and incapable of duty
 Feb 13th 23
Saturday Wind Variable cloudy weather with
 light snow & S.W. The Tradesmen as before, three sick

3707
 one lame, coach & cattle helps as usual, the rest taking
 victuals out of water putting more in to freshen & refresh
 firewood, one of the hunters came home from Hannaboy Bay
 brought 1. Red Fox because one of the fishermen brought
 30 lbs fish & on the afternoon returned to his tent

Feb 11th Sunday Wind West. N.E. Snowy weather. Perfom'd
 Divine Services

52th Monday Wind Westerly clear & warm
 the shipwright and Carpenter making tomawits, however
 no packing guns, Cooper and Sawyer filling up cabbins
 in the Mens flunter, Sa. Lanklater making Dunderluts
 for a Island service Taylor at work for Hannaboy Bay
 Death & Mr. Slater running plank for the interior & one
 Bathous, Coach & cattle helps as usual, the felling and
 (with the cattle) hauling firewood, two cutting fishing
 holes, two lame, two up the river fishing, two at the East
 hunting, one at Hannaboy hunting

53th Tuesday Wind Westerly clear & moderate
 the People employed as yesterday

54th Wednesday Wind N.E. fresh breeze cloudy
 weather with snow & Mr. Slater on a before, two gun-
 ning, Cartmell two burning, two cutting firewood, two lame
 the Coach & cattle helps as usual, one round the ground & Cooper

55th Thursday Wind N.W. heavy gale with snow
 and drift Shipwright & Carpenter at work for the new

3707
 19^a
 Shuttle, Cooper and Sawyer filling up Cabbins in the mens
 flunter, Annover and one Man making been work for the
 new Shuttle, Sa. Lanklater making Dunderluts for Island
 Taylor cutting out trading coats Sa. Death and Mr. Slater
 at the pit now cutting plank for Bathous, viz
 felling firewood, one lame, two lame, one cattle helps, one
 Coach & set out hunting and fishing, two domestics of Indian
 came in for Provisions & brought 52. Martins

Feb 16th Friday Wind E. N.E. cloudy & very weather
 the people employed as yesterday

57th Saturday Wind Westerly clear weather
 men at their several employ as on Thursday, Coach & cattle
 helps as usual, the rest cutting firewood, skinning the water
 till, grinding hatchets for the hunters came home from
 the Eastward brought 1. Red Fox, 1. Beaver one of the fishermen
 brought 37th & Mr. Slater, two families of Indians came in
 for Provisions and brought 22. Martins

58th Sunday Wind N.E. cloudy mild weather per-
 formed Divine Services, one family of Indians came
 in for Provisions and brought 35. Martins

59th Monday Wind Easterly snow, soft
 weather Shipwright & Carpenter at work for the new
 Shuttle, Annover mending Indian's guns, Taylor &
 St. Anarston at work for Trade, Cooper filling up cabbins
 in the Mens flunter, Sa. Lanklater making Dunderluts
 for Island service Sa. Death and Mr. Slater

arriving plank P. Balleau's, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one round the Guns. Saw Croissant and splitting Firwood, one sick, two lame two at Hannah's Bay hunting, the Eastward hunters, and Nicholson returned to their Tent

Feb^y 20th Tuesday Wind W. N. W. cold windy weather the Tradesmen employed as yesterday, Cook & Cattle keeper as usual, two lame, the rest getting furred, one family of Indians came in for Purpines & brought St. Martins, and those of the 15. Instant went away

21st Wednesday Wind S. W. clear weather the people employed as before

22nd Thursday Wind Westerly mild weather Shipwright & Carpenter, looking for a timber for the new Chalks. Armeron stacking guns, Cooper fitting up Cabbins with new pane, Taylor and L. Marston making & trading cord. In Luskater making Rannels P. Instant arrived one cutting stuff for making for the top of the Blanket, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one round the Guns, two lame one sick, one with the Cattle hauling & cutting Firwood. And B. Beebe returned from Hannah's Bay brought one Fox

23rd Friday Wind S. E. fine pleasant weather the people employed as yesterday

24th Saturday Wind Easterly fine pleasant weather the Tradesmen at their respective employes as on Saturday

Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, the rest employed, taking Victuals out of water, & putting more on to furnish. Breeding & cutting firwood &c. & string & studs. Beebe came from Hannah's Bay, having out with very little success. They had only two white, two & 8 Rabbits, the Indians of the 18 & 20th Inst. went away

25th Sunday Wind Easterly fine pleasant weather performed Divine Service

26th Monday Wind Variable cloudy mild weather Shipwright and Cook, Luskater at work on the new boat. Armeron and one man making Mats. Cooper fitting up the Cabbins in their new Blanket, L. & South & Luskater sawing timber for repairing the Blanket, Taylor & the others making & trading cord. In Luskater making Rannels, two round the Guns, one hunting, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, seven with the Cattle hauling & hauling to the new house, cutting firwood &c. one sick, two at the Eastward hunting and two up the river fishing

27th Tuesday Wind N. E. cloudy mild weather the people employed as yesterday, Armeron & Partridge

28th Wednesday Wind North^{ly} fine mild weather the people employed as on Monday except two casual ones picking Oskum. Armeron & Partridge

March 1st Thursday Wind Variable cloudy mild weather Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new Boat, Armeron & Armeron making Mats P. D. Luskater

1787
 evening plank J^r. Balthous's, one Cook, one
 Cattle keeper, one round the Gunns, one Coopers
 one and splitting Firwood, one each, two hours
 two at Hannah Bay hunting, the Eastward hunt-
 ings, and Fishermen returned to their Teals -

Feb. 20th Tuesday Wind W. N. W. cold windy weather
 the Tradesmen employ'd as yesterday, Cook & Cattle keeper
 as usual two lame the red filling provided, one family of
 Indians come in for provisions & brought Mr. Markers, and
 those of the 15. Instant went away

21st Wednesday Wind. N. W. clear weather the
 people employ'd as before

22nd Thursday Wind Westly mild weather ship-
 wright & Carpenter, looking for Timber for the new shells
 & Amovise, checking guns, Cooper filling up Cabbins with
 mens buns, Taylor and J. Anarator making & straining goods
 in Larklake making Bunklets J^r. the land carpenter
 gone cutting stuff for rafting for the top of the Blanket,
 one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one round the Gunns, two lame
 one each, with the Cattle hunters & cutting Firwood
 And^{rs}. Beckie returned from Hannah Bay brought one
 Fox

23rd Friday Wind S. E. fine pleasant weather the peo-
 ple employ'd as yesterday

24th Saturday Wind Easterly fine pleasant weather
 the Tradesmen at their respective employ's as on Thursday

1787
 Cook and cattle keeper as usual the red employ'd taking
 Victuals out of water & putting more in to provision, Drawing
 & rescutting firwood &c. & Henry & J^{nr}. Beckie came from
 Hannah Bay having met with very little success, they had
 only two white, four & 8 Rabbits, the Indians of the 15th & 20th Inst
 went away

25th Sunday Wind Easterly fine pleasant weather
 performed Divine service

26th Monday Wind Variable cloudy mild weather
 Shipwright under hand, Larklake at work on the new
 house, Amovise and one man making Nails, Cooper filling up
 the Cabbins in this new Blanket, a Co. Smith & the Miller
 sawing timber for repairing the Blanket, Taylor & the Amovise
 making trading Cords, in Larklake making Bunklets, two
 round the Gunns, one thinking, one Cook, one Cattle keeper,
 seven with the Cattle, hauling timber to the saw house,
 cutting firwood &c. one each, two at the Eastward hunting
 and two up the river fishing

27th Tuesday Wind N. E. cloudy mild weather
 the people employ'd as yesterday, Dec^r. 5. Pastorage

28th Wednesday Wind North E. fine mild weather
 the people employ'd as on Monday except two convalescent
 fetching Cabbins, Dec^r. 4. Pastorage

March 1st Thursday Wind Variable cloudy mild
 weather Shipwright & one Carpenter at work on the new
 Blathing, Amovise & Amovise making Nails J^r. B. H.
 sawing

James Death & his slater sawing timber for repairing the Manby. Taylor and Mr. Hunsdon making trading coats. Cooper filling up cabbins in the Mens house. Laublate making Bundles, then round the Guns & traps. Lath & Hing and six men getting Crofsawing and (with the Cattle hauling team) forward, one Cook, one Cattle keeper & one lame picking Carum.

March 2 Friday Wind Variable cloudy mild weather the people employed as yesterday

3 Saturday Wind Clear weather Tradesmen at their respective employes as yesterday round the Guns & Traps, four with the Cattle hauling team forward the rest taking Victuals out of water, putting more into Spahon, Crofsawing forward & the Hunters carrying them from the Cacheval brought three likewise one of the Fishermen brought with him.

4 Sunday Wind Easterly fine weather performed Divine Service, one family of Home Indians came on for provisions and brought 23 Made Beavers.

5 Monday Wind Variable fine weather Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new Bathing. Tommies making Nails. Cooper filling up cabbins in the mens house. Laublate and the slater sawing timber for repairing the Manby. Laublate making Bundles. Taylor and Mr. Hunsdon making trading coats one Cook, one Cattle keeper four preparing themselves to go with Trading Coats &c to Brunswick, one round the

guns & traps. Lath & Hing and six men getting Ropes as damage for the Ship. Saw up the River fishing, sent John Dawson and Mr. Rowland to the East. To hunt for & Reddaga. Rec. Fish from Indians

6 Tuesday Wind Variable fine weather, the People employed as yesterday early this morning dispatched four men with Trading Coats &c for Brunswick House.

7 Wednesday Wind N E the Trade was before we round the Guns and Traps, saw Sawing small trees the rest Crofsawing & splitting forward & the Hunters of the 3 took went away

8 Thursday Wind Clear sharp weather Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new Bathing. Tommies making nails for ditto, Cooper filling up cabbins in the Mens house. Laublate making Bundles, James Death & his slater sawing timber for repairing the Manby. Taylor and Mr. Hunsdon making trading coats

9 Friday Wind N E cloudy mild weather, trades at their respective employes as yesterday. Lath & Hing and three men getting Staples for clearing a Run up the River, the rest employed as before.

10 Saturday Wind N W fine mild weather, the Tradesmen as before, the rest taking Victuals out of water Crofsawing, Sawing &c. Rec. Fish & Rabbit from Indians

11 Sunday Wind Southerly fine pleasant weather performed Divine Service one family of Home Indians came on for provisions and brought 26 Made Beavers

1787
 March 12 Monday Wind S. & E. Cloudy mild weather
 Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new Bathhouse.
 Joiner making Moulds, Cooper fitting up Cabbins on
 the mess House. John Lindlater completed making Dues
 Sells to Death & His Sister sawing Timber for repairing
 the Dockery, Taylor and The Handker making Trading
 Coats, two round the Gunns and Traps, two greening Cabins
 few croquetting forward, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, four
 game Brunswick with Trading Coats and four out
 hunting and trapping fishing &c.

13 Tuesday Wind North a heavy gale sharp
 drizzly weather the people employed as yesterday were
 the four that unsetting firewood yesterday were this day
 with cutting being falling the people for cleaning a
 view up the River

14 Wednesday Wind Variable clear sharp
 weather Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new
 Bathhouse. Joiner & Sawman making Steel blades &
 finished he having finished making 3000 - 12 Moulds
 to Lindlater repairing wheelbarrows, Cooper fitting up
 Cabbins on the Messhouse to Death & His Sister
 sawing Timber for repairing the Dockery, Taylor and
 The Handker making Trading Coats, Cook & Cattle
 keeper as usual, the rest in the forenoon for clearing a
 view up the River, two families of Indians went away

15 Thursday Wind North, cold cloudy weather
 with snow at times. Trade, more at their respec-
 tive employe as yesterday. Cook & Cattle keeper and the

1787
 the rest in the forenoon falling Staples, in the afternoon
 cleaning the snow out of the inner yards, two families of Indi-
 ans came in (with 89. Moulds) for Provisions

16 Friday Wind Westerly clear weather Trade more
 at their respective employe as before John Lindlater finished
 making wheelbarrows, and began making Buoys and
 Buckets for the Vessels, the Cook and Cattle keeper and
 (with) being with the rest of the people for cleaning for
 the ships unloading the snow out of the inner yards &c

17 Saturday Wind South, cloudy heavy weather
 with small rain at times, the people employed as yesterday
 and business small. But the Shipwright and Carpenter
 finished the new Boat, the two hundred men of the boat
 - some came home the former brought 21. Moulds, 22. Moulds
 - 28. Moulds, the latter with the Cook, Rice, Buckets
 from Hudson, one of the Moulds of Indians (of the 15. day)
 went away

18 Sunday Wind N. E. Cloudy heavy weather
 this forenoon. Divine service

19 Monday Wind N. & W. Cool weather (fog on
 the shore), Shipwright & Carpenter began putting up a
 Board for the new Chapel. Joiner and Sawman making
 shells and other iron work for the new Boat, Cooper fitting
 up Cabbins on the mess House. John Lindlater making Buoys
 & buckets for the Ships & Chalks, Taylor & The Handker
 making Trading Coats. to Death and His Sister
 sawing Timber for repairing the Dockery, one Cook, one
 Cattle



1707
Cattle keeper, two round the Gunns & traps, fine Crayfish
and splitting & Repair for ships damage, four gone with
ing goods to Brunswick, the Hunters & Fishermen
to three tents, one & half picking Oskum, two families of
Indians went away.

March 20th Tuesday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather the
People (except the Amourre Indians making tomahawks &
Aols) employed as Yesterday

21st Wednesday Wind Variable clear weather foggy
in the shade, Mr. Death and Mr. Water sawed logs for
the new Challop & Amourre making, but blades, three
employed as on Monday two men arrived with letters
from ^{the} Sandwich House

22nd Thursday Wind N.E. clear sharp weather
Shipwright and Carpenter building a Boat for the
new Challop, Amourre making & tool blades, Cooper
fitting up Cabbins in the Mens Parlor, Mr. Lanklater
making & Buckles & Trays, Mr. Sleep & Challop, James
Death & Mr. Water sawing logs for the new Challop
& Taylor and Mr. Howard making Trademal, a
Cook and Cattle keeper as usual the rest of the
splitting & Repair for damage for this Ship, three families
of some Indians came in brought 302 Musons

23rd Friday Wind N.W. blows hard sharp weather
Mr. Death and Mr. Water began squaring logs for
building a Sawhouse the rest employed as yesterday, the
four

1707
the four men that went with Drading Coats & to Bruins
such returned

March 24th Saturday Wind N.W. clear sharp weather, the
People employed as before, in the afternoon exercised them
with small arms, the Hunters brought the Musqueto and
their own things home from the Eastward, one of the Fisher
men brought 30 lbs Fish. Five Albitic Indians from
Mewachamue Lake brought Made Beaver one family
of some Indians came in for Musqueto

25th Sunday Wind N.E. clear sharp weather, two Al-
bitic Indians came in from Mewachamue brought
Made Beaver which prevented our performing
Service, the Indians of yesterday death

26th Monday Wind N.E. clear mild weather.
Shipwright with 30 hands work with the great sled to
haul home Timber from Buttlers Creek, a Taylor mak-
ing Ladies Coats, Mr. Death & Mr. Water sawing
Timber for building a Saw House, two round the Gunns
Cooper fitting up Cabbins in the Mens Parlor, Amourre
repairing, Indian Gunns & Trap fishing, two Crayfish
and splitting, firewood, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one
Sawyer picking Oskum the Fisherman set to his boat
in the afternoon, Shipwright and Carpenter building
a Boat for the new Challop, Mr. Lanklater and Mr.
Howard squaring the Taylor, the rest that were haul-
ing some timber with a half, being gathering Peppor
& gathering Catmeal

1787
 March 27² **Tuesday** Wind SE clear warm weather. Shipwright and Carpenter at the Challop's Boat. tomorrow stocking Guns. Taylor, Sa. Lindlater & Tho. Howard making Leaders Coats. Cooper filling up Cabbins in the Morn house. Sa. Death & S. Water hewing Timber. Anthy King and Davison making bags for Island. Cook and Cattle keeper as usual. the red gathering. Pylar are making a path for hauling it out. jules. Beavers & clearing the Snow of the Sheds. the Alibibi & Indians went away

28³ **Wednesday** Wind SE cloudy warm weather. P.M. & W. thick smoky weather the people before breakfast employe as yesterday. after breakfast 13 hands with the Ship & Challop Masters. began cutting out the Skoep. Tradesmen out before. Cook and Cattle keeper as usual in the afternoon those that were cutting out the Skoep were prevented from proceeding on account of the badness of the weather. therefore were employe'd wither doors window Linnet & Repair small Boats

29⁴ **Thursday** Wind NW thick smoky weather Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the Challop's Boat tomorrow stocking Guns. Cooper making a Saddle for the warehouse. Taylor, Tho. Howard and John Lindlater making Leaders Coats. Sa. Death & John Water sawing plank for the new Challop tomorrow making provisions Bags for Island. one Cook and Cattle keeper. Anthy King and the rest (with the Cattle) hauling home. Pylar for damage for the Ship and afterwards filling Snow for clearing a road up the River

1787
 March 30⁵ **Friday** Wind NW thick cloudy cool weather the people employe'd as yesterday. P.M. & W. thick smoky weather

31⁶ **Saturday** Wind S.W. NW. P.M. & W. thick smoky mild weather Tradesmen at their respective employe as before. Cook and Cattle keeper as usual. Davison making provisions bags for Island. the rest with Anthy King cutting down Willows for clearing a prospect up the river. one of the fishermen came home brought 8 Alibibi

April 1⁷ **Sunday** Wind N. W. thick cool weather performed Divine Service

2⁸ **Monday** Wind Variable foggy and clear latter part Cloudy mild weather. Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new Boat for the Challop. Cooper and John Lindlater filling up cabbins in the Morn house. Taylor and Tho. Howard making Leaders Coats tomorrow stocking hunting Guns. Sa. Death and Tho. Water squaring Logs for rebuilding the Saw house. Davison making provisions bags for Island. one Cook and Cattle keeper. Anthy King and eight men filling Snow for clearing a prospect up the River. five respectively are cutting Pylar for the Ship's damage. one overhauling the Ship's hoists

3⁹ **Tuesday** Wind Variable warm cloudy weather Tradesmen at their several employe as yesterday. 15 men with the Ship & Challop Masters cutting timber from about the Skoep. Cook and Cattle keeper as usual. one round the fishing net. one sawing provisions bags for Island. three families

1707
family of some Indians came in a few days before
went from Indians

April 2 Wednesday Wind S.W. Cloudy weather
with Snow at times Tradesmen at their respective
employments before seven with the Cook and Stallop Ma-
sters cutting the Ice out of the Stallop. Four or Five
Cooks cutting out the Stallop Boat left them by Cook
Boats last fall. Cooks & Cattle keepers as usual the rest
Conspicuous & settling in snow

3 Thursday Wind South clear moderate
weather the Tradesmen at their respective employments
before seven with the Cook and Stallop Masters
cutting the Ice out of the Stallop & two breaking small
Boats one carrying 1200 lbs of Seal and one with
one Cattle keeper the rest cutting down Willows for clearing
a way up the River the Tradesmen came home brought
50 lbs of Seal gave the Indians their hunting spoils

4 Good Friday Wind Easterly fine plea-
sant weather Performed Divine Service our family
at home and Indians came in heard their Table

5 Saturday Wind Westerly heavy clouds with
fair bright and Carpenter at work on the Stallop
Boat a hammer working Gun & half a day working for
up the River Seal and one Cook one Cattle keeper 10
hunting Powder & that is left to the Post March for the
game hunt and 10 hauling things to the Warehouse for

1707
for the like purpose, part of the Indians went to the
March to wait the coming of the Great

April 8 Sunday Wind S.W. Cloudy cold weather
performed Divine Service

9 Monday Wind North clear weather froze on
the shade Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the new
Stallop a hammer working Indian Gun Cooper and
the Shipwright getting up Callins in the Men's house
for the Gunpowder at work for half a day
the Slave squaring logs for rebuilding the warehouse
half a day and eight men cutting down trees for clearing
a passage up the River six with the Cattle keeper home
for wood Saw saw a post in the Warehouse packing
for French House at Cook one Cattle keeper one too
up the River fishing

10 Tuesday Wind Variable mild thin
Tradesmen at yesterday one a post in the ware-
house packing Goods for French House Cook
Cattle keeper as usual the rest clearing the river
Ice out of the Stallop & small Boats and half a day
for working & hammer

11 Wednesday Wind S.E. Cold clear weather
the People employed as before

12 Thursday Wind S.W. Snowy weather half
night & Carpenter at work for the new Stallop Cooper &
the Shipwright getting up Callins in the Men's house
hammer

1787
 April 25th Saturday Wind North clear cold weather
 the People employed as before
 26th Sunday Wind Easterly clear weather saw several
 flocks of Ducks
 27th Monday Wind Easterly clear weather the people
 recovering the small arms. Saw a flock of Wharveys
 28th Tuesday Wind NE cloudy cold weather with
 rain in the evening. Saw several shooting Guns, Sheppard
 and Carpenter repairing the old vessel Boat, Cooper
 and John Sanklater making an alteration in the Shop
 Masters Cattle windows. The Indians making ready
 for the trip of the Menkes. Anthony King making a bed
 for the new thallop four making a barrel one each one
 one Cattle keeper one cleaning the beam off the platform
 sent three men to the Coast march to serve the Indians
 Powder & shot and to hunt Geese, and three men to
 the Northward search for the like purpose one family
 of Caribou Indians came in brought 33. Made Deer
 and 2 Grey Geese saw several flocks of Geese
 29th Wednesday Wind NE clear cold weather the
 people employed as yesterday and burning small Deer
 the week was sent to work with these making ground
 one family of Caribou Indians came in brought 23
 Made Deer in the evening they went away and at last
 of yesterday. Recd. ten Grey Geese from the Northward
 30th Thursday Wind NE clear cold weather
 the people

1787
 25th Supersight Carpenter and they after repairing the
 the upland Boat, Cooper and John Sanklater putting
 up a railing on the top of the South Chamber. Saw several
 making up the P. delta. In Sanklater finished the Shop
 Masters window. Cook and Cattle keeper as usual fire
 making. Sent. to spreading the Cattle dung about the
 Plantation two Cows
 April 27th Friday Wind NE cloudy weather the people
 employed as yesterday. Recd. 2 Geese
 28th Saturday Wind NE cold cloudy weather
 the Trustees at their several employes each of Cattle kept
 as usual, the rest working and cleaning the House, and
 yards &c. and Man came home from the Coast March with
 one Geese, he was one from the North March brought
 49 Geese
 29th Sunday Wind North clear cold weather Geese
 in the woods
 30th Monday Wind North clear cold weather
 the people employed as yesterday and burning the new Boat
 the Boat. Saw several shooting Guns, Cooper and John
 Sanklater making ready for the trip of the South Chamber
 In Sanklater mending the garden gates &c. Anthony King
 and James Death making a Chest P. Island one each
 one Cattle keeper four making a barrel seven whetted the
 needles from before the gateway over the back, one each, who
 at the Geese hunt saw one family of shot to their Indians
 and hunting Geese. Recd. 10 Geese from the North March

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1707
 May 8 Tuesday Wind N.E. a fresh breeze & the
 Cloudy weather with snow. R. H. Chas. cold weather
 the People employed as yesterday two Cartwheels made
 and cover in height 59. Huts & Beavers

3. Wednesday Wind Variable fine clear wa-
 ther & tomorrow and on saw at the Forge making
 Iron work for the Crafts. Shipwrights, Carpenter and
 Mr. Storer caulking and repairing the upland Boats
 the Shipblater making boat sweeps, Cooper and Thomas
 & Harverson making a ladder, one Cook, one Cattle keeper
 the rest employed shipping the Gun carriages wheeling the
 Cattle down about the plantation & the Indians of Jes
 terday went away - Much water along shore

4. Thursday Wind Westerly clear warm weather
 Carpenter and Storer repairing the Breach & Cooper &
 the Harverson painting the ceiling on the top of the Stacks
 & tomorrow and on saw at work for the Craft, Cook and
 Cattle keeper as usual, the Shipblater repairing the ladders
 & the great Gun, the rest as usual employed by the
 Hoop Master, within the ice from about the middle of the
 river wheeling the Cattle down about the plantation, the
 weather with the water rising fast along shore

5. Friday Wind South & S.E. tomorrow and on
 was making iron work for the Boats, Cooper making
 setting poles, the Harverson and one man repairing the
 plantations on the South Shore, the Shipblater and
 Mr. Storer repairing the Breach & the Shipwrights, etc.
 Stoby

1707
 Saturday Wind South & warm bargey weather
 with Rain in the evening, Shipwright, Carpenter and
 Mr. Storer repairing the large flat bottom boat, Cooper
 and the Shipblater dropping setting poles, tomorrow ma-
 king Nails, the Harverson for man plastering the South
 Shore, one packing meat for Frederick Harverson, Cook
 and Cattle keeper as usual, the rest employed digging the
 Gardens, Wind 42 Guns from the North West and
 59 from the East north, the time men that came down
 with them could not return to their Posts on account of
 the water rising so fast along shore

6. Sunday Wind N.W. Cloudy weather with
 Rain, the Water ice broke up within sight of the Shack,
 the Monday Wind Variable Cloudy weather with
 Snow and Wind, Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the
 Inland Craft, tomorrow making Nails & etc, Cooper
 making saddles, the Harverson and the Shipblater setting
 some of the inner Shackades, four Labourers setting them
 (the South making) a boat for Inland service, eleven
 packing, Beef and Pork for Frederick Harverson, lying up
 with and occasionally employed by the Hoop Master at
 the Hoop, one Cook, one Cattle keeper, one Carriage maker
 & then at the West Post the broken ice has got down so far
 Stoby

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1787
 as far as the fishing boats, and almost covered the brackish
 Islands, the Snowy Gull came close in to the shore
 May 8th Tuesday Wind Easterly clear cold weather ship
 wright and Carpenter at work on the Island Craft (Coffin)
 making a table for the Warehouse, some were making
 the S. S. and John Lubliner making ponds
 the Sailors making Spungon & some backswains
 Cook and Cattle keeper as usual, two Convalescents
 the work variously employed viz digging the Gardens
 weathering the cattle dung about the Plantation
 9th Wednesday Wind S.W. clear warm weather
 the People employed as Yesterday
 10th Thursday Wind S.W. warm clear weather
 Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the upland Craft
 some were making Nails of Iron, Coals and John
 Lubliner digging a little pit, James Death and
 the S. S. making a Window in the main Chamber
 Cattle Cook & Cattle keeper as usual the rest digging
 the Gardens
 11th Friday Wind N.E. thick fog in the morn-
 ing, clear afternoon, the People employed as Yesterday
 10th A. S. the Ice began to move and weathered in
 motion all day, one canoe of home guard Indians came
 in with 20 Made Beavers
 12th Saturday Wind S.W. clear hot weather

1787
 Mr. Weaver and three hands went in the Challop
 Boat to fetch Geese from the Marsh, in the Evening
 they returned with 260 Geese from the North, the
 rest of the People employed launching the large upland
 Boat & Pothole, one canoe of Uplanders came in with
 154 Made Beavers, the River almost clear of Ice
 May 13th Sunday Wind Variable hot sultry wea-
 ther in the forenoon all hands employed loading the
 large upland Boat, except those that went with it
 Money in the Challop Boat to the East Marsh
 & P. M. despatched the following persons in the large
 flat bottom Boat with a light for Drungworth boat
 W. D. & Anthony King, James Blath, John Anwarde
 John Lubliner, James Death, Mr. Slater, Hugh
 Monroe, John Lubster, Peter Blath, Peter Jones &
 W. M. Buckley, James Robinson, Vicar, Robinson
 Magnus Comertie, James Cook, W. Greenland
 & John Woodson, Andrew Bucken and Peter Munro
 Rec. 250 Geese from the Eastward
 14th Monday Wind S.W. light warm clear
 weather, discharging the Upland Boat much people
 in endeavouring to get round a point of ice up the River
 sent to hands in the Challop Boat a fair assistance
 but the Current being so very strong obliged them to
 proceed down the Gutway into the North River, when
 Leach brought 79 Geese from the North marsh the
 men at home employed in the Gardens
 15th Tuesday Wind S.W. warm weather with
 light

1787

light showers of Rain P. M. Sifford & George Tomblin
went with this days more provisions for the Beanswick
Boats crew, the men at home employed in the Gardens
for a Challop Boat's crew returned, Capt. Cook's boat
with 6 Canoes of some guard Indians came in brought
over Made Beaver - the Boat had got to Hancock
Creek before we overtook her

May 11

Wednesday Wind Variable clear warm wea-
ther in the forenoon, Cloudy with Rain in the afternoon
the Canoes of Uplanders came in, the few people at
home attending in the Uplanders, in the afternoon, the
Henry with two boats went to the North Marsh to fetch
some the people there, Shipwright & two men went to the
Red Marsh for the like purpose part of the Indians
came in from the Eastward, the Gun being all gone

May 12

Thursday Wind S.W. Cloudy weather with
rain at times, the Boats out from the North & East Marsh
returned, the rest of the Hunters came in - P.M. 49 men
from the Eastward of 1877 from the Ketch, Capt. Cook
(Covetovva) with two Canoes of Uplanders came in the
Men at home employed in the Gardens.

May 13

Friday Wind S.W. Cloudy with rain at times
early in the Morning, went the Shipwright and two men
in a Canoe to work for the Challop Boat, which was out
last night the few men at home employed in the Gardens
and Canoes of Uplanders came in P.M. the Men that went
in part of the Boat returned but could not find it

May 14

Saturday Wind Easterly a fresh heavy cool sea
the Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the Craft, the
rest attending the Uplanders and planting Potatoes, in the
evening the Uplanders of the 1877 went away

May 15

Sunday Wind Easterly cloudy weather with a Mist
in the evening

May 16

Monday Wind E. S.W. Cloudy weather with
Mist Shipwright and Carpenter repairing the Challop Boat
they too at work for the men, saw sawing for drying but as
desired



May 17

Tuesday Wind Easterly a fresh heavy cool sea
the Shipwright and Carpenter repairing the Challop
Boat they too at work for George Tomblin, the rest employed
in the Gardens, the Uplanders of the 1877 went away

May 18

Wednesday Wind S.W. a fresh heavy cold cloudy
weather, Shipwright and Carpenter repairing the Challop
Boat, then cleaning the plantation for the rest employed in
the Gardens, two Canoes of the Sachawee Indians came
in with a few furs

May 19

Thursday Wind North cloudy cool weather
with Showers at times, Shipwright & Carpenter working in the fore-
noon the same Canoes & however making shovels
working poles for the Boats, the rest employed in the Gardens
cleaning the Plantation &c.

May 20

Friday Wind S.W. Cloudy cold weather with Show-
ers at times, Shipwright & Carpenter discharging

...thing John St. Bathans the said employed as Interpreter

May 26th Saturday Wind and Weather much the same as Yesterday the People employed as before. Sent Letters to Eastman by Indians going thither on a Point

27th Sunday Wind Easterly fresh breeze clear weather. the Indians of the 23rd Indians went away

28th Monday Wind Variable warm weather about Noon disparted. Mr. George Donald, John Downer, John Teach, John Johnson, Will. Johnson and Mr. Kelly & 10 Indian men, 2 Dogs & 10 Women on two Boats, 4 large & two small Canoes loaded with supplies for Gardench House, the few men at home assisted in loading the Boats, and afterwards putting things to rights

29th Tuesday Wind Variable Cloudy warm weather with a little Rain and a Gale of Thunder and Lightning. Shipwright and Carpenter mending an old Bathans & Tommies jobbing one Cook, who servant has hisper & one (twisted) old man employed about such trifling jobs as he is capable of

30th Wednesday Wind North by fresh gale cloudy cold weather the few people at home employed as yesterday this Easter Indians & family came on with a few water and shells

May 28th

1787 30

May 31st Thursday Wind North cloudy cold weather Shipwright and Carpenter at work on the old Bathans which they finished and afterwards went to work on the new Shallop. Tommies mending Indian guns, one man Cook, his helper, gardench & one twisted old man taking the charge & mending of the traps. twenty gone to Beauvais and his gun is brokenish home

June 1st Friday Wind North cloudy cold weather the People employed as yesterday

2nd Saturday Wind North fresh gale clear weather Shipwright and mate at work. Tommies and one man making hats for the new Shallop, the old man as before. Rec^d 1000 from Indians

3rd Sunday Wind North clear warm weather

4th Monday Wind North clear warm weather Shipwright Carpenter & Tommies at work on the new Shallop one Cook, his helper, gardench & the old man cleaning the garden Capt. Henscomer with two Canoes of Combed Indians arrived, as also the Capt. of the Hannah King from Quebec. Rec^d 500 dried Geese from the latter

5th Tuesday Wind North clear pleasant weather the few people at home employed as before except the old man who was taken ill - R. M. the Edouard returned from Beauvais with 1800 hats Weaver, Hards, a Mast for the new Shallop, ten pieces of lumber for building one some Cedar logs for canoe building and two pieces of

of the few Anchor stocks traded the Indians of yesterday
went away in the Evening

June 7th Wednesday Wind North fine weather till
towards evening when it grew Cloudy and Rain fell
wind N. Carpenter and the Miller at work on the new
Shallop & tomorrow morning Indian Gun on board
one Hog Supper 30th 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th
Abundance that its necessary for one man to take
care of him all the rest getting the Hunter (that would
have yesterday) up the beach. one of Capt. Chichester
wishes to come in tonight 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
went away again in the Evening

June 8th Thursday Wind S.W. blue fresh clear plea-
sant weather. A. H. suspended. Smith. King. 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
Robt. & Mow in the old Hutches with an addition-
al supply of Provisions for the People on the beach
four joining and two Calves for the place. Shipwright
and Miller & tomorrow Cook & Hog Supper as yesterday
Breadstayer and one man repairing the Shallop
two beavers small Deer five embraced by the Capt
Master aboard the Shallop one each and one attending
the boat

June 9th Friday Wind Variable fine clear weather
Indians and three Men employed in before light
of the ship as usual. one Hog Supper attending him
the other hauling the boat and afterwards grinding
Cabinet

Cabinet and doing some necessary jobs aboard the
Shallop two Carvers of Newfoundland arrived

June 10th Saturday Wind Variable cloudy in the
morning with rain afterwards clear & sunny weather
Shipwright and two men at work on the new Shallop
tomorrow morning Indian Gun. Breadstayer and
mate mending the Shallop. one Cook, Miller and
Cattle keeper. 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 6th 7th 8th 9th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
Cabinet. three assisting in the warehouse packing
one 1st Gun attending him the Newfoundland of yesterday
went away

June 11th Sunday Wind Variable clear pleasant weather
till towards evening when it Raind. went with the
Parson and 4 hands in the Shallop Boat to Batters
Creek to look for the old Shallop Boat. and two people
to hit home five of the Cattle that were missing

June 12th Monday Wind S.W. blue fresh moderate
and showers of rain at times. Shipwright Carpenter
and the Miller at work on the new Shallop & tomorrow
mending Indian Gun three Carvers employed by the
High Master in preparing moccasins for the boat two
Indians filling the water tubs in the evening on the gun
lower Deck not making a bed. Breadstayer & Compe-
son for the great Gun. one Cook. one Hog Supper. John
Ponchartraine were all with the snow on one attending him
and one Convalescent both of whom are employed in
packing Cabins. Breadstayer mending the Moccasins

177
 The men on the pines to Frederick House and one man
 sent to Eastman's. Rec^d Fish from stations

12th June 82nd Tuesday Wind Variable fine pleasant weather
 & Supper and Mats. Puchlager and one man, Homan
 or James Smith and James Beech employed as
 yesterday, the 11th and attendant as before, Cook and
 boy helper as usual, the Cutlers laid the Becks medicines
 and afterwards were employed packing Beaver, two
 Labourers getting Pea sticks and getting water tubs

13th Wednesday Wind Variable very much
 variable weather. Tradesmen at their several employes as
 yesterday, four in the warehouse packing, two Labourers getting
 Water &c. the rest on Island, Sawney

14th Thursday Wind Variable fore part fine, latter
 latter part rain with a fresh breeze North. The Supper
 Carpenter and Alex's Water stowage on the new Challenge
 tomorrow morning, Indians Guns. Puchlager with
 another two, Supper, one Cook, one boy helper, John
 Lindlake made better, three Cutlers employed about
 the Shop, four Labourers raking the rubbish off the
 Plantation, and sending the Salt bladders, on the after
 noon the rain prevented the Cutlers and Labourers
 from working and doing. therefore employed them on the
 Warehouse, in going well, packing & making

15th Friday Wind S. E. fine weather the Tradesmen
 at their several employes as yesterday, Cook & his helper
 removed, the three Cutlers and four Labourers were employ

being well till Breakfast time afterwards the 3rd Wind
 were employed by the Shop Master about 4 o'clock
 and the Labourers raking the rubbish off the Plantation
 John Lindlake on recovery

16th June 82nd Saturday Wind S. E. a fresh breeze fine weather
 2 P. M. the Polthauz returned from Plum Plantation
 John Davison returned with them & brought down one of
 the Becks that carried up the Cargo, Carpenter and 2
 employed as on Thursday, tomorrow cleaning guns returned
 from Brunswick, Cook and his helper as usual, four Cutlers
 employed by the Shop Master about 4 o'clock, two
 Labourers packing and four raking the plantation, and carrying
 the rubbish on the bank, the Salt bladders but frosty
 today. Rec^d Fish from Indians

17th Sunday Wind southerly Cloudy weather with
 a little rain towards evening

18th Monday Wind S. E. fine weather Shop
 Master, Shuttle Master & his helper with 2 men on the
 two horse sleds to the new house, getting Ballast and doing
 some in readiness for the Pea, the 11th and 12th Cutlers
 and Alex's Water at work on the new Challenge, James Smith
 with making, one Cook, one boy helper, one watering the
 Gardens & tomorrow cleaning & fixing guns. Lindlake
 very poorly yet, an Upland Indian came in to get his
 Gun mended

19th Tuesday Wind Variable rainy weather
 Tradesmen at their employes as yesterday Davison

P. No. the Beaver & Hoop arrive from Eastman but the tide did not admit of her getting up higher than Pelissier's Island. M. Brown came up in his Boat, & Rec. a few summer Beaver skins from the Savages of Eastward Indians, and 28 lbs Fish from our Fishermen

July 1st Sunday Wind S. E. the very day with heavy rain the Beaver Hoop up to the point

2 Monday Wind N. E. a fresh breeze, & between men employed in getting timber up the Bank and stopping away the land for getting the Hoop off and afterwards went on in Mowing the Ballast, and beginning the Beaver Hoop up opposite the place where M. Brown's preparations are made for examination in the bottom, & Supervisor and Indians Substantive - Luchit the Ballast went two away fishing & tomorrow mending & cleaning old Musquets, & other things and one man patching & mending one Coat over all. the Beaver Crew getting their ballast cut and bringing it up to Mowing day

3 Tuesday Wind Westerly fine weather Hoop mended & Carpenter at work on board the Mass Hoop mending & having mended getting a new Summer mending & cleaning Musquets, & other things and one man patching & mending one Coat over all. all the rest getting timber up the Bank decaying the wood away from under the Hoop and having the off the Hoop which they effected in the Evening. the Beaver Crew getting Cannon, & other things & other things necessary getting the Hoop mended & Rec. Fish from Eastman

1787 July 4th Wednesday Wind Variable Cloudy at times with showers of Rain. Supervisor & Carpenter a fixture in the Boatman & Supervisor in caulking the Beaver's bottom tomorrow mending and cleaning Musquets, & other things & one man mending a leather bag and patching & mending the Hoop employed by the Hoop Makers in mending one Hoop and sweeping the Hoop's bottom, the other working up to the castle & the Hoopades, at the North corner of the Hoop's one Coat & two away fishing, in the afternoon went up the River with M. Brown & Luchit, and I went on the Hoop's boat to take a look at the Cattle and to direct the Fishermen to come home

5 Thursday Wind Variable fine weather very warm in the forenoon three Carpenters employed on the Beaver Hoop's bottom, & kept mending & they patching the Hoop's bottom & one Coat, one mending in the Gardens, & other things making a Buttrick's Coat, & other mending a path along the Bank from the Storey to the point, where the Hoop's usually being up, one of the P. No. Substantive & Vict. Fishermen and Del. Mower for Brunswick house to relieve James Smith and the Hoopades the Fishermen came home in the morning and a few fish, and went away again with the Men, going to Brunswick in order to bring them over the River & it was very the two fresh Coaches, one of the Beaver's Hoop's mending with another man and one's hole mended and in a much part, that will be incapable of duty because some of the Doctor's Hoop's, Rec. Fish from Eastman.

1787
 July 6. **Friday** Wind Variable & showery weather (some
 few employed as yesterday. tomorrow mending and
 cleaning. Musquito. July 7. Wind and air more quiet
 in the wash house patches furrow, & Hoop made and they
 employed one boy the Hoop, one Cook. Jan. Sanklat
 who has been some time ill with the Rheumatism
 is now recovered that he is capable of mending Bundles
 all the rest cutting the path till dinner time when they
 finished it (for about an hour) were employed clearing
 the sand away for the Caspuckee getting at the Beavers
 bottom afterwards two Cutlers were employed above the
 Hoop, and the Labourers clearing the Plain below

7. **Saturday** Wind Variable heavy showers
 of the day, which prevented all out of door business the
 people employed picking Oakum clearing the Caspuckee
 ridge mending the Hoop &c. the Prisoner came home
 with 25 pounds of fish the two men I dispatched for
 Brunswick returned with three fowling it impossible
 for them to find the Creek on account of the height
 of the water

8. **Sunday** Wind Variable rainy weather
 Patrick & Andrew Pecker & the two men that returned
 yesterday in a Canoe for Brunswick again

9. **Monday** Wind Euxaly fair weather the
 Shipwrights and Caspuckee finished all they could do
 at the Beavers bottom, the tide not ebbing as usual from
 being so much water (inland) which prevents their getting

at her lower rooms and had the tomorrow and one man
 at the forge straightening an Axle and making an iron
 stock for it, and making Copper pipes for the three that
 one of the Beavers was lame, one of the Men's wives
 employed picking Oakum the other Cutlers employed by
 the Hoop mending the Hoop water, &c. being
 therefore employed in the wash house teaching Sarah & others
 one man & a boy gone to the River fishing, one of our
 of the Beavers was mending our Clothes in the Sanklat
 mending Bundles, the others clearing the rubbish off the
 plantation, before the Gates then gone to Brunswick
 and five of the Swedish Men sailing. P. K. has
 sent of three Indian men a boy and two women with
 with four Canoes from Swedish House

July 10. **Tuesday** Wind Variable very warm weather the
 Shipwrights & Caspuckee done some necessary jobs above
 the Hoop & Hoop & tomorrow jobbing for the, the various
 employed by the Hoop teaching the Hoop bottom, the
 Labourers clearing the inner yard, the others as before digged
 and picked the Hoop, &c. Yesterday from Swedish
 House, the whole amounted to only 127 for Made Beavers
 Price 1/2 per from Indians

11. **Wednesday** Wind Variable very warm
 weather the Shipwrights and Caspuckee as well as ever
 the Hoop & Hoop the Labourers as usual for the water
 Sanklat mending old Hoop water and making muskets
 & July 12. Wind Variable for the Hoop, the
 employed above the Hoop, the Labourers gathering

1787 July 10th Friday Wind Variable & Showery weather (Expenses
 few employed as Peabodians. Men were mending the
 cleannings. Musquich. Lath. & Pine and one man's aspect
 in the workhouse packing furs. A Hoop with sundry
 employes cut back the Hoop, one Cook. One Lath that
 who has been some time ill with the Rheumatism
 is now recovered that he is capable of mending Bundles
 all the rest cutting the path till dinner time when they
 finished it (for about an hour) were employes, clearing
 the sand away for the Carpenters getting at the Beaver
 below. afterwards the laborers were employed above the
 Hoop, and the laborers clearing the Plantation

July 11th Saturday Wind Variable. Heavy showers
 of the day, which prevented all out of door business. The
 people employed packing Cadmus clearing the Carpenters
 shops, mending the Hoop &c. the postman came here
 with 25 pounds of Fish. the two men's dispatches for
 Brunswick returned with them finding it impossible
 for them to feed the Caribbees on account of the height
 of the water

July 12th Sunday Wind Variable rainy weather
 patchy. Indian Brother of the two men that returned
 yesterday in a Canoe for Brunswick again

July 13th Monday Wind Easterly fair weather. the
 Shipwright and Carpenter finished all they could do
 at the Beaver below, the tide not rising as much there
 being so much water & land which prevents their getting
 out

at the lower river and had their saws and one man
 at the Hoop straightening an & buccer and making an iron
 stack for it, and cutting & lapping pipes for the Hoop. One
 one of the Beavers cut down, one of the Men's conventional
 employes packing Cadmus, the other laborers employed by
 the Hoop Master working the Hoop water. & others
 Taylor employed in the workhouse packing furs & others
 one man & a boy gone up the River fishing, one Cook, one
 of the Beavers was mending our Caribbees. One Lath
 mending Bundles, the others clearing the rubbish off the
 plantation, before the Gates. Two gone to Brunswick
 and one on the Redoubt. Some money, P. H. & others
 Search of that Indian was a Boy and two women & it
 with four Canoes from Redoubt. Home

July 14th Tuesday Wind Variable very warm weather the
 Shipwright & Carpenter doing some necessary work above
 the Hoop. Hoop & lower jobs for the day, the various
 employes by the Hoop working the Hoop below. the
 laborers clearing the inner yard. We observed no birds, mice
 and found the horses. Price yesterday from Redoubt
 House, the whole amounted to only 6/4 for the Hoop
 Price of Fish from Indians

July 15th Wednesday Wind Variable very warm
 weather, the Shipwright and Carpenter at work on board
 the Hoop Hoop; the laborers at work on the Hoop
 Lath, Pine mending old Hoop, rakes and making new ones
 employes above the Hoop Hoop, the laborers gathering

breaking down, one Cook, one Corporal went fishing
 Cahoon, the Indian went with 14 the 1st, and
 John Cook's and later away fishing, the house
 at two hours hours is to work at two hours and
 the latter being tending the Milk Cows after our
 the River, before breakfast. The Beaver, party
 four of the Beaver's crew and two of our
 a Boat load of lime stone for
 Carpenter, Cook, and
 37

July 12th Thursday Wind North, Cloudy
 weather rain for part the People employed on
 night the Subscribers who fished some drift wood
 and in the lower hole. The Cutlers between
 dinner fished near the old Shallop boat from
 Creek - P. M. one of the Indians
 and two Boys returned with the other Boat that
 the Goods for Frederick House, then
 the Cutlers they have the
 up in the Canvas, Peter
 Book - two Indians arrived from
 with Mr. Cook's Beaver a
 to get the Beaver's
 on the shore, then
 that they can't get to be
 38

Friday Wind Variable fair pleasant weather
 throughout. Carpenter & His
 of the new Shallop, the
 about

about the house & the
 one the old Shallop
 turning) house &
 the others digging
 Carpenter finished with the help
 they can do to the
 away. The
 37

July 14th Saturday Wind West & West
 Carpenter and His
 Shallop, however
 Shallop, however
 two Cutlers
 Beaver's
 clearing the
 furniture
 two
 rec'd
 and went
 and West
 from
 38

15th Sunday Wind South, sunny weather
 endeavored
 again

16th Monday Wind West & West
 however and
 the
 His
 about

July 27th *Tuesday* Wind N.W. cold & rainy weather
 Superiorists and Master Tomson by water. James Death
 & the Dutch later by John Sampson employed as yesterday
 Cook as usual. two men fishing, haying and attending
 the Cattle, the others in the present making band barrow
 for carrying our hay, on and heeling Caburn, in the after
 noon when the weather cleared up they visited in a happy
 part of the Eastman's Garden. R. W. and Becker, the
 Cooper & lawyer returned from Brunswick

July 28th *Wednesday* Wind Variable fine weather. Both
 King and 10 men gone to Wharvey Creeks with the Large
 flat Boat for Graps. few mowing grass on the Plantation
 & the Superiorists, Carpenter, and one man at work on the
 inside of the new Shuttlep. one Cook. the Superiorists
 one man pulling down one of the Quene's Sloop. made by
 lay proging by. they's order with the Superiorists one away
 fishing. the 13th left from them. P. 4 gone

Mr Brandt his dispatches & he went aboard the Board³⁸
 with intent to get underway, but there was so little wind
 that against him that he could not proceed on his Voyage.

July 29th *Thursday* Wind Variable fine weather. At
 10. Mr Brandt proceeded from the point on his Voyage
 to Eastman, the Superiorists and the Quene's sloop as
 yesterday, one Cook, the Superiorists pulling down one
 of the Quene's cleaning the Motes of the kitchen also having
 with them a boy gone with the old flat Boat to Wharvey
 Creeks for Graps. few Mowing the Plantation, one
 making hay. P. the both Boats returned with
 with Graps, and all hands were employed in the evening
 unloading them.

July 30th *Friday* Wind South West very warm over
 the latter part cloudy with rain. the Superiorists an
 assistants, Cook & the Superiorists employed under their
 & yesterday, few Mowing and making hay on the Plantation
 early in the morning both Boats returned to the shore
 for more Graps. some left 2 of the Motes yesterday to
 get it out ready, one Boat returned in the evening for
 unloading her. P. 28 the 13th

July 31st *Saturday* Wind S.W. & cloudy warm
 weather. the Superiorists, Carpenter, & the Superiorists at work
 on the new Shuttlep. the Superiorists and one man mowing
 the other one Cook all the rest unloading the other Boat of
 Graps, that the boats brought home about 1000 of Graps
 the rest of the day was much up to them as they have water
 early and late these two days past. the Superiorists brought
 the 13th

Letters from Albany. Videl Correspondence. Rec:
 Fish from Indians, bawit small box

July 22 Sunday Wind N.W. Cloudy rainy weather
 this day dispatched the Albany Indians for their place
 agreed two Canoes of Abolli Indians arrived, an
 an entire voyage) who had never seen this Factory before

23 Monday Wind Variable. Cloudy rainy weather
 the Shipwright, and Sinker, and two Sinker
 at work on the mill & Chullie, & however and one man at
 the forge for both machines bolts &c. Bricklayer & the Stone
 and two men drawing the lower Sela, within the lower
 making the mill. Sleep made making a Boat's side one
 Cook one dressing off Beards, one away fishing and the others
 withy Tung & Wards they got with the large boat to the
 March for Graft - one chock, four on the Hudson's
 House journey, the Indians of yesterday went away.
 Rec: Fish from Indians

24 Tuesday Wind N.E. Cloudy rainy weather
 part latter part fair, the people employed as yesterday
 R. the boat and part of the men returned with a load
 of Graft unloaded her and afterwards found the Hay that
 was brought home before

25 Wednesday Wind Easterly fine weather
 fine at the March morning, at noon gone down with the boats
 for Graft all the rest making hay, except the Shipwright
 and the Miller whom were employed as on Monday, & one
 chock man. Rec: chock from Indians.

July 26 Thursday Wind Northy fine clear weather
 the Shipwright, Carpenter, and two Sinker at work on
 the mill Chullie, and making one chock, late last night the
 old Boat set, with a load of Graft all hands except the
 Carpenter and water unloading her, and the large boat
 that arrived about noon, and making Hay

27 Friday Wind N.E. very fine warm weather
 early this morning both boats with 12 men went to the March
 for more Graft, 4 men having been left there to cut part of
 it ready, the Shipwright and water as before, however an
 one man at the Forge for the Chullie making 2 iron plates
 Bricklayer and Sawyer building an oven, one a post for
 four Cook, the boy Lame, the latter men were at home part
 of the day making. Rec: Fish from Indians

28 Saturday Wind Variable very warm weather
 the Shipwright and Miller at work on the mill & Chullie, in
 drawing and making the iron plates at noon making Hay
 with the others when they came home with the two Boats
 Graft about noon unloading the Boats - loaded all the
 Hay that was made. R. W. A Canoe of Abolli Indians
 arrived one of them a Treasurer, they brought about 1000 lbs
 Beaver, the fishermen and a doctor came home with a few
 fish.

29 Sunday Wind Easterly very warm weather
 the Indians from the People arriving and making the Hay that
 was brought home yesterday, Rec: fish from Indians

1707
 July 30^{Monday} Wind & the fresh breeze extremely
 warm weather. Shipwright, Carpenter, John Lindblom
 and John Lindblom at work on the new Shallop. Sailing
 and two sailors getting the old Shallop ready for going to
 lay the Many bays, the others till a Boat not time
 employed as follows (and afterwards visiting Bay) viz
 a Carpenter & one man at the forge for the Shallop, making
 Chain plates &c. Brecklayers, the Carpenter and two men
 building an Oven. Hoop with one Sutar & the Boy em-
 ployed by Mr. Vanover cleaning a Trump, five mowing the
 plantation, & two raising the crops after them, one Cook and
 three boys making, Early in the Morning dispatched a
 Schoon with two Indian men and two women on board
 for Brunswick House, to fetch down horses that Mr.
 Haugwert hath loaded since the Boat left two Schoons
 to stay instead of Mr. Haugwert who with John Munn
 is coming down for a short time, the Indians of the 25th
 and away. Mr. George Samuel with three
 men and two women on two Canoes returned from carry-
 ing up a Shallop to Frederick House

31^{Tuesday} Wind Variable and lively warm
 weather with Showers. Shipwright and his
 assistants as before. Carpenter and one Man at the
 forge for Iron work for ditto, two Brecklayers building
 an Oven, two men getting the Manacles on the Steer in the
 fresh water, one Cook, six employes by the Hoop
 getting the Process of Ruygstone above. Five Men
 on the Plantation in the afternoon all except two but
 we at work on and for the New Shallop, which some
 of the Day

two bays are on the journey to Brunswick, one of the
 Boats returned loaded in the Evening

1707
 Aug: 1^{Wednesday} Wind and Weather much the
 same as Yesterday. Shipwright Carpenter & Lindblom
 and John Lindblom employed on the new Shallop, some-
 or and one man at the forge for Iron work for ditto, one
 layer and two men building an Oven, two mowing, Mr.
 Vanover & two men went down to Hestelbourgen with
 a Boat to assist the People up with the Steer and
 of Hoop with which they got some about Noon. It loaded
 the Boats that came some last night and to day with Hoop

2^{Thursday} Wind Variable with weather
 Showers at times. Shipwright and a few others. Carpenter
 & Brecklayers as before. Hoop mowers and
 people get the Steer aboard, and despite the Hoop down
 to the point, five mowing the Plantation, one assisting the
 Brecklayers, one Cook & one old man cleaning the Hoop
 and, Cattle & food for the Schoon from Indians

3^{Friday} Wind Variable with weather
 Shipwright Carpenter & Lindblom and John Lindblom
 at work on the New Shallop, some men at the
 forge for Iron work for ditto, two Brecklayers building
 an Oven, two men getting the Manacles on the Steer in the
 fresh water, one Cook, six employes by the Hoop
 getting the Process of Ruygstone above. Five Men
 on the Plantation in the afternoon all except two but
 we at work on and for the New Shallop, which some
 of the Day

1707 ^{st. 2}
 Aug: 4 ⁴¹ **Saturday** Wind Variable excessive weather
 weather, shipwright and a justice. Ironworkers and
 masons & Bricklayers employed as before, for mowing on
 the plantation, two mowing parties for the Bricklayers
 one Cook, was employed by the Sheep Master getting the
 Sheep balladed, in front of above, forenoon & in the
 evening. Mr. Vancouver went aboard in order to go down
 to lay the Buoys and wait the arrival of the Ship with
 the assistance of the Mowers and Bricklayers, we were
 perfectly finished over this

5 **Sunday** Wind light southerly & thick fog
 which prevented the Sheep from going down

6 **Monday** Wind Variable very warm weather
 Shipwright, Carpenter and John Johnson at work on
 the new hulls & Ironwork and masons at the Forge for
 Iron work for the the Bricklayers and masons finish
 in the even for mowing the plantation, one taking the
 Sheep together two having small beer one cold
 The Sheep got down to the hole. Near a front
 from Indians

7 **Tuesday** Wind South very warm weather
 Shipwright Carpenter Cooper and John Johnson
 at work on the new hulls & Ironwork and two masons
 at the Forge for Iron work for the one Cook, eight
 mowing grass and making hay, seven in the sheep, at
 night in the hulls at Albany & the masons
 and travelling inland

1707 ^{st. 2}
 Aug: 8 ⁴¹ **Wednesday** Wind Variable very warm
 weather the people employed as before, the old masons
 9 **Thursday** Wind & W. Cloudy excellent weather
 the people employed as Tuesday the Old mason received
 and adjusted the Shipwrights new Vise from Vancouver

10 **Friday** Wind V. E. fine weather ship
 wright, Ironwork, Cooper, Carpenter and two masons
 at work on the new hulls, six mowing the plantation
 one Cook, two with Mr. Clancy went up the River to
 take a look at the Cattle, the old man leading the way
 together

11 **Saturday** Wind Variable fine weather
 the people employed as Yesterday, the Sheep boat
 came up with the Wood for Provisions, and returned
 again with the old, in the evening Mr. Gorman being
 met by John & Hannibal & the Indians arrived from
 Brownsmeads House with the remainder of the Bears
 and Trade.

12 **Sunday** Wind & W. morning fine weather
 fine. Sent a Boat to the Sheep with two Boats

13 **Monday** Wind W. Cloudy with rain the
 Shipwright, Carpenter, Cooper and John Johnson
 at work on the new hulls & Ironwork and two masons
 one Iron work for the the mowing the plantation, one
 three mowing hay one Cook, & Mr. W. G. & the masons
 and Mr. W. & Butson, arrived on the Beaver Ship from
 Vancouver

1787
 Aug 25th **Saturday** Wind Westerly cold weather with much
 Rain. the two Shipwrights and two Sinker making
 Mast & Beam for the new Chullup. the Cook & the Factor went
 as usual. the rest fetched a large flat bottom Boat of Grass from
 Pelagons Island

26th **Sunday** Wind Variable fine weather 2^o P.M. about
 the Ship made the ships usual. about after the 1st afternoon
 went out. the Beaver ship went down as far as the horn shore
 here where she brought up to wait tide. On P.M. Capt
 Christopher & Mr. Bell Godwin came ashore in the forenoon
 the Ship King George being safe arrived in the evening. See
 List from Indians

27th **Monday** Wind N.W. fine weather the fore part fine
 Showers latter part. Shipwright, Carpenter, Surge & Cooper
 these men a pushing them at work on the new Chullup. the Sinker
 carrying it. one Cook, one Chief servant, the rest successively
 employed clearing the Yard, sheds, Blankets & provisions
 on the Cargo one of the Schockery men with part of the Indians
 boats Crew went down to the Ship's early this morning dis-
 patch'd two Indians with the Company's packet for Whang
 at day break the Chullup got underway for the Ship. See
 List from Indians.

28th **Tuesday** Wind S.W. fine clear weather. Saw a schockery
 Crew's around the bay night and a large number the new
 Chullup the Beaver ship and old Chullup came up in the
 night. all hands employed landing the Cargo & making the

29th **Wednesday** Wind S.W. cloudy with rain in the morn-
 ing all hands employed unloading the 1st raft and unloading
 the 2nd one. P.M. the Captain & Mr. Godwin went on the Beaver
 boat for the bay. today both Chullups got underway for
 the Ship at noon returned with Cargo. See a few Sacks from
 Indians. See also there. See Cook's Account. the 1st Chullup

1787
 Subarar. August Governor's Bay for George (see 8. 6. 23)
 See Subarar

Aug 30th **Thursday** Wind Variable fine weather all hands
 employed unloading the Cargo & making the 2nd raft the
 old Chullup came up in the night. unloading it. in the
 Chullup went down to the Ship. the Beaver ship's crew
 from the Ship for Whang

31st **Friday** Wind N.W. fine weather. two Indians. Small
 Deer one Cook, one Chief's servant all the rest unloading
 landing and showing about a cargo. the old Chullup went
 down to the Ship & the new one came up with cargo

Sept 1st **Saturday** Wind N.W. Cloudy weather with rain in
 the night employed as before in the evening the old Chullup
 up to the point

2nd **Sunday** Wind Variable fine weather all hands employed
 unloading the Chullup & provisions

3rd **Monday** Wind North fine weather the people employed
 putting the new made of second Cargo on board the new
 Chullup. carrying a home out of the way of the tide & one
 Cargo of Uptons down even in with a few Indians boats

4th **Tuesday** Wind North fine weather the people
 successively employed in putting Wood & Lumber on board the
 Chullup and unloading the flat bottom Boat of Grass &

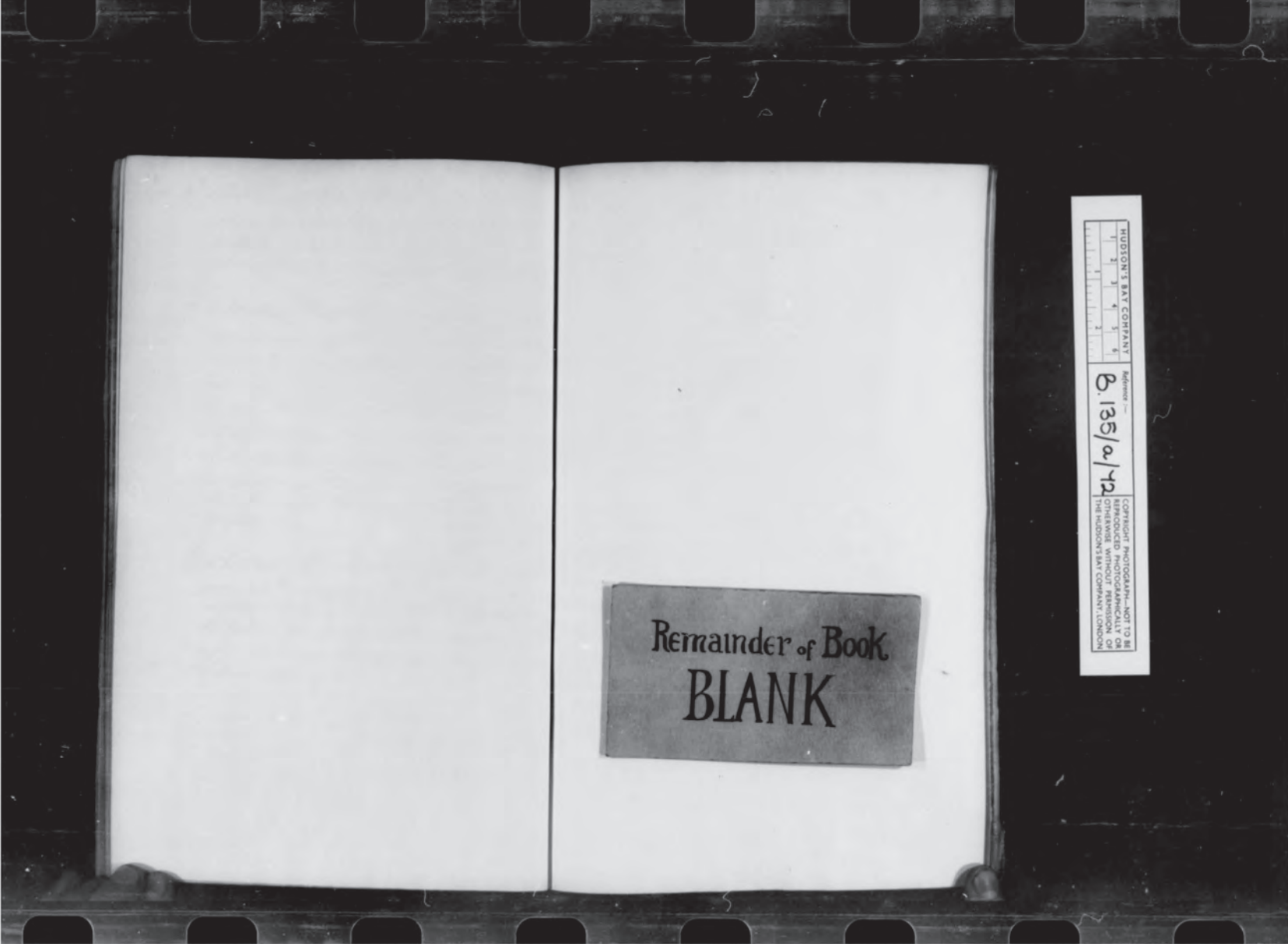
5th **Wednesday** Wind Variable Cloudy weather with
 light shower of rain one Cook, one Chief's servant
 on board the old Chullup. the rest went for the Chullup
 in the large flat bottom Boat for Grass. See few
 Indian

1787
 41
 • *Apr: 6th Thursday Wind.* All fine weather. the Seamen at home a fasting in getting water and putting it on the the Challop for the Ships use. in the Evening the men returned from Middleborough with a Boat load of Grapes

• *Friday Wind.* All fine clear weather. the people employed unloading the Boat of Grapes and mending the early in the morning the Ship and Beaver flag get underway and went out. Rec^d on shore Wth Bro. Knight Surgeon. the Staff and Wth Haver. discharged. A. Patrick Olney's house. David Hering's store Wth Sinclair Taylor. James Robertson's butchers. Andrew Cook and John Robinson. Sailors. to the Evening the best Ship returned from Albany and the Captain came up in his Boat

• *Saturday Wind.* All fine weather all hand employed ballasting and putting a Crew on board the Beaver Ship for her Voyage to England. ^{and} the being about 1000 the Men's Company (about). All conclude with wishing a safe arrival to your Hon^{rs} other Ship and a great success of Trade next year

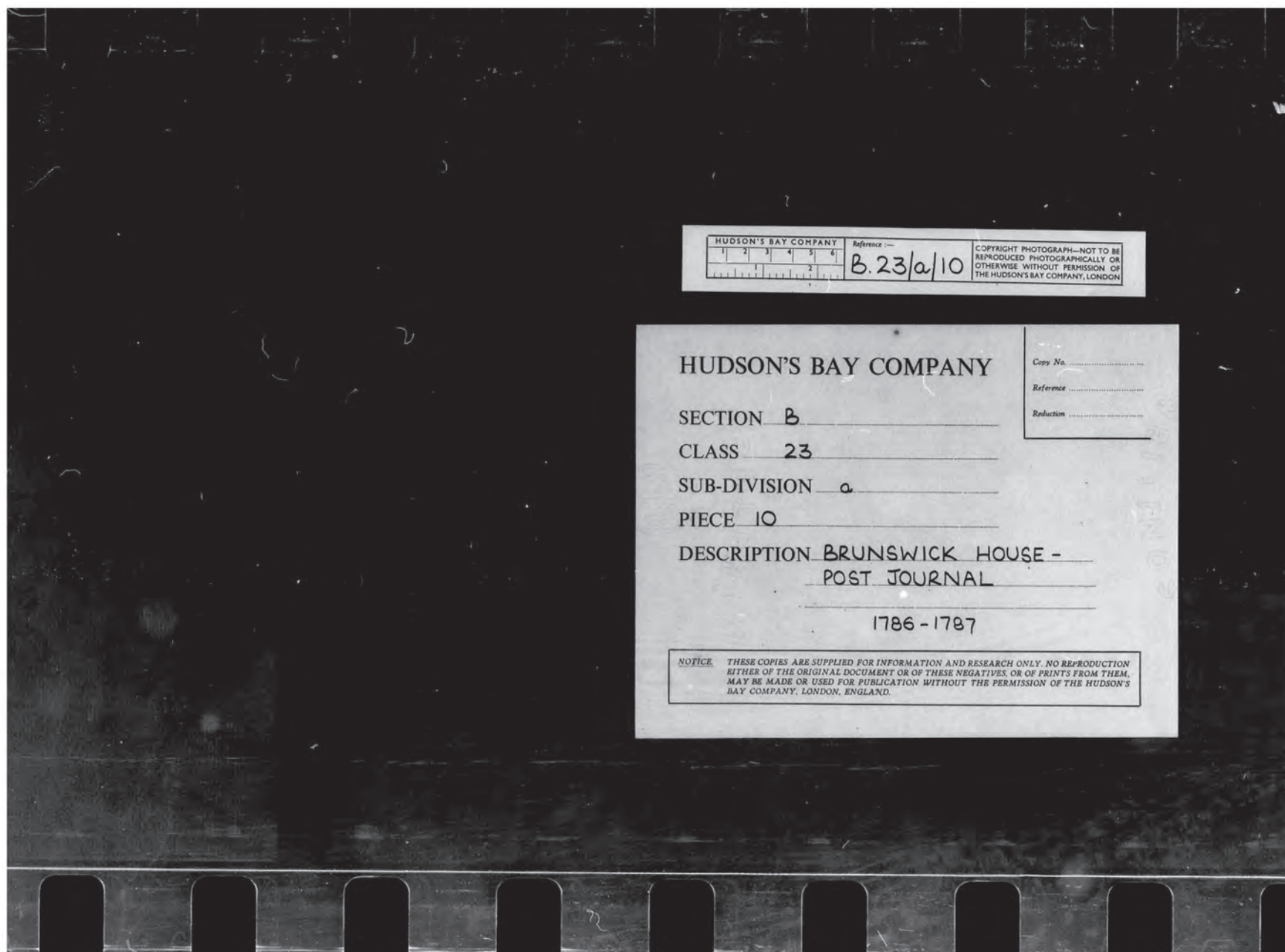
Respect
 Hon^{rs} Serv
 Your Obed^t humble Serv^t
 Jⁿ Thomas



Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1786-1787 B-135/a/72
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-72.pdf>



Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1786-1787 B-135/a/72
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-72.pdf>

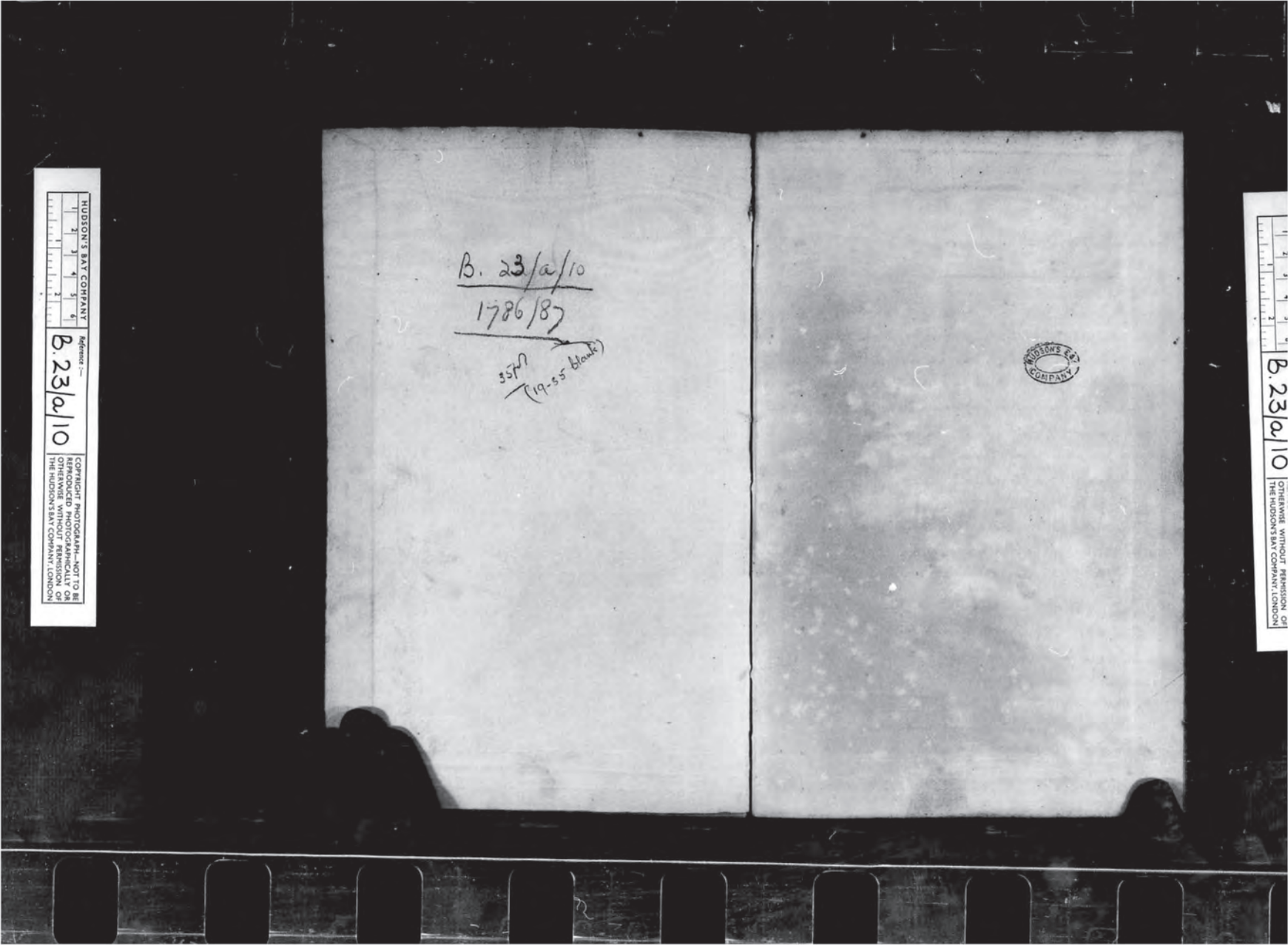


| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------------|--|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference: --- | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B.23/a/10 | |

| | | |
|--|--|-----------------|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | Copy No. |
| SECTION <u>B</u> | | Reference |
| CLASS <u>23</u> | | Reduction |
| SUB-DIVISION <u>a</u> | | |
| PIECE <u>10</u> | | |
| DESCRIPTION <u>BRUNSWICK HOUSE -</u> | | |
| <u>POST JOURNAL</u> | | |
| <u>1786 - 1787</u> | | |
| <p><small>NOTICE. THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM, MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.</small></p> | | |



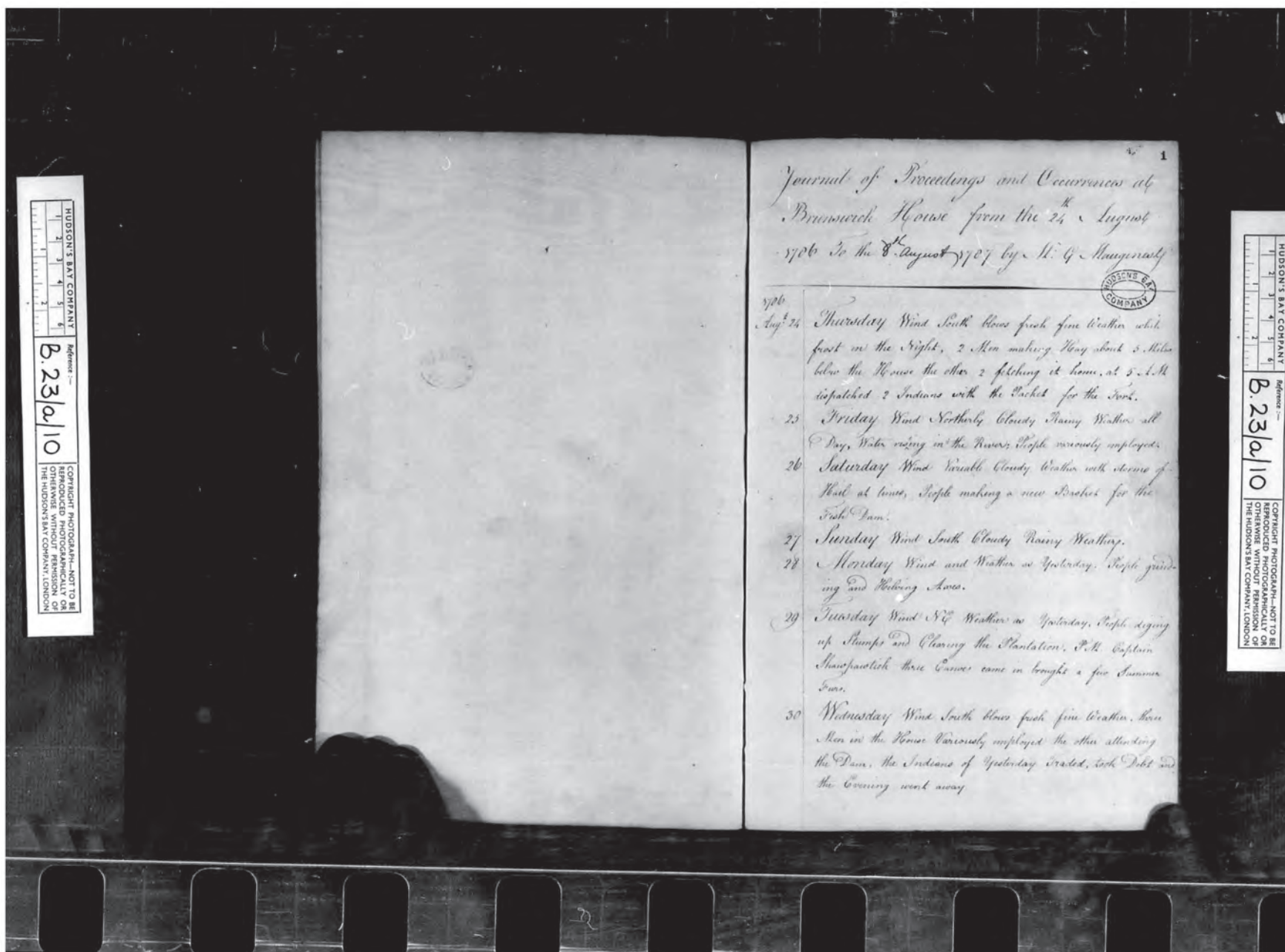
Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Brunswick House 1786-1787 B.23/a/10
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M18/B23-A-10.pdf>



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 1 2 3 4 5 6
 Reference -
B. 23/a/10
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1 2 3 4 5 6
B. 23/a/10
 OTHERS WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Brunswick House 1786-1787 B.23/a/10
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M18/B23-A-10.pdf>



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference
B.23/a/10
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1786
 Aug: 31 Thursday Wind South Cloudy Weather with Showers of Rain at times, one ^{Man} looking after the Cattle, the other tugging up Stumps.
 Sept: 1 Friday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People getting back for hatchet blades.
 2 Saturday Wind North Cloudy Weather with Rain, People clearing the House, Spades leaving etc.
 3 Sunday Wind NE fine Weather White frost in the Night at 8 P.M. some and Coonawawocoyee came in brought some Furs.
 4 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People collecting firewood, the Indians of Yesterday traded their Debt and went away.
 5 Tuesday Wind SW heavy Rain all Day, People within Door.
 6 Wednesday Wind South, fine part dull Cloudy then the latter fine, clear, Water rising very fast, People collecting firewood.
 7 Thursday Wind NE fine clear Weather, People as before.
 8 Friday Wind South, Cloudy rainy Weather all Day, People collecting Firewood.
 9 Saturday Wind Variable fine Weather, People falling firewood, 72th Fish from the Dam.
 10 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, P.M. Captain Ischauback & Canoes came in brought a few muskrat Furs

1786
 Monday Wind SW blow fresh Cloudy Weather, People collecting firewood, the Indians stanch.
 12 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People taking the Cattle without success, the Indians of the 10th traded and went away.
 13 Wednesday Wind NE Rain at times, People taking the Cattle, found them about 20 Miles below the House.
 14 Thursday Wind South fine Weather, three men in a Craft of Wood, the other boating.
 15 Friday Wind and Weather as Yesterday people rafting firewood.
 16 Saturday Wind South blow very hard, People as before 28 fish from the dam.
 17 Sunday Wind NE cloudy showery Weather
 18 Monday Wind NE fine Weather, 2 Men at the Pig house one attending the Dam the other sick.
 19 Tuesday Wind South fine Weather People as before.
 20 Wednesday Wind Variable thick foggy Weather, 2 Men collecting firewood one chopping wood the other sick.
 21 Thursday Wind SW fine part Rain latter part more clear, 2 Men at the Pig saw one attending the Dam the other sick.
 22 Friday Wind Southerly, fine Weather sharp frost in the Night & Men making a Lime Kettle the other attending the Dam.
 23 Saturday Wind Variable fine Weather, post in the Night, People as Yesterday at 8 P.M. a large canoe arrived from the

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference
B.23/a/10
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Hudson's Bay Company
Reference: B.23/a/10
Copyright Notice: Not to be reproduced without permission of The Hudson's Bay Company, London.

1786
 Port. with supply.
 Sep. 24 Sunday Wind SE fine clear weather
 25 Monday Wind South fine weather. Snow very hard
 A.M. despatched the following Persons for the Port with 2
 Carries viz Andrew Bouché Will^m Johnson, and 2 Indians
 returned. In^m Mannall Absent according to Order.
 26 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, which frost
 in the Night. 3 Men breaking Lime stone on Man
 sick.
 27 Wednesday Wind SW fine Weather 2 Men burning
 Lime one attending the Furn the other in the Garden
 late in the Evening Komagooose came in brought some
 Provisions and a few furs.
 28 Thursday Wind NW fine Weather. 2 Men at the
 Pit saw the others in the Garden. Komagooose set out
 after Provisions for the House.
 29 Friday Wind SW hot sultry Weather. continual Rain
 fell during the Night with heavy Rain. Sawyers as
 before one Man digging and leveling the Garden ground
 the other Pruning.
 30 Saturday Wind Variable Weather as Yesterday which
 tempest and much Rain in the Night. the Water low
 Rain last Night 3 In. Perpendicular. 2 Men at the
 Pit saw the others variously employed. late in the Evening
 Captain Hancock and Mucosa came in brought some
 Provisions and a few furs. no Tools from the Dam on
 account of the Water rising, which occasioned the Dam to break.

1786
 Oct. 3 Sunday Wind NE Cloudy Weather. Water in the River
 rose very fast. Komagooose returned with some Provisions
 the Indians Drunk.
 2 Monday Wind NE Rainy Weather. all hands rafting
 forward. Indians still drunk.
 3 Tuesday Wind Southerly showery Weather. Sawyers at
 the Pit saw the other rafting forward. At 10, the In-
 dians Traded took Debt and went away for their Winter
 Quarters.
 4 Wednesday Wind SW fine Weather Sawyers as before
 the other in the garden.
 5 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as
 before.
 6 Friday Wind NE Cloudy Weather. Brighten and
 one Man Plastering the Chimneys the other blowing
 the Plantation. late in the Evening one stamby of Indians
 came in brought Bought provisions and some Iron.
 7 Saturday Wind NE Snow and Rain all the Day
 People within Doors. the Indians of yesterday Traded
 took Debt and went away, sent by this Man to his
 Brother Captain Mucosa 2 Gallons of Powder 3 lbs of
 Tobacco some Irons and Naws (by way of encourage-
 ment) as he has a large family and he promise to
 bring them here to trade.
 8 Sunday Wind SW Cloudy Weather with small
 Rain at times. water rose very fast. performed divine
 Service.

Hudson's Bay Company
Reference: B.23/a/10
Copyright Notice: Not to be reproduced without permission of The Hudson's Bay Company, London.

1876
Oct. 9 Monday Wind South fine Weather 3 Men getting
Timber, the other Cooking &c.

10 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, all hands
Raising Timber.

11 Wednesday Wind SW Cloudy Weather 2 Men at the
Silt use, the others variously employed.

12 Thursday Wind North fine part rain latter part
fine Weather. People as before.

13 Friday Wind SW fine Weather all hands getting im-
ber piled up the Bank.

14 Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, 2 Men
at the Silt, one Draining the other Cooking &c.

15 Sunday Wind Variable fine Weather performed di-
vers Service.

16 Monday Wind NE weather as Yesterday, all
hands cutting and rafting stockades.

17 Tuesday Wind Variable weather as Yesterday sharp
frost in the Night. People as before.

18 Wednesday Wind SW weather as Yesterday, People
as before.

19 Thursday Wind SE Cloudy Weather with rain at
times, People as before.

20 Friday Wind Easterly mild Weather the Water falling
very fast. People taking the Stockades up the Bank.

21 Saturday Wind SE Weather as Yesterday, People as
before.

22 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, part some rain.

1876
Oct. 23 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People
variously employed taking the Grains out of the gardens.

24 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, 2 Men as
before the others getting up a place in the old house for
the Cattle.

25 Wednesday Wind SE Cloudy Weather, People various-
ly employed making a Stee digging the garden &c.

26 Thursday Wind NE snowy Weather two Men at
the Silt and the others collecting firewood.

27 Friday Wind Southerly Cloudy Weather, People as
before, late in the Evening Suggess came on brought
a few Deer.

28 Saturday Wind SW fine part fine, latter snowey
Weather, 3 Men collecting firewood the other boating,
A. H. the Indian of Yesterday traded both Silt and
went away.

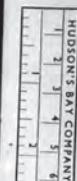
29 Sunday Wind West Cloudy Weather, performed divers
Service.

30 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, sharp frost
in the Night People building a Log camp.

31 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People as
before.

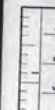
Nov. 1 Wednesday Wind SW fine Weather, sharp frost
in the Night, much Ice driving Down the River, People
collecting firewood.

2 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People as
before.



Hudson's Bay Company
B.23/a/10

Copyright Photograph - Not to be
reproduced photographically or
in any form without permission of
The Hudson's Bay Company, London

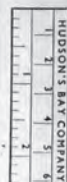


Hudson's Bay Company
B.23/a/10

Copyright Photograph - Not to be
reproduced photographically or
in any form without permission of
The Hudson's Bay Company, London

1786
Nov: 3
Friday Wind Easterly, much Snow, mild Weather
2 Men at the Ship saw the others cutting firewood &c.
4 Saturday Wind West weather as Yesterday, people
before.
5 Sunday Wind as Yesterday mild Weather, performed
divine Services.
6 Monday Wind SW Weather as Yesterday. 2 Men at
the Ship saw one cutting firewood the other Working &c.
7 Tuesday Wind NE fine Weather People as before.
8 Wednesday Wind SW Snowy Weather. 2 Men at
the Ship saw the others cutting firewood.
9 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, much Ice
bearing down the River. People as before.
10 Friday Wind Easterly cloudy cold Weather People as
before.
11 Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. 2 Men at
the Ship saw the others Brewing Cooling &c. about Noon
Machahigua and Daughter came in a very starving condition
they inform me some other Indians, beating them and har-
assing their Clothes.
12 Sunday Wind Southerly snowy Weather, few part with
Ice floating down the River, till about 16 set fast.
13 Monday Wind as Yesterday mild Weather. 2 Men at
the Ship saw the others Felling a Ship, the Indians of
the 3rd went away after been supplied with necessaries.
14 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. 2 Men at

1786
Nov: 15
the Ship saw the others cutting firewood Cooling &c.
5
Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People
as before.
16 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as
before.
17 Friday Wind South blows fresh sharp Weather, Peo-
ple as before.
18 Saturday Wind SW Weather as Yesterday, People
as before.
19 Sunday Wind Southerly mild Weather, performed divine
services.
20 Monday Wind South sharp Weather two Men
Felling Timber the others cutting firewood Cooling &c.
21 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People
as before.
22 Wednesday Wind SW moderate Weather, all hands
Collecting Ice & cutting firewood.
23 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People
as before.
24 Friday Wind ^{sharp Weather} SW all hands hauling Timber to
the new ship. S. M. Machahigua and Daughter
came in brought some Provisions.
25 Saturday Wind Southerly sharp Weather People
variously employed Brewing &c.
26 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, performed
divine services, the Indians of the 24 went away.



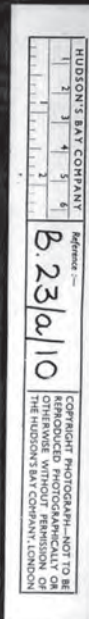
Reference
B.23/a/10

Copyright Material - Not to be
Reproduced or Further
Distributed without Permission of
The Hudson's Bay Company, London



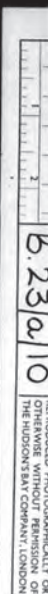
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Copyright Material - Not to be
Reproduced or Further
Distributed without Permission of
The Hudson's Bay Company, London



1786
 Dec^r 27 Monday Wind South blow fresh with drift of Snow: all hands hauling home Logs, from below & Side Point.
 28 Monday Wind N^W snowy Weather People as before.
 29 Wednesday Wind North moderate Weather 2 Men at the Pit saw the others cutting firewood Cooking &c.
 30 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before.
 Dec^r 31 Friday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. 2 Men hauling the others cutting firewood. P.M. the 2 Indians of the 2^d & 3^d came in with Provisions.
 2 Saturday Wind South sharp Weather, hunters returned without success the others cutting firewood Cooking &c.
 3 Sunday Wind SW sharp Weather performed divine service.
 4 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday two Men at the Pit saw the others cutting firewood the 2 Indians of the first Ind^s went away.
 5 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before.
 6 Wednesday Wind Southly blow very hard. People as before.
 7 Thursday Wind South fine Clear Weather, People as before.
 8 Friday Wind Variable Weather as Yesterday People as before.

1786
 Dec^r 9 Saturday Wind SW sharp Clear Weather People as before.
 10 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday performed divine service.
 11 Monday Calm clear Weather, one Man sharpening saws one hauling hatchets the others cutting cutting and splitting firewood.
 12 Tuesday Wind N^E moderate Weather People variously employed.
 13 Wednesday Wind N^E snowy Weather, all hands collecting firewood Brewing &c.
 14 Thursday Wind N^E moderate Weather 2 Men at the Pit saw the others felling stacks.
 15 Friday Wind East weather as Yesterday People as before.
 16 Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before.
 17 Sunday Wind South sharp clear Weather, performed divine service.
 18 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People felling timber.
 19 Tuesday Wind N^E moderate Weather People as before.
 20 Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday all hands hauling timber to the saw pit.
 21 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday 2 Men at the Pit saw the others felling stacks. P.M. Nawa-hahuequa and Daughter came in brought some Provisions.

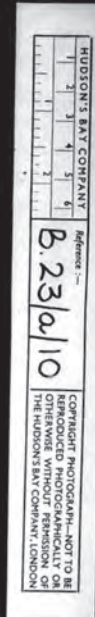


1786
 Dec^r 22 Friday Wind North sharp Weather People as before.
 23 Saturday Wind North uneasy Weather People variously employed: cleaning the House Cooking &c.
 (The old Indian of the 23rd was taking very ill not capable of hunting, was obliged to stay at the house till his recovery).
 24 Sunday Wind South sharp Weather performed domestic service.
 25 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday the Indian still continues the same.
 26 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. People keeping Holiday. Indian still the same.
 27 Wednesday Wind SW. mild Weather People as before, Indian the same.
 28 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before. Indian something better.
 29 Friday Wind Easterly Weather as Yesterday, 2 Men hunting, the others cutting firewood. At 10 AM two canoees and Wife, with the Widow and six small Children of the late Otaguashick came in they brought upwards of 500 Beaver. (The above Widow in the Fall of the Year, in a Fit fell into the fire and was scorched nearly in the arm, and foot, and not being able to walk has been in a wretched and starving condition).
 30 Saturday Wind NE cloudy weather 2 Men hunting the others brewing &c. Indian something better, the others drunk.
 31 Sunday Wind NE mild Weather, Indians as before.

1787
 Jan^r 1 Monday Wind Southly five just snow, latter fine clear Weather. Indian quite recovered, the other hunting &c.
 2 Tuesday Wind SW cloudy mild weather 2 Men hunting, the others variously employed, all the Indians went away.
 3 Wednesday Wind South, fine clear mild Weather, 2 Men at the Pit saw the others hunting, between 6 and 8 AM observed an Eclipse of the Moon.
 4 Thursday Wind SW sharp clear Weather, People making a Path for hauling firewood.
 5 Friday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before.
 6 Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. People cutting firewood. Brewing Booby &c.
 7 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, performed domestic service.
 8 Monday Wind South Weather as Yesterday all hands hunting home firewood.
 9 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before.
 10 Wednesday Wind Westerly sharp Weather, People making the Path and Cutting firewood.
 11 Thursday Wind NW Weather as Yesterday all hands hauling firewood.
 12 Friday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. People making the sled, cutting firewood &c.

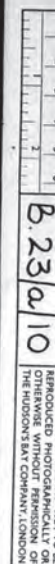
HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 REFERENCE -
 B.23/a/10
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM.
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

D. 23/a/10
 OTHERWISE KNOWN AS REPRODUCTION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON



1787
 Jan 7 15 Saturday Wind SW sharp weather, People various-
 ly employ'd
 16 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, performed
 divine service.
 17 Monday Wind Variable from North to South
 blows fresh with snow and drift, 2 Men hunting the
 others cutting firewood cooking &c.
 18 Tuesday Wind South sharp clear weather, People as
 before
 19 Wednesday Wind Westerly weather, as Yesterday
 hunters returned brought 12 Partridges, one Man with
 the other cutting firewood.
 20 Thursday Wind Variable all round the Compass
 successfull sharp weather, 2 Men at the Pit saw the
 others hunting, late in the Evening a Family of six
 Indians, almost starv'd to Death, having only one Bear
 skin for the space of 10 Days. (come on).
 21 Friday Wind SW weather as Yesterday, People as
 before.
 22 Saturday Wind East with Snowy weather, hunters
 returned without success, the other 2 cutting firewood
 cooking &c. Both the Indians went away after their sep-
 tle's with provisions.
 23 Sunday Wind South sharp clear weather, performed
 divine service.
 24 Monday Wind ~~SW~~ and Weather as Yesterday, Peo-
 ple making a Path for hauling firewood.

1787
 Jan 25 25 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People hunt-
 ing firewood.
 26 Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People as
 before.
 27 Thursday Wind SW mild weather, People mending
 the Path.
 28 Friday Wind SW blow and drift very much sharp
 weather, People hauling firewood.
 29 Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People
 as before.
 30 Sunday Wind NE mild weather for the season per-
 formed divine service. At 2 PM Muscove came in
 to request a little Brandy tobacco, Oatmeal &c for him-
 self and brother, he brought no Furs, but he informs
 me he has a pretty large bundle, and his brother is doing
 exceedingly well.
 31 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday 2 Men hunt-
 ing the others cutting firewood, Muscove went away.
 32 Tuesday Wind Southerly sharp weather, People as before.
 33 Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, People
 as before.
 1787
 1 Thursday Wind SW blows fresh, hunters come home
 without success, the other 2 at the Pit saw.
 2 Friday Wind Westerly mild weather, 2 Men at the
 Pit saw the others fetching boards from the saw pits.



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
B.23/a/10
CONFIDENTIAL PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY
FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1787
Feb 7 3 Saturday Wind Northwesterly. Snow very hard, we begin sharp weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw, the others being cutting firewood &c.

4 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, performed divine service.

5 Monday Wind SW moderate weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others variously employed.

6 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. 2 Men at the pit saw, the other 2 Felling Timber.

7 Wednesday Wind South sharp weather. People as before.

8 Thursday Wind Easterly snowey weather. 2 Men felling Timber, the other 2 cutting firewood.

9 Friday Wind South sharp weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others as before.

10 Saturday Wind Northwesterly snow all the Day People without doors.

11 Sunday Wind Variable fore part snow, latter fine weather. performed divine service.

12 Monday Wind SW moderate weather. Bricklayers and one Man repairing the Chimney in the Mine apartment, the others cutting firewood.

13 Tuesday Wind NE thick snowey weather. Surgeons sharpening their saws, hewing and grinding their Axes, the others cutting firewood, the Indians of the 10th till returned again starving.

1787
Feb 14 9 Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. People felling Timber, the Indians of Yesterday went away, except 2 one of which is very much froze on his hands, the other very small.

15 Thursday Wind Westerly Snow very hard and drift amazingly, one Man leaving the others as before.

16 Friday Wind SW moderate weather People felling Timber cutting firewood &c.

17 Saturday Wind South sharp weather. 2 Men cutting Timber pieces the others cutting firewood looking for

18 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, performed divine service, one of those Indians of the 13th Jan^y went away, the other at the House.

19 Monday Wind North thick snowey weather. 2 Men cutting Timber pieces, the others cutting firewood.

20 Tuesday Wind SW sharp weather. People beating and making a Path, for hauling Timber.

21 Wednesday Wind South weather as Yesterday. People getting Timber out of the Wood into the Ice.

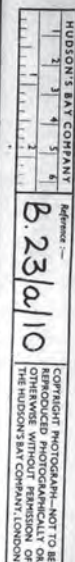
22 Thursday Wind Variable moderate weather People as before.

23 Friday Wind NE weather as Yesterday all hands hauling Timber.

24 Saturday Wind North very mild weather. People cutting and splitting firewood.

25 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, performed divine service.

B.23/a/10
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY ON
THE PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON



1787
Feb 26th Monday Wind N^W mild thawing weather all hands getting Timber up the Bank edge.

27 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. Sawyers clearing the snow out of the saw pit and making it ready for Sawing. the others Bruising cutting firewood &c. At 10 A.M. one of Moose Fort home guard Indians came here in a starving condition.

28 Wednesday Wind North^W cloudy snowy weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others bringing the remainder of the boards from the saw pit in the West. All the Indians of Yesterday went away after being supplied with provisions and a little powder and shot.

March 3 Thursday Wind Variable mild weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others cutting firewood.

4 Friday Wind N^W cloudy weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others splitting firewood.

5 Saturday Wind North sharp clear weather. People clearing the House and mending their clothes.

6 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday performed sawing service.

7 Monday Wind S^W sharp weather all hands hauling home Timber.

8 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday all hands as before.

9 Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday all hands getting Timber up the bank edge.

1787
March 8th Thursday Wind South weather as Yesterday all hands as before.

9 Friday Wind N^W fine fresh fine latter Snowing then. People variously employed.

10 Saturday Wind N^W fine weather Sawyers sharpening axes & grinding axes the others bruising cooking &c.

11 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday performed sawing service.

12 Monday Wind North^W cloudy snowy weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others filling stockades.

13 Tuesday Wind N^W less fresh sharp weather. People as before.

14 Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before.

15 Thursday Calm cloudy mild weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others cutting firewood. about Noon 4 Men arrived with Wine and a Supply of Indian Goods from the Fort.

16 Friday Wind N^W weather as Yesterday People as before.

17 Saturday Wind East rainy weather People variously employed.

18 Sunday Wind N^W mild thawing weather. At 6 A.M. Dispatched the 4 Men of the 15th and one Indian for the Fort.

19 Monday Wind S^W sharp weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw one cutting firewood and one sick.

20 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. Sawyers as before one Bruising the other sick.

1787
 March 21st Wednesday Wind SW sharp Weather Sawyers at their work, one cutting forewood the other Man sick.
 22 Thursday Wind Northerly snow and drift very much. People within Doors.
 23 Friday Wind SW blow fresh Sawyers at their work one cutting forewood, the other Man sick.
 24 Saturday Wind North, warm thawing Weather Sawyers sharpening their tools the other variously employ'd.
 25 Sunday Wind Variable from East to South, cloudy Weather, performed divine service.
 26 Monday Wind East warm thawing Weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others taking the snow of the roof of the House and Flankers. P.M. an Indian Woman came in brought some Provisions.
 27 Tuesday Wind Variable warm thawing Weather 2 Men at the Pit saw the others variously employ'd.
 28 Wednesday Wind SW blow fresh thick snows Weather all Day, People employ'd within Doors.
 29 Thursday Wind as Yesterday cold Weather. Sawyers at their Work the others hunting.
 30 Friday Wind SW sharp Weather, People as before. At 6 P.M. Saggops and Black Jack came in brought some Furs.

1787
 March 31st Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday one Man sharpening axes the other variously employ'd hunters even home brought 4 Rabbits and four Partridges, the Jack one of Yesterday went away.
 April 1st Sunday Wind SW blow fresh sharp Weather perform'd divine service.
 2 Monday Wind Variable sharp Weather 2 Men at the Pit saw the others busy cutting forewood Choking &c.
 3 Tuesday Wind SW fine warm Weather Sawyers as before the others filling stockades. A. H. Mucoco and Kemygoose came in brought 16. Beaver chiefly Skinned.
 4 Wednesday Wind North fine part snow the latter mild cloudy Weather, People as before. Indian of Yesterday traded and went away.
 5 Thursday Wind SW mild Weather People as before
 6 Friday Wind SE fine clear weather, dead frozen to
 7 Saturday Wind Easterly warm weather, snow melting very much Sawyers sharpening their tools, the others variously employ'd.
 8 Sunday Wind Northerly blow fresh much snow all Day, performed divine service.
 9 Monday Wind SE fine warm Weather, two Men at the Pit saw the others filling stockades. A. H. on Sunday of Indians came in.

HUSTONS BAY COMPANY
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

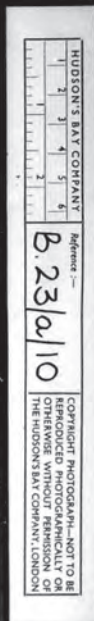
Reference
 B.23/a/10

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY—NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HASTONS BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

Reference
 B.23/a/10

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY—NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HASTONS BAY COMPANY, LONDON



1787
April 10th Tuesday Wind NE cold Cloudy Weather. People as before.

11 Wednesday Calm Cloudy Weather. one Man shaping the Pit saws and making a box for the same, one man with the others opening the drain. all the Indians went away.

12 Thursday Wind NE much rain all day People in the House.

13 Friday Wind North snow all Day People variously employed.

14 Saturday Wind North cold Weather, two Men at the Pit saw the others busily cutting firewood Cooking &c.

15 Sunday Wind Variable Westerly fine weather. performed divine service.

16 Monday Wind North snow at times cold Weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others selling stockades.

17 Tuesday Wind South cold Weather. all hands hauling home Timber till breakfast afterwards as yesterday.

18 Wednesday Wind and Weather as yesterday. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others cutting firewood.

19 Thursday Wind NE moderate Weather. Sawyers as before the others cutting stockades.

20 Friday Wind and Weather as yesterday. People as before.

1787
April 21st Saturday Wind and Weather as yesterday. Sawyers as before the others cutting firewood cleaning the Spades &c.

22 Sunday Wind as yesterday warm Weather. performed divine service.

23 Monday Wind and Weather as yesterday. much water running along shore. People shooting at a Target.

24 Tuesday Wind and Weather as yesterday. Sawyers at their Work, the other Working stockades, about Noon saw 2 Grey geese.

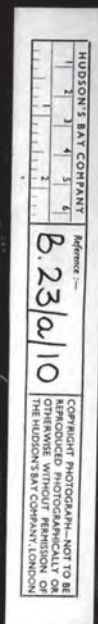
25 Wednesday Wind as yesterday cold Weather. the Sea very bad. Sawyers as before one banking stockades the other hewing.

26 Thursday Wind as yesterday moderate Weather. Sawyers as before the others banking stockades.

27 Friday Wind as yesterday Cloudy Weather People as before.

28 Saturday Wind and Weather as yesterday People as before. a little before Day break the Ice gave way, but stop't again soon after. At Noon it gave way again the River ~~was~~ all Clear below the House. but much Ice above.

29 Sunday Wind and Weather as yesterday. At 2 P.M. the Ice above the House gave way. much Ice continue driving down. Performed divine service.



1787
 April 28th Monday Wind NE blows fresh cold Weather a little Ice floating down the River the Water very low
 2 Men Working Stockades the others Hunting them.

May 3rd Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday some small Ice floating down the River. Two Men at the Pit saw the others cutting small stockades for inclosing a Part of garden ground.

4 Wednesday Wind SW warm pleasant Weather People as before.

5 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday Sawyers as before the other felling and Rafting, Timber.

6 Friday Wind Easterly blows fresh Cloudy Weather. Water rising in the River, Sawyers as before the others were cutting stockades.

7 Saturday Wind South warm Weather with showers of rain, one Man sharpening the pit saw and making a saw for the same one Preserving the others picking up the boards and slabs.

8 Sunday Wind South rain all Day. Water rising very fast, some small pieces of Ice floating down the River Performed divine service.

9 Monday Wind NE came on Rain all Day, water rising fast, all hands Rafting small stockades.

10 Tuesday Wind SW warm Weather. 2 Men at the Pit saw the others setting small stockades.

1787
 May 9th Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, Sawyers as before the others digging the Garden.

10 Thursday Wind SW showery Weather, People variously employed.

11 Friday Wind South hot Weather, Sawyers at their work the others setting small stockades, digging the garden &c. Mr & M. Picotchehanan came in brought some Provisions.

12 Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before.

13 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, water very high in the River, performed divine service.

14 Monday Wind SW warmer hot Weather, Sawyers at their work, the others digging up stumps burning &c.

15 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, water falling People as before.

16 Wednesday Wind South blows fresh hot weather, water falling much, Sawyers at their work the others digging the Garden, P.M. Nemaqueew came in.

17 Thursday Wind South warm Weather, People as before P.M. Anshonenspe came in.

18 Friday Wind SW cloudy Weather, People taking up stumps clearing the plantations &c. Indians drunk.

19 Saturday Wind NE showery Weather, People cleaning the House and Yards. All the Indians went away.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 REFERENCE
 B.23/a/10
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY—NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY
 FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR
 MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING,
 RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION
 STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1787
 May 28 Sunday Wind North Cloudy weather, water falling much, performed divine service.
 29 Monday Wind North snow at times cold weather, Bushlayer repairing the Lime kiln. two fetching Wood for the same the other brewing.
 30 Tuesday Wind South cloudy cold weather, 2 Men burning Lime the others variously employed. At 4 P.M. Connoosseege & Canoo came in.
 31 Wednesday Wind North snow at times cold weather, Water falling very fast People pointing and setting small Stochades
 1 Thursday Wind North stormy cold weather, all hands began setting the double row of stochades.
 2 Friday Wind SW blow fresh moderate weather, Bushlayer and one Man taking the Lime out of the kiln and fetching sand, the others taking up the old drain that run from the Cellars into the River in order to lay a new one. P.M. Narschakepa and Daughter came in brought 25 Beaver.
 3 Saturday Wind Variable stormy weather, Bushlayer and one Man repairing the Chimney, the others laying and filling up the drain.
 4 Sunday Wind Westerly fine weather, falling much.
 5 Monday Wind SW light and Bushlayer and one Man repairing the oven, the other 2 fetching wood to P.M. the Boat arrived with supplies from the Port.

1787
 May 28 14
 Tuesday Wind and weather as Yesterday People starting away the Cargo.
 30 Wednesday Wind NE blow very hard, People as before and brewing.
 31 Thursday Wind NE cold weather, early this Morning Dispatched the Boat for the Port with 100 lb of Beaver, Delained J^r. Hall Carpenter, and Th^o. Kewerton to be his Mate, went, Jⁿ. Kewerton and Jⁿ. Slater according to order. People variously employed
 June 1 Friday Wind North cold weather sharp frost on the Night, Carpenter preparing plank for the roof of the North Flanker, Th^o. Kewerton and one Man repairing the Chimney the other digging the garden.
 2 Saturday Wind NE fine weather, sharp frost in the Night, People as before.
 3 Sunday Wind North blow fresh fine weather, sharp frost on the Night.
 4 Monday Wind Variable in the N.E. Quarter, sharp frost in the Night, Carpenter and Mate preparing stuff for the flanker, the other 2 preparing stakes for the fish dam. P.M. Muscoe and Sinagooe came in the former brought 60 Beaver the latter nothing.
 5 Tuesday Calm hot weather Carpenter and mate taking the old roof of the North flanker and laying down the new one, the others as before.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 REFERENCE
 B.23/a/10
 COPYRIGHT PROTECTED. NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED, PHOTOGRAPHED,
 OR OTHERWISE REPRODUCED,
 WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.

1787
 June 6 Wednesday Wind NW cloudy Weather Carpenters
 as before. the other making baskets for the Fish Dam
 A.M. the Indians of the 4th. Traded took Debt and
 went away.

7 Thursday Wind Northw. mild Weather all hands
 pulling down the fish Dam.

8 Friday Wind Variable hot weather Carpenter
 Male at their Work the others finishing the fish
 Dam.

9 Saturday Wind South. fine parts showery weather
 latter part fine. Carpenters finishing the flanker.
 the others brewing Coking &c.

10 Sunday Wind Variable from North to South
 hot Weather performed divine service.

11 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday Car-
 penter and Male preparing stuff for the roof of
 the South flanker one cutting willow from of the
 Bank edge the other attending the Dam 20th
 Fish from the Dam.

12 Tuesday Wind North hot sultry Weather. Carpen-
 ters as before and taking up the old Roof. the other
 as before.

13 Wednesday Wind North sunny Weather. Carpen-
 ters laying down the Roof of the flanker. the o-
 thers setting out Cabbage plants.

14 Thursday Wind North cloudy Weather. People as
 before.

1787
 June 15 Friday Wind Variable fine Weather, Carpenter ^{and} 15
 Male preparing stuff for the roof of the West flank-
 er. one Man taking up stumps the other attending
 the Fish Dam 20th of Fish from there.

16 Saturday Wind NE fine Weather. People as before.
 about Noon Cap^t. Sachawish and Son came in brought
 60 Moccasins.

17 Sunday Wind East blow fresh Cloudy Weather.

18 Monday Wind West Cloudy hot Weather with showers
 Carpenters finishing the south Flanker, one Man taking
 up stumps the other attending the Dam, A.M. the In-
 dians of the 16th went away and those that have been
 upon the Plantation some time. P.M. one of Moccasins
 like Nephew came in brought 23 Moccasins.

19 Tuesday Wind NW Windy as Yesterday. Carpen-
 ters laying down the roof of the West flanker, one
 Man brewing the other attending the Dam.

20 Wednesday Wind East Cloudy showery Weather
 Carpenters as before. ~~before~~ one Man attending the
 Dam. the other cutting Willow from the Bank edge
 setting out Cabbage Plants &c.

21 Thursday Wind South sunny Weather, Carpenters fi-
 nishing the West Flanker the others variously employ'd.

22 Friday Wind and Weather as Yesterday. one Man
 preparing Bannocks. the others variously employed.

HUBBON'S PAT COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5
B. 23/a/10
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUBBON'S PAT COMPANY LONDON

1787
 June 23 Saturday Wind SW fine Weather, one Man repairing Rindlets, two preparing Slabs for the floor of the north Flankey, the other cleaning the Yards, only about 20 lbs of Fish during the Week from the Dam, on account of the rise of the Water.

24 Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, water rising very much in the River performed divine service.

25 Monday Wind Southwily showery Weather, one Man repairing Rindlets two Laying the floor in the South Flankey, the other in the Garden.

26 Tuesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday People as before.

27 Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, Carpenter doing odd jobs 2 Men preparing Slabs for the floor of the North Flankey, the other cutting the Willows from the bank edge. Water in the River continue rising.

28 Thursday Wind SW fine Weather, Carpenter and Mate laying the floor in the North Flankey the others variously employed.

29 Friday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, Water begin to fall in the River, Carpenter and Mate planing boards, one cutting Willows of the bank edge the other boating.

1787
 June 30 Saturday Wind East blow fresh fine Weather, Carpenters as before, the others cutting Willows of the bank edge.

July 1 Sunday Wind South blow very hard, rainy Weather performed divine service.

2 Monday Wind as Yesterday, fine Weather Carpenters as before, the others collecting stockades.

3 Tuesday Wind as Yesterday showery Weather, People as before, at 6 A.M. Nionica came in loaded 20 lbs and went away immediately, about Noon Captain Shaufawitch 2 Canoes came in brought 135 Measures.

4 Wednesday Wind South Weather as Yesterday, Water rising very much in the River, People as before, the Indians of Yesterday went away.

5 Thursday Wind North fine Weather, People as before.

6 Friday Wind South fine Weather, People rafting Stockades.

7 Saturday Wind SW rainy Weather, People as before.

8 Sunday Wind SW much rain all the Day, the Water very high in the River and Creek, that we get no Fish from the Dam, performed divine service.



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 REFERENCE
 B.23/a/10
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY—NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 BY ANY MEANS, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1777
 July 9 Monday Wind NE fine Weather. People
 till Noon getting stockades up the bank. afterwards
 two fixing a new Deal post. the other two work-
 ing stockades.

10 Tuesday Wind Variable hot Weather. Carpenter
 and Mate planing boards one burning the other
 employed variously.

11 Wednesday Wind South hot sultry Weather
 Carpenters as before the other two Men bark-
 ing stockades.

12 Thursday Wind Variable fore part rainy. lat-
 ter fine hot Weather. People as before.

13 Friday Wind Southerly easterly hot Weather
 the Water beginning to fall a little in the River
 People as before.

14 Saturday Wind SW hot Weather. People as be-
 fore. A.M. a Canoe arrived from the Post with
 three Men viz Andrew Beckie Neal Robinson
 and Robt Mason.

15 Sunday Wind South rainy Weather. A.M. dis-
 patched the following Persons in a Canoe for
 the Post viz Andrew Beckie Jas. Hall and
 Mr. Hunsdon. (Detached Neal Robinson and Robt
 Mason Labourers according to order. late in the
 evening a Snowcock came in brought 22. Mewen.

1777
 July 16 Monday Wind South blow fresh showery Wea-
 ther. 3 Men collecting stockades. Robt Mason lame.
 A.M. Snowcock went away.

17 Tuesday Wind NE blow fresh fine Weather.
 People as before.

18 Wednesday Wind South hot Weather. three Men
 rafting stockades. the other as before.

19 Thursday Wind Wind Weather. as Yesterday. Water
 falling very fast in the River. three Men rafting
 stockades the other as before.

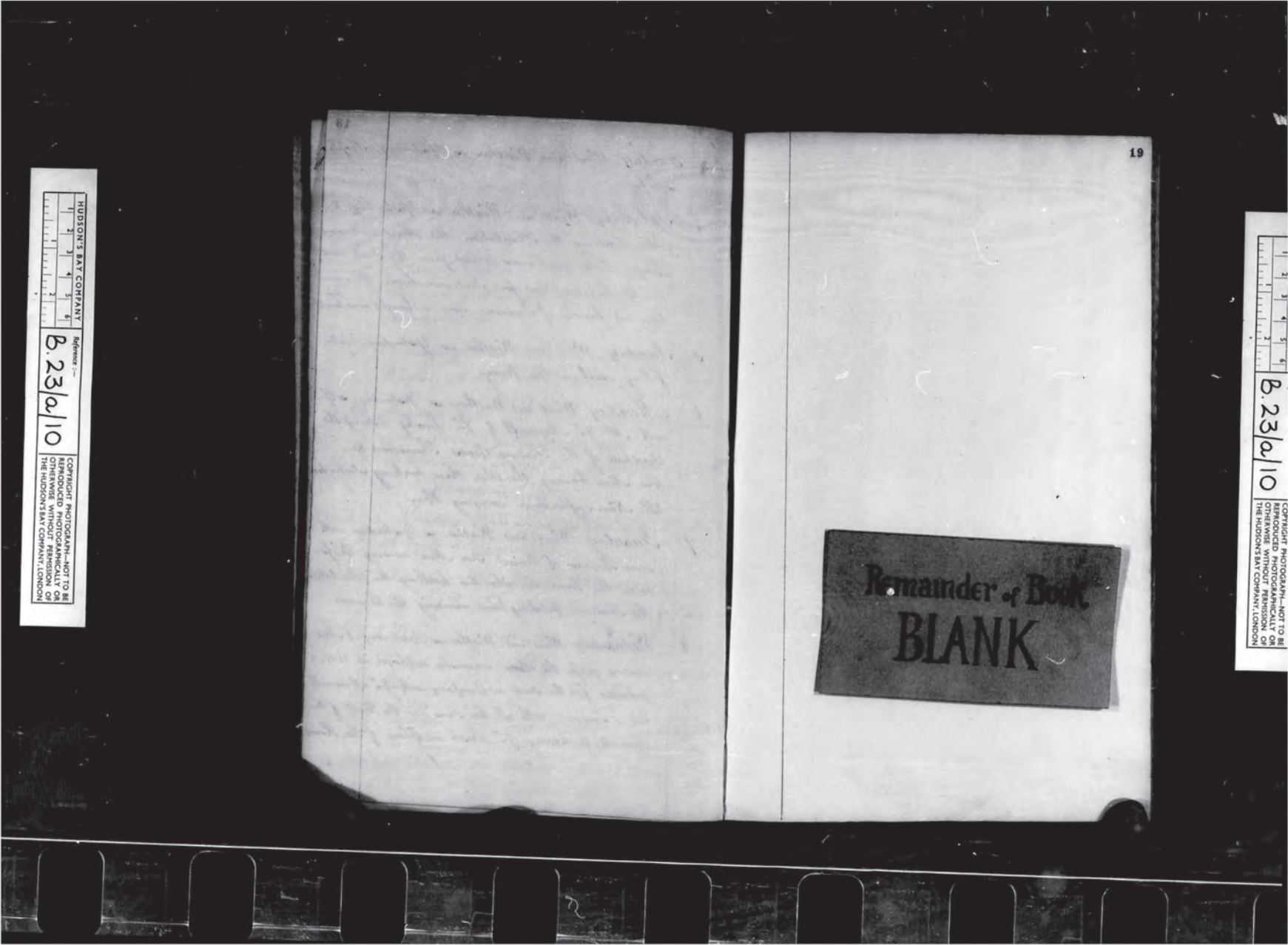
20 Friday Wind Variable fore part fine latter rain-
 y Weather. all hands except the lame. Men re-
 -pairing the Fish Dam.

21 Saturday Wind SW rainy Weather. all hands ex-
 -cept the lame Men rafting stockades.

22 Sunday Wind West blow fresh rainy Weather
 performed divine service.

23 Monday Wind Wind Weather as Yesterday. 2
 Men diging the trench for the double row of
 stockades. the other two bark-
 ing stockades. the lame
 Men better of his lameness so that he is able to
 do a little Work.

24 Tuesday Wind Wind Weather as Yesterday. Peo-
 -ple as before.



Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Brunswick House 1786-1787 B.23/a/10
<http://pam.minisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M18/B23-A-10.pdf>



Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Brunswick House 1786-1787 B.23/a/10
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M18/B23-A-10.pdf>

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|--|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference :- | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B.135/a/73 | |

Hudson's Bay Company.

INCORPORATED 2ND MAY 1870.

SECTION B

CLASS 135

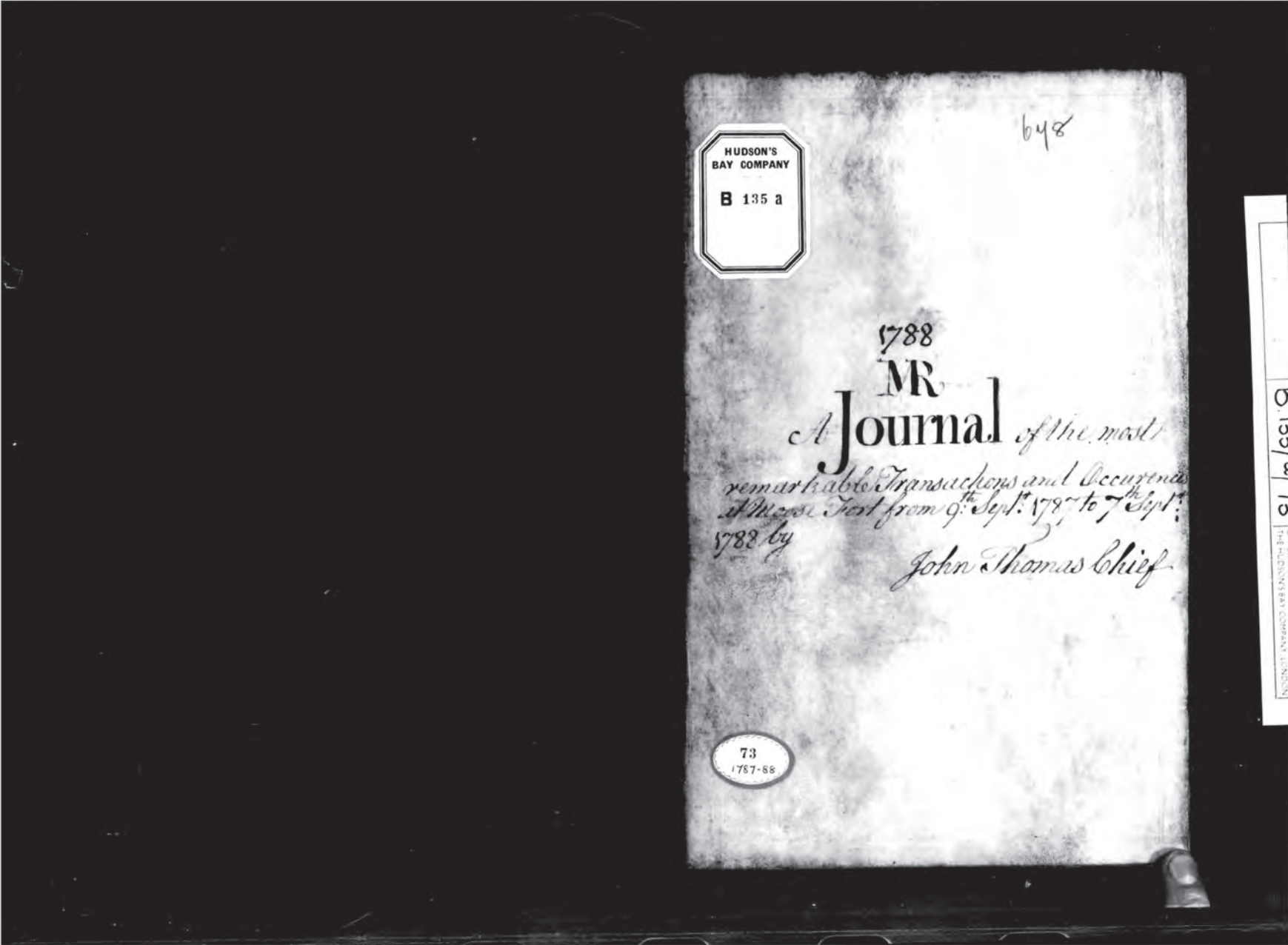
SUB-DIVISION a

PIECE 73

DESCRIPTION MOOSE -
POST JOURNAL

1787 - 1788

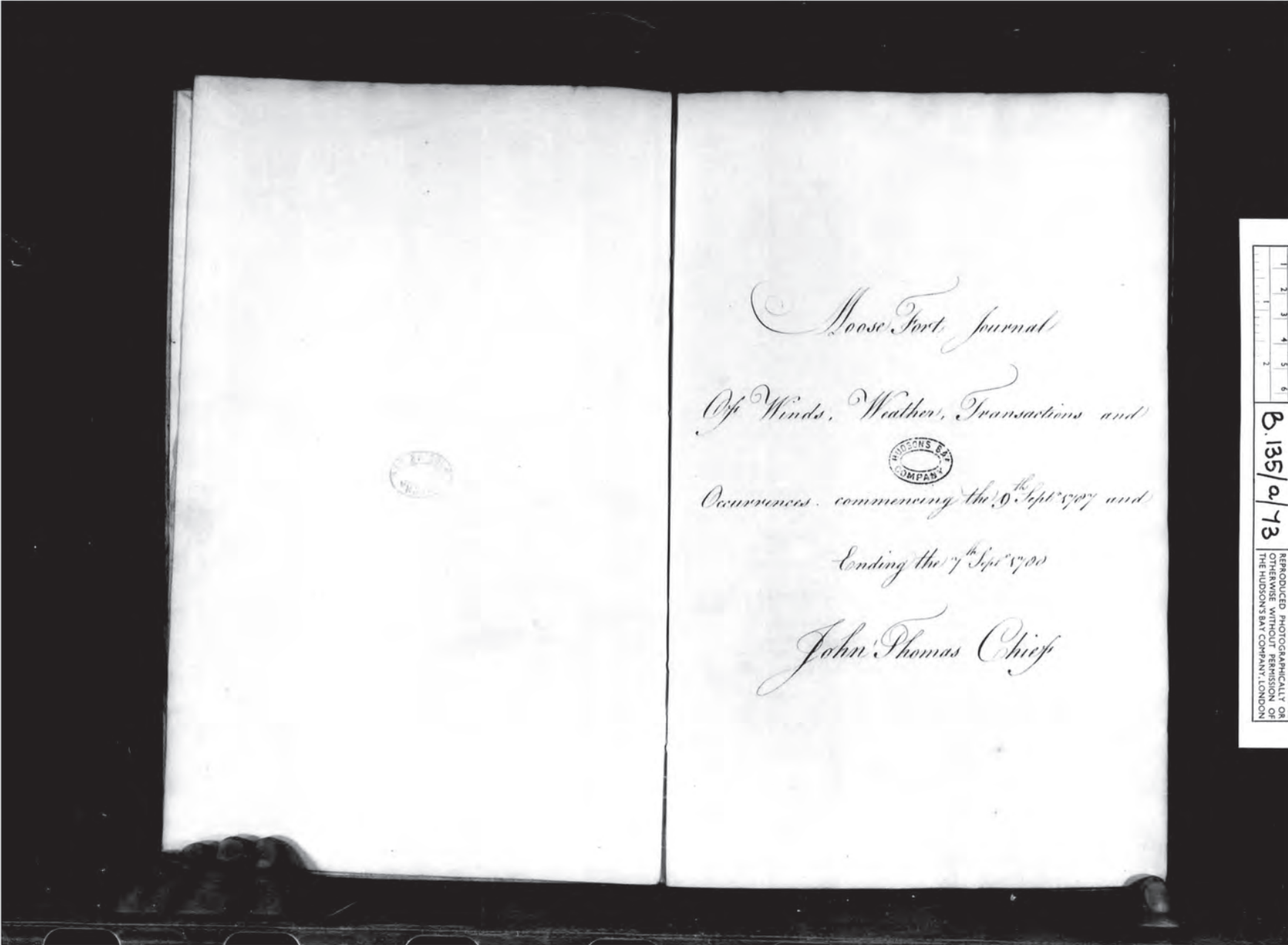
NOTICE: THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM, MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.



Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1787-1788 B-135/a/73
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-73.pdf>



Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Moose Fort 1787-1788 B-135/a/73
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M89/B135-A-73.pdf>



Moose Fort Journal

Of Winds, Weather, Transactions and



Occurrences commencing the 9th Sept 1787 and

ending the 7th Sept 1788

John Thomas Chief



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
B. 135/a/73
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Moose Fort Journal 1787 - 1

September 9th Sunday Wind S.W. & S.W. till the evening when it came about to the S.W. all hands bustling & getting the crew and other necessary on board the Steam Ship. about 11 P.M. Captain Christopher went on board her & she proceeded for the ship in order to accompany her to England; about 6 P.M. two Indians arrived from Albany with letters for Europe - dispatched the old post ship with three men in hope of her catching the ship - Three Canoes of Algonquin Indians arrived.

10 Monday Wind S.W. and S.W. rain in the morning but afterwards very fine weather. both post ships came up the river & were having sailed yesterday afternoon about 11 o'clock the people employed being up with them near mid water - getting the old post ship back again - clearing a spot for building a new Cook room - having & covering the tubs, cleaning the shed. Gard & S. A. H. Anderson & his Indians in two Canoes set off for Coal River & shortly afterwards they went with two Indians. then & three Canoes set for Coal River.

11 Tuesday Wind variable pleasant weather. the post ships and Algonquins during some necessary jobs to the new post ship. A King & two Indians completing her rigging & getting her out for Kawartha Bay. one Cook & one Child, one and a half for the Officers. Some more working Indian guns, all the rest being the preparation of a new new house & Cook room & built the ship. then making 40 P.M. Mr. Hayward & Mr. Howard both from Sackville set 2 Canoes set off for Brunswick. the other to Sackville, went away.

12 Wednesday Wind East fair weather. Mr. Hayward & Howard Algonquins caulking the roof of the post ship shed. the others as before & preparing for the new house packing goods for Kawartha Bay. good East wind Cook. Gun of Lucke from Brunswick.

13 Thursday Wind variable cloudy with showers. P.M. the new post ship proceeded for Brunswick with three shells, half of each for the gun. about one Cook, two and a half men, and some more working Indian guns the rest building the new house & Cook room. getting the new tubs, taking down some of the old tubs. having Dr. Cooper & Mr. Howard set off the river with 4 hands in the boat to take a look at the boat.

14 Friday Wind variable cloudy cool weather with rain. people employed having timber, resetting some of the new shed, also equipping tubs for rebuilding the new house & Cook room.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference
 B.135/a/73
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.

14
 under a large staff for the horse flesh, making some
 work for all, except the Cook & three. (See page 12 of
 your Journal)

15 **Saturday** Wind N^W squally weather with a little
 the people employed as yesterday. Rth the horse flesh
 arrived from Albany. (See page 12 of your Journal)

16 **Sunday** Wind variable fair weather all hands em-
 ployed getting the traps & outfit out & putting cargo for
 East. (See page 12 of your Journal)

17 **Monday** Wind S^W squally weather later part. Com-
 pleted loading the horse flesh & on the evening sent
 the ship Master his dispatches to St. Paul & the other
 provisions for Cookman, went aboard. (See page 12 of your Journal)

18 **Tuesday** Wind variable light breeze early in the morning
 the ship proceeded from the River on her voyage to continue
 the people employed having finished loading & packing the
 traps etc. making fires & cleaning the South Chamber
 etc. (See page 12 of your Journal)

19 **Wednesday** Wind variable pleasant weather, the ship
 proceeded from the River on her voyage to continue
 the people employed having finished loading & packing the
 traps etc. making fires & cleaning the South Chamber
 etc. (See page 12 of your Journal)

20 **Thursday** Wind variable clear pleasant weather the people
 employed as yesterday. on board of strange appearance arrived

21 **Friday** Wind & weather much the same as yesterday
 the people employed as on Wednesday, but there (See page 12 of your Journal)

22 **Saturday** Wind N^W squally weather, a couple
 hands employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

at work for the night, one Cook, four men with outfit, horse
 part of the cattle. (See page 12 of your Journal)

23 **Sunday** Wind N^W squally weather, the people
 employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

24 **Monday** Wind S^W squally weather, the people
 employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

25 **Tuesday** Wind variable cloudy and weather with frost
 the people employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

26 **Wednesday** Wind S^W squally weather with frost
 the people employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

27 **Thursday** Wind S^W squally weather with frost
 the people employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

28 **Friday** Wind variable cloudy weather, the two
 hands employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

29 **Saturday** Wind S^W squally weather, the people
 employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

30 **Sunday** Wind variable squally weather four hands
 employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

31 **Monday** Wind S^W squally weather, the people
 employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

32 **Tuesday** Wind S^W squally weather, the people
 employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)

33 **Wednesday** Wind S^W squally weather, the people
 employed as yesterday. (See page 12 of your Journal)



B. 135/a/73

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HBC COMPANY, LONDON

for boat building. Then I endeavored to get home the two men
with, but the Capt. (John) is very cautious, so as will they
hardly get sight of her. The South American speaks "one
look" two Taylor at work for the ship. That states staying
on board the ship to take care of her; the others were
making the day's work, & went to work with the rest at the
New building. The Sunday Indians went away - in
from the ship.

Thursday Wind S.W. sharp frost with a little
snow. Had at the first day for the New Building. Cooper, two
men, Taylor & two, then at work at the ship. Taylor
by the ship. Taylor in endeavouring to get the ship
and taking her ballast down out. Taylor in
two or three days at the New Building. Taylor in
two days for the ship. Taylor in two days for the
ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Friday Wind S.W. sharp frost with a little snow. Had
the shipwright and his men away again for some weeks
for boat building. The water completed by the shipwright
getting the first up to her. Taylor in two days
in the evening. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Saturday Wind variable clear fine weather. The people
begin to employ at the building. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Sunday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Monday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

the shipwright. & these to the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Tuesday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Wednesday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Thursday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Friday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Saturday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Sunday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Monday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Tuesday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Wednesday Wind S.W. sharp frost. The shipwright
slips out to work. Taylor in two days for the ship.
Taylor in two days for the ship. Taylor in two days
for the ship. Taylor in two days for the ship.

Hudson's Bay Company
Reference
B.135/a/73
Copyright Photograph - Not to be
Reproduced, Photocopied or
Published without the permission
of The Hudson's Bay Company, London

37 The others employed as yesterday. Sailed 3 Coaches of four
 left in the evening the three situated with the rest of
 Craft Wood.

38 **Thursday** Wind & Weather as yesterday the Taylor
 went for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 setting the drift wood up the bank in the afternoon
 hauling away cables ropes &c. part of the Indians having
 been given over hunting.

39 **Friday** Wind W. fine mild weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

40 **Saturday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor at work for
 the people one boat at the end getting the boats up the
 bank taking up the cables hauling up vegetables.

41 **Sunday** Wind and Weather as yesterday the people
 gone hunting with 12 loads of gun powder & dispatched most
 part of the three good Indians which prevented us from
 going on.

42 **Monday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor got work for
 the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

43 **Tuesday** Wind E. S. W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

44 **Wednesday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

45 **Thursday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

46 **Friday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

47 **Saturday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

48 **Sunday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

49 **Monday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

50 **Tuesday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

51 **Wednesday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

52 **Thursday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

53 **Friday** Wind W. fine weather the Taylor
 at work for the three men took the others in the forenoon
 hauling the boats up the bank one English
 man & three Indians gone to the shore to fetch fire
 they returned in the evening with 369.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 B. 135/a/73
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

177
 20th *Monday* Wind W.S. & S.W. mild weather show that killed & showed the haze yesterday went to work on the new boat to day all the rest as yesterday except one of the Lancers who was taken ill

21st *Tuesday* Wind S. & S.W. mild weather people as before and homely much see in the news

22nd *Wednesday* Wind S. & S.W. heavy weather few at work on the new building from having legs for ditto. Successor on the new building spoke for ditto. The forenoon & late in the afternoon at work on the new boat two at the first saw for ditto then digging a trench for setting more of the new boats. Taylor at work for the new one took one of the boats repairs one ill. The others as before

23rd *Thursday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather with evening snow. Cooper Carpenter built the new others at the end of the new building. The forenoon & late in the afternoon at work on the new boat Taylor at work for the new three setting more of the new boats took one of the boats repairs one ill. The others as before

24th *Friday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

25th *Saturday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

26th *Sunday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

27th *Monday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

28th *Tuesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

29th *Wednesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

30th *Thursday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

178
 1st *Friday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

2nd *Saturday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

3rd *Sunday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

4th *Monday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

5th *Tuesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

6th *Wednesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

7th *Thursday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

8th *Friday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

9th *Saturday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

10th *Sunday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

11th *Monday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

12th *Tuesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

13th *Wednesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

14th *Thursday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

15th *Friday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

16th *Saturday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

17th *Sunday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

18th *Monday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

19th *Tuesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

20th *Wednesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

21st *Thursday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

22nd *Friday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

23rd *Saturday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

24th *Sunday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

25th *Monday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

26th *Tuesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

27th *Wednesday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

28th *Thursday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

29th *Friday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

30th *Saturday* Wind S. & S.W. foggy weather the people employed much the same as before

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Microfilm
 B 135/a/73
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HINDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1777
 gave the Indians their Naval Store
 26 Wednesday Wind S.W. clear sharp weather people busy holiday
 27 Thursday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with frost people as before
 28 Friday Wind S.W. thick weather with snow people as before
 29 Saturday Wind S.W. thick weather people as before
 30 Sunday Wind S.W. with snow performed divine service
 31 Monday Wind S.W. moderate weather people busy preparing two families of home guard Indians went away trapping

1778
 1 Tuesday Wind S.W. sharp weather the people busy holiday
 2 Wednesday Wind S.W. with a heavy frost. St. Rolland and three of the men round the guns. Cookmen fishing one each one cattle keeper the rest cutting furs and clearing the millpond out of the Sun. North Hunter
 3 Thursday Wind W. sharp weather the Cookmen busy making and pelting bullets and making other preparations for going to the woods to kill some Caribou. the others cutting furs
 4 Friday Wind W. very clear sharp weather people employed as yesterday one White Indian came in for an ice chisel and some other trifling things he wanted
 5 Saturday Wind W. cloudy sharp weather with much snow and both Cookmen fishing two hunting are preparing to take the red Men in the water Lake. starting from on the South Hunter. cutting furs and so
 6 Sunday Wind S.W. sharp clear weather performed divine service
 7 Monday Wind S.W. a little snow and soft sharp weather the carpenter and cooper building the upland boat and the Cooper Sawyer and the other about 6 Men up the river to fall timber make saw pit for cutting weather plank

plank for the Sun. S.W. Hunter. St. Parson & two Men went up the river fishing. sent two Men with Snow & to the hunters at Annerich Bay tomorrow we are then making drift for the Sun Hunter. Taylor at work for St. Rolland. sent George Buchanan and one Man to the Coast. Hunting. In the afternoon repairing the sleds two cutting furs one each one cattle keeper two at Albany with a pack all the rest hunting
 8 Tuesday Wind S.W. mild cloudy weather all hands as before an old Eastern Indian came in and paid a long standing debt
 9 Wednesday Wind S.W. cloudy weather people as before the two men returned with a pack from Albany
 10 Thursday Wind W. clear sharp weather the people as before
 11 Friday Wind S.W. very clear sharp weather the people as before the two men that returned with the pack on Wednesday went round the furs
 12 Saturday Wind S.W. very sharp driving weather in the evening two opening the water Lake the rest as before the people returned from the woods having killed 33 pieces of Caribou made 2 pits in snow the best of the pits St. Parson & the two that returned from fishing with one pack and the two that returned from the bay
 13 Sunday Wind S.W. sharp weather performed divine service
 14 Monday Wind W. sharp clear weather the people cutting the upland boat four Men were to work for them one of the men to saw plank & the other to carry for the Caribou. saw some of the best two cutting drift at house for two gates. Parson & one Man. fishing. Drift. sent two men to work for St. Rolland. St. Parson & two Men up the river fishing two each to the North two to the South. sent one gun for John & two at the Coast. sent one each one cattle keeper & two cutting furs. St. Rolland an one Man St. Parson & the other. sent round the furs
 15 Tuesday Wind W. sharp clear weather people as before St. Rolland went to the Coast sent to St. John an Horse or Partridge with the two people having them
 16 Wednesday Wind W. moderate weather people employed as before St. Rolland an one Man set from the Coast with a pack. two young boys came in from the

1778
 21st Thursday with account of him and his family being on a
 leaving condition - sent the ^{two} boys with provisions to his
 relief. They came in with 110 loads
 22nd Thursday Wind Wth fine sharp weather sent the men
 back to the canoe sent all the rest as before. Comalacum
 and his family of Indians came in in a very weak condition
 and was obliged to leave a young lad behind whom the boys
 are gone after
 23rd Friday Wind Wth change clear weather the people as
 before the two they returned with the Indians and in a
 very weak & ill condition there are now 38 Indians
 which still rely on the Indians for provisions. It is not
 as in such a slender condition that they were before
 allowance to enable them to get away from the station
 again
 24th Saturday Wind variable southerly fine clear weather
 the two Indians leaving the water table taking the Indians
 out and putting more in to freshen all the rest as before
 the sleep. Weather and sea were more than 12th part
 of the Indians went away
 25th Sunday Wind & weather as yesterday prepared some
 provisions. Two returned from the boat's boat for provisions
 but on that day
 26th Monday Wind variable cloudy moderate weather. In the
 night completed preparing tubs for two small boats
 with gun & axes withing all pieces of iron together
 and drawing it out in readiness for making sails, saunders
 & blankets: saving that for the Indians. New boats two
 ready at work for the men. In the latter morning
 Indians they had cooked some meat, one each one each
 before. He brought 2 more than raised the gun & traps
 W. Daltone & his men set off for the enclosed hunting
 one at the boat house, two at Catahopia two at their
 and two at the North end for hunting. They found one to look
 for them up the river having shot & having for
 the two Indians & out houses. W. Daltone & his men to
 the fishing boat. his boy was left here
 27th Tuesday Wind E. & more moderate weather the
 people to stay on yesterday. One Indian returned
 from the boat's boat. Some small provisions
 28th Wednesday Wind S.W. blew fresh with clear
 the people completed as on Tuesday. one of the hunters
 came home from the Northward with account of their
 not

9
 not having caught even one Fox. the they are so frightened
 that they can't see a day of it and if they shall have found the
 gun on Saturday. he returned to his boat again on Monday
 29th Thursday Wind S.W. clear sharp weather. It brought
 young men the Northward from yesterday but the boys &
 two people were looking for him. W. Daltone & his
 & others went after him upon this morning. one of the
 young men after wandering about all day yesterday. he had
 spent the night on Long Island. He was not
 to get a fine and make a kind of canoe. the people
 completed as on Monday. two families of Indians came on
 cannot pay their debts of Complaisance much of the evening
 of every kind of food
 30th Friday Wind S.W. Wind Weather people completed
 as on Monday
 31st Saturday Wind variable a little snow and weather
 the people as before except the Indians who were taking the
 Indians out of the water hole & putting more in to freshen
 the Indians returned with 110 loads. In the
 morning returned from the station. the Indians returned from
 the boats & the Indians came home from the Northward
 & (Catahopia). 2 families of Indians came for provisions
 1st Sunday Wind variable fine clear weather prepared
 some provisions
 2nd Monday Wind S.W. clear & dust sharp weather
 completed & completed preparing tubs for two small
 flat boats two saunders boards for ditto. In the latter
 making substitute two saunders at work for the other
 or and one. Then making a boat for carrying things
 two machines two fitting the gun. Daltone & his men
 prepared to go to boat house with a packet. four men
 one to look for them up the river. saunders & his
 & his men for the New Harbour sent horses four
 gave to the Indian hunters. It Daltone & his men
 never finding one each the cattle & his men. He
 would have of the two boys. part of the provisions went
 away & four horses from the boat's boat but not
 3rd Tuesday Wind S.W. clear weather sharp but too
 hot with a packet to boat house of great use. then to the
 Northward. the other completed as yesterday. in the
 afternoon John's cattle and horse home three families
 of Indians
 4th Wednesday Wind S.W. clear sharp weather. In the
 morning prepared preparing tubs for 2 small flat boats
 saunders

UNIVERSITY OF MANITOBA LIBRARY THE HILDENSBAY COMPANY LONDON

4-28-8
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525
 526
 527
 528
 529
 530
 531
 532
 533
 534
 535
 536
 537
 538
 539
 540
 541
 542
 543
 544
 545
 546
 547
 548
 549
 550
 551
 552
 553
 554
 555
 556
 557
 558
 559
 560
 561
 562
 563
 564
 565
 566
 567
 568
 569
 570
 571
 572
 573
 574
 575
 576
 577
 578
 579
 580
 581
 582
 583
 584
 585
 586
 587
 588
 589
 590
 591
 592
 593
 594
 595
 596
 597
 598
 599
 600
 601
 602
 603
 604
 605
 606
 607
 608
 609
 610
 611
 612
 613
 614
 615
 616
 617
 618
 619
 620
 621
 622
 623
 624
 625
 626
 627
 628
 629
 630
 631
 632
 633
 634
 635
 636
 637
 638
 639
 640
 641
 642
 643
 644
 645
 646
 647
 648
 649
 650
 651
 652
 653
 654
 655
 656
 657
 658
 659
 660
 661
 662
 663
 664
 665
 666
 667
 668
 669
 670
 671
 672
 673
 674
 675
 676
 677
 678
 679
 680
 681
 682
 683
 684
 685
 686
 687
 688
 689
 690
 691
 692
 693
 694
 695
 696
 697
 698
 699
 700
 701
 702
 703
 704
 705
 706
 707
 708
 709
 710
 711
 712
 713
 714
 715
 716
 717
 718
 719
 720
 721
 722
 723
 724
 725
 726
 727
 728
 729
 730
 731
 732
 733
 734
 735
 736
 737
 738
 739
 740
 741
 742
 743
 744
 745
 746
 747
 748
 749
 750
 751
 752
 753
 754
 755
 756
 757
 758
 759
 760
 761
 762
 763
 764
 765
 766
 767
 768
 769
 770
 771
 772
 773
 774
 775
 776
 777
 778
 779
 780
 781
 782
 783
 784
 785
 786
 787
 788
 789
 790
 791
 792
 793
 794
 795
 796
 797
 798
 799
 800
 801
 802
 803
 804
 805
 806
 807
 808
 809
 810
 811
 812
 813
 814
 815
 816
 817
 818
 819
 820
 821
 822
 823
 824
 825
 826
 827
 828
 829
 830
 831
 832
 833
 834
 835
 836
 837
 838
 839
 840
 841
 842
 843
 844
 845
 846
 847
 848
 849
 850
 851
 852
 853
 854
 855
 856
 857
 858
 859
 860
 861
 862
 863
 864
 865
 866
 867
 868
 869
 870
 871
 872
 873
 874
 875
 876
 877
 878
 879
 880
 881
 882
 883
 884
 885
 886
 887
 888
 889
 890
 891
 892
 893
 894
 895
 896
 897
 898
 899
 900
 901
 902
 903
 904
 905
 906
 907
 908
 909
 910
 911
 912
 913
 914
 915
 916
 917
 918
 919
 920
 921
 922
 923
 924
 925
 926
 927
 928
 929
 930
 931
 932
 933
 934
 935
 936
 937
 938
 939
 940
 941
 942
 943
 944
 945
 946
 947
 948
 949
 950
 951
 952
 953
 954
 955
 956
 957
 958
 959
 960
 961
 962
 963
 964
 965
 966
 967
 968
 969
 970
 971
 972
 973
 974
 975
 976
 977
 978
 979
 980
 981
 982
 983
 984
 985
 986
 987
 988
 989
 990
 991
 992
 993
 994
 995
 996
 997
 998
 999
 1000

10
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

B-135/a/73 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1788
16673

Friday Wind N. Moderate. Weather foggy. Employed as before the Abilla Indians of the 12th are went away

16 Saturday Wind N.W. blew fresh with a little snow and light people as before and repairing the Watchdog taking Victuals out of the Water and putting them in to powder. A King and one Man set from Star Bay. Mr. Dawson & the two Fishermen came home with 90 lbs fish and the Hunter from the East came home with only 3 Shovels

17 Sunday Wind W. blew hard with much snow and drift

18 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday the Shipwright and Carpenter preparing Scaffolds for a yard. Scaffolds making Scaffolds, two Scaffolds at work for Trade. Sawmen and Stale. Making Sails, one each one Cattle & his horse are each. Cooper, Sawyer & others with one the each for them. up the water carrying plank for the new Shanty. Mr. Dawson and two Men returned to their Tent, but Mr. Dawson was obliged to return. In some water being open the Sea, two at Star Bay, two gone to Eastman. A King and one Man repairing the Island Tent the next Cutting forward

19 Tuesday Wind W. much wind and Drift, but not so much snow as these two Days past. Mr. Dawson tried again to get to his Tent, but there was so much snow blowing upon the Sea he was obliged to return

20 Wednesday Wind N. with a little snow the Fishermen as before, an Innu Indian came in on a very staved Caribou. The Boatmen as before, the tent at home with the cattle hauling house. Craft Cutting & Splicing forward. Drawing to one each. Mr. Dawson returned to his Tent

21 Thursday Wind N. with a little snow. the Shipwright & Carpenter preparing Scaffolds for a yard. Saw Scaffolds, Making Scaffolds, two Scaffolds at work for Trade. Sawmen & Stale. Making Sails, one each one Cattle and his horse are each. Cooper, Sawyer and four others with one the each for them. up the Water carrying plank and Weather boarding for the new Shanty. Mr. Dawson & two Men returned to their Tent at Star Bay two gone to Eastman. A King & others preparing the Boat path for the cattle hauling

22 Friday Wind N. Moderate. Weather moderate the people employed as before & with the cattle hauling forward

11

10 Saturday Wind S.W. fine clear warm weather two Men employed repairing the water hole the next night. Mr. Dawson and one Man returned with 100 lbs fish

11 Sunday Wind Variable fine warm weather people and Scaffolds forward

12 Monday Wind Variable with snow. the Shipwright and Carpenter preparing for building 2nd tent. Saw Scaffolds, Making Scaffolds, two Scaffolds at work for Trade. Sawmen & Stale. Making Sails, one each one Cattle & his horse are each. Cooper, Sawyer & others with one the each for them. up the water carrying plank for the new Shanty. Mr. Dawson & two Men returned to their Tent at Star Bay two gone to Eastman. The tent with the cattle hauling house forward. Cutting Scaffolds for

13 Tuesday Wind W. S. sharp clear weather the people employed as before, one horse guard Indian came in on a very staved Caribou & was obliged to leave his family behind. Unfortunately that day the water provisions for them for their support till they could get to the Shanty

14 Wednesday Wind S. fine clear warm weather the people as yesterday. Mr. Thought, George, Richard & John being some of the horse brought the weather horse seen to had today that they have not been seen for the fortnight past

15 Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday people as before except two that was fishing house, two went with the cattle hauling house

16 Friday Wind and Weather as yesterday the people as before, the two men returned with the Indian with the tent

17 Saturday Wind & Weather as before, the two men returned with two Cattle forward. Mr. Thought, George, Richard & John being some of the horse all the rest as before the Indian came home with the Fishermen returned with 100 lbs fish

18 Sunday Wind S.W. fine clear weather prepared for some snow. Mr. the two men returned with the tent as before so had that they have been 20 days on their journey from thence and was obliged to feed out of the pack for provisions, one of the Dogs dead on their return here

19 Monday Wind N. with fine weather. the Shipwright

D. 132/1/15 THE HINDSONS BAY COMPANY, LONDON

16th weather the people as before except 4 that was taken back
2 of which were pleasing towards the others requesting themselves
the former came in for provisions for their families the latter
came on with 54 the pack

17th Sunday Wind Sth fine clear weather performed
Dinner & dinner

18th Monday Wind Sth heavy cloudy mild weather
Spurred up and set at work on the two Upper Boats two
Sawing boards for the boat. Spurred up the horses. Spurred
up the horses with the cattle hauling home. Spurred
up various two two gear to Brunswick and two gear
to Brunswick House with two others to assist them part
of the way. Spurred up the Launch at 10 for Trade, one
Cook and Cattle keeper two with two gear up the Spurred
up at 11 and two returned from there one gear to Albany
with a pack. Spurred up the Boat and Spurred up the gear
and Spurred up the Indians came in with a few bears

19th Tuesday Wind Variable from Sth to Nth fine
warmer weather the people mostly as before except two
sawyers that were with the cattle yesterday was employed
at the long saw to day & one of the three gear from
was with the cattle in their stand. Spurred up the
the Indians arrived from Albany but found that some were
poorly well because of my late illness the two that were
accompanied them they left this morning to follow with
the sleds

20th Wednesday Wind Nthly sharp clear weather
the people as yesterday the two that were accompanied
N. H. Sat. gear they arrived

21st Thursday Wind Sth fine clear weather the people
mostly as yesterday except those that were with the cattle
two of which were bringing small bears one gear to
the other was back to the Spurred up at 10 the
from the Spurred up

22nd Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday performed
dinner. Spurred up the two that were part of the way
to Brunswick House with 54 Launch returned a party
of Eastern Indians came in in a very steady party
of 10 they went back with provisions to the other party
of game Indians who they had left about 10 miles up
the river to make they had not yet left the Spurred up

23rd Saturday Wind Nthly fine weather Spurred up
and set at work on the two Boats Spurred up
for the Launch Spurred up the Boat Spurred up
the Spurred up

13
14th Sunday Wind Sth fine clear weather performed
breakfast Spurred up breakfast. Spurred up
break and Spurred up the Spurred up at 10 for Trade
and they Spurred up one Cook & Spurred up 2 of the
Boat two gear to Brunswick House & Spurred up the
Spurred up breakfast taking the Spurred up out of the
putting more in to Spurred up afterwards with two others
Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up
the Spurred up Spurred up two Spurred up the Spurred up
the Spurred up two Spurred up were Spurred up & Spurred up
came in for Spurred up late Spurred up the Spurred up
with 54 the Spurred up

15th Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday performed dinner
Spurred up the Spurred up Spurred up

16th Monday Wind Sthly fine warm weather Spurred up
at work on the two Boats Spurred up at work on the
Cook & Cattle keeper as usual 2 of the gear to
Brunswick 2 gear to Brunswick House and two Spurred up
the Spurred up Spurred up the Spurred up all the Spurred up
with the Spurred up Spurred up the Spurred up Spurred up
of the Spurred up Spurred up in for provisions in the Spurred up

17th Tuesday Wind Nthly cloudy fine part with little
warm weather part clear weather the people as yesterday
except those that were with the Spurred up the Spurred up
having in Spurred up they could not work at it Spurred up
was Spurred up Spurred up are Spurred up for going to Albany
with N. H. Sat. & the Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up the
Spurred up of the Spurred up

18th Wednesday Wind Nthly sunny cloudy weather
early this morning N. H. Sat. and two the Spurred up for
Albany the Spurred up were Spurred up at work on the Spurred up
boat Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up
planning weather Spurred up Cook & Cattle keeper as usual
Spurred up at work on the Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up
the Cattle hauling home Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up
Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up the Spurred up
the Spurred up of the Spurred up

19th Thursday Wind Sthly sunny fine weather the
people Spurred up breakfast and Spurred up Spurred up the
Spurred up Spurred up out of the Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up
Spurred up Spurred up the Spurred up of the Spurred up Spurred up
with Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up
the Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up
but Spurred up the Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up Spurred up
Spurred up as they Spurred up they Spurred up Spurred up

13
 Tuesday Wind. All blow fresh: sunny weather. Day
 might and late at work on a new small flat bottom
 Boat. Tomorrow fishing a quantity of Cooper's and
 have planning another Boat. Cook & Cattle as per an
 usual. D. King and three others with the cattle handling
 some Stock. All the Officers, Selling Barbadoes & Southern
 Tobacco for the Garrison.

14
 Saturday Wind. Slightly blow fresh from West
 all the people on Garrison except few of the Wood Sellers
 two of which was gardening. The other two was
 preparing the water hills, taking Cattle out of Water &
 putting them on to pasture. Mr. Hamble and the Watermen
 went to Brunswick House with Mr. King with yesterday
 Party this morning dispatched to the care of an Indian
 agent for Sandwich House.

15
 Sunday Wind. Slightly very mild soft weather for
 Garrison. Some Service there. They had two Dogs around
 Garrison. Many with in Barbadoes and part of the Cook of an
 one that was left there last ship home.

16
 Monday Wind. Slightly very sharp weather with some
 rather fast. With Mr. Holland, Anthony King & others in the
 Boat set off for Thursday with necessary for the good boat
 and to cut the cables out of the sea. Two guns of the
 mess. Fishing, Shipwright & Andrew's workmen at work on a
 small flat Boat. Cooper planning another. Tomorrow stock
 my handling gun. Another making Sundry Coats. Mr. Hamble
 has an other packing goods for Water gun with the Cattle sent
 my Garrison. Saturday is one Cook on cattle papering at the
 house on the Garrison to Brunswick House from the mess
 to Albany.

17
 Tuesday Wind. All wind clear weather the people have
 played on yesterday & having small tin of Company sent
 an Old Indian. Also sent a dog messenger with a few pieces
 for tribute.

18
 Wednesday Wind. All clear pleasant weather. dispatched
 the Albany mess with Cattle Barbadoes & other that place
 four men collected the remainder of the Barbadoes Garrison
 & afterwards two of them went to planning houses & tried to keep
 cattle from water. Shipwright & Cooper at work on the Boat
 Boat. Cooper getting wooden shutters for the South Barbadoes
 tomorrow getting Taylor making Sundry Coats. Two
 of handling Barbadoes two Cornmeal with Sundry of some for
 making Sundry Sundry & Debeny tubs and getting some
 for guns of Stage gun. Cook getting Barbadoes to a proper
 length. D. King and others with the Cattle. Handling some
 Debeny for the Stage tomorrow. Cook and Cattle paper
 on usual two or three away. one gone to Brunswick House
 one packing Sundry paper. D. King of them on the Garrison
 were clearing the flat ground for the mess on the Garrison.

14
 Thursday Wind. Slightly, W. cloudy mild weather the
 people employed on yesterday, an hour guard Indian but to make
 and a few Sack feet.

15
 Friday Wind. All very warm weather. Shipwright &
 Cooper at work on the small upland Boat. Cook & Cattle
 paper as usual. two working up at Brunswick and two
 packing as per yesterday. The three putting the mess
 with the Barbadoes to rights & getting the care of the birds.

16
 Saturday Wind. All very much warm but night very
 warm weather till towards Noon when it changed to the 1st
 and became very sharp with some drift the people
 were played on before two Sundry of them from service
 came on with a few Sundry for Barbadoes.

17
 Sunday Wind. All clear weather pleasant. Some from
 the Garrison.

18
 Monday Wind. Slightly clear pleasant weather. Garrison
 on the Boat. Shipwright & Cooper at work on a small
 Boat for upland paper. Cooper getting wooden shutters to
 the South Barbadoes tomorrow getting wooden shutters
 Taylor making Sundry Coats two planning Barbadoes handling
 gun & Cattle paper on Garrison. one getting some Sundry
 for guns of Stage gun getting Barbadoes to a proper
 length. D. King and others with the Cattle. Handling some
 Albany. In the afternoon sent with Mr. King & two others
 the mess with several Sundry from there and for Barbadoes
 and other Sundry. Mr. Hamble wants Mr. Holland came down
 from Garrison but the people with the flat were so tired
 they were obliged to put up at Garrison.

19
 Tuesday Wind. Slightly clear pleasant weather the
 people are happy. S. N. the mess arrived with Barbadoes
 for Barbadoes.

20
 Wednesday Wind. Slightly more in the boat. An
 packed the Albany mess with Barbadoes for that
 place. Shipwright & Cooper at work on the small
 upland Boat. Cooper's gun. Two Sundry from Garrison
 my one more Cook paper & Sundry Sundry for at the 20
 two for packing for the Boat of Barbadoes. Tomorrow stock
 my handling gun. Another making Sundry Coats. Two
 of handling Barbadoes two Cornmeal with Sundry of some for
 making Sundry Sundry & Debeny tubs and getting some
 for guns of Stage gun. Cook getting Barbadoes to a proper
 length. D. King and others with the Cattle. Handling some
 Debeny for the Stage tomorrow. Cook and Cattle paper
 on usual two or three away. one gone to Brunswick House
 one packing Sundry paper. D. King of them on the Garrison
 were clearing the flat ground for the mess on the Garrison.

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY LONDON

8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13

Now making some work for ditto Cooper & two others. Making with poles sent poles to the men at work for Cook & the boat. Had no haul all the rest. Tomorrow, completed, finishing putting & putting the haden pulling down & putting in. The boat was pulled up by poles & rollers & ball having nothing but labor. The communications with the Menches being cut off.

Thursday Wind & Weather as before. The people as yesterday except two leaving a small boat of making cutting poles in of which was making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Friday Wind & Weather as before. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20

at work on the small inland boat. The Indians (with

Wednesday Wind & Weather as before. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Thursday Wind & Weather as before. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Friday Wind & Weather as before. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday. The people as yesterday except the men on the small boat. The men on the small boat were making a garden door. And the others was with the men making garden stakes. A horse of the men from the boat (not a very great one) came home with 25 fish. In court back immediately to the tent.

THE HINDSONS BANK COMPANY, LONDON

17
 and Mr. Cooper, Hamilton & Thomas, on yesterday sent two in the George & William to fetch the Men & Goods from the Winery Carke gone sent the others employed in the gardens, all the Indians came in from their Cattle & such

24
 Wednesday Wind Northwesterly much rain & Snow cold weather people employed in the gardens, sent for Saturday being Dried following Cook & G. R. M. bought the same with several cloths the Indians Dried

22
 Thursday Wind & Weather much the same as yesterday notwithstanding at his work Chancour, getting & building the Cooks, the rest packing Meat for Ireland gave the Indians part pay for Suttens

23
 Friday Wind Ely blow fresh fine weather, Shipwright and Mate at work on the large Boat Cooper & Hamilton at work on the Cooks rain & Snow the Ship, Thomas made Spikes for ditto finished packing Meat for Ireland after wards, & being busy packing Gardens & some of the others was employed in the Gardens the Indians Dried

26
 Saturday Wind Variable from S.W. to N.W. Clouds had a very high tide, cold weather Shipwright and Mate at work on the large George & William's the heavy stand one of his planks, Cooper Hamilton & John at work & being packing the two small Baitlines & being small Deer the others employed in the Gardens (Capt Chachamook came in with his one canoe)

28
 Sunday Wind Northwesterly a very sharp frost last night, cold weather for the time of year, dried with the assistance of yesterday which hindered us from performing any divine Service they had 12. Dinner R. M. they went away

26
 Monday Wind variable from S.W. Northwesterly weather Shipwright and Mate at work on the George & William's Cooper & Hamilton building the Coachman's Boat, Thomas making things for Ireland & being Dried, Cooper for ditto all the men employed in the gardens, sent them to Chancour to an Indian going to see his friends there R. M. Capt Chachamook & Casamitevan came in with a canoe for Ireland gave the Indians their heavy Dried

27
 Tuesday Wind Variable flying clouds fine weather Shipwright & Mate at work on the large Boat, Cooper Hamilton making Spikes for Ireland & being Dried for the rest having the large Boat, then with the Coachman's Boatline

18

from Brunswick and on from in the Boat Thomas then on Saturday last

29
 Wednesday Wind South Sea weather all hands Employed in packing the Boats & Co. more for Brunswick, Thomas & John Chachamook R. M. two small Boats & another to assist them provided with the following pieces to be taken a settlement on Chachamook's Lake & Bay, Mr. Hamilton's Wife's Sister, for Sister & Sister to be married, Anthony King, Nagusi Math, Will. Hill, Jacques Lacombe, Miller Rowland, Saltman, Cook, Denton, & Dick Johnson & two Indians, two of them - R. M. the latter two persons are resident at Brunswick therefore not capable to be taken for the purpose, and in the evening (as before) Mr. Hamilton's Boat sailed with a canoe of Indians consisting of 21 persons, with the exception of Anthony King, Hamilton's Boat for Brunswick, the rest a Boat with them went against their part of the way, & canoe of Daniel's returned from the Boat, sent Letters to Mary by Capt Chachamook, who is going there to see his Father

29
 Thursday Wind Northwesterly cold cloudy weather with frost, work with 2 Boats on a canoe to come down the provisions for the establishment of Indians on the Brunswick, these persons were Chachamook at Chachamook, the Boat returned from Brunswick, Chachamook's share of the pay for the Cooper Sawyer & Cattle being taken for coast of the persons, had sent with a Boat to assist part of the way to Brunswick House, the Indians following at the only persons (except the Sawyer) at home, talking with them, not again in the evening, but was obliged to leave the Cooper father behind, as my canoe would not hold them

30
 Friday Wind S.W. cloudy cold weather with frost snow, sent three barrels in the Boat to fetch down the Cooper & other persons mentioned yesterday, then sent about noon two persons to go to the Bay to fetch down the shell for the gun, very high, Thomas making Indians' guns, Shipwright & Cooper at work, and building the large flat Boat R. M. two canoes of Chachamook's Indians arrived

31
 Saturday Wind S.W. cloudy cold weather with snow snow Shipwright & Cooper at work on the Boat, one side of the large flat Boat, Cooper & Hamilton lay a few more days on the Boat, sent two men, Thomas was still making Indians' guns one being the Jack Kettle for the Shipwright and Cooper in the gardens, out Boat, sent the two, then set off for the Bay for the purpose above mentioned

17
 Tuesday Wind Variable heavy rain at times the people employed as before the Bricklayers & Males began building the new one's great post. Sordian

18
 Wednesday Wind Variable showers of rain with Thunder. The people employed as before

19
 Thursday Wind S.W. steady just towards Evening the people employed as before

20
 Friday Wind S.W. pleasant weather. Shipwright & Carpenter at work on the Sea Bird's Boat. Cooper & four others rebuilding the S.W. shed. The Boatmen John Lanklater & two others downing the same boat and making water. Boatmen John Pan making spikes for the new building. Taylor at work for all our Cooks. The Old Man & Day making the Chaps & published off the soap. all the rest went out to Travelling Island except one sent to Eastman

21
 Saturday Wind S.W. pleasant weather. The people employed as before. except one. One of the Day whom I sent up the shore to fetch down a Doll which he purpose sending to Eastman. they set in the Evening without him

22
 Sunday Wind S.W. cloudy cool weather

23
 Monday Wind S.W. cold weather with misty rain. Shipwright & Carpenter at work on the Sea Bird's Boat. Cooper and four others rebuilding the S.W. shed. The Boatmen John Lanklater & two others downing the same boat and making water. Boatmen John Pan making spikes for the new building. Taylor at work for all our Cooks. The Old Man & Day making the Chaps & published off the soap. all the rest went out to Travelling Island except one sent to Eastman

24
 Tuesday Wind S.W. fair weather. Shipwright & Carpenter at work on the Sea Bird's Boat. Cooper and four others rebuilding the S.W. shed. The Boatmen John Lanklater & two others downing the same boat and making water. Boatmen John Pan making spikes for the new building. Taylor at work for all our Cooks. The Old Man & Day making the Chaps & published off the soap. all the rest went out to Travelling Island except one sent to Eastman

25
 Wednesday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with some showers. Shipwright & Carpenter at work on the Sea Bird's Boat. Cooper & four others rebuilding the S.W. shed. The Boatmen John Lanklater & two others downing the same boat and making water. Boatmen John Pan making spikes for the new building. Taylor at work for all our Cooks. The Old Man & Day making the Chaps & published off the soap. all the rest went out to Travelling Island except one sent to Eastman

20
 Thursday Wind Variable fair weather the people employed as before the Bricklayers & their Males set the same like again

26
 Friday Wind S.W. cloudy cool weather the people employed as on Wednesday

27
 Saturday Wind S.W. pleasant weather the people employed as before. the Bricklayers & their Males started the same Males & their Males. the Boatmen that the people are employed at being rather pressing. this afternoon we set down up to them (usual) that they are employed till the 1st of June

28
 Sunday Wind S.W. & E. pleasant weather. went up the river on the Boat. to take a look at the cattle where again to Ennis

29
 Monday Wind Variable steady weather with some and lightning. Shipwright & Cooper at work on the Sea Bird's Boat. Cooper John Pan at work on the S.W. shed. Boatmen Lanklater & two others downing the same boat and making water. Boatmen John Pan making spikes for the new building. Taylor at work for all our Cooks. The Old Man & Day making the Chaps & published off the soap. all the rest went out to Travelling Island except one sent to Eastman

30
 Tuesday Wind S.W. rainy weather. much rain and some hail. Shipwright & Cooper at work on the Sea Bird's Boat. Cooper John Pan at work on the S.W. shed. Boatmen Lanklater & two others downing the same boat and making water. Boatmen John Pan making spikes for the new building. Taylor at work for all our Cooks. The Old Man & Day making the Chaps & published off the soap. all the rest went out to Travelling Island except one sent to Eastman

1
 Wednesday Wind Variable very warm weather the Shipwright & Carpenter at work on the Sea Bird's Boat at work on the Sea Bird's Boat. Cooper & four others rebuilding the S.W. shed. two sawing orders for the roof of the Boat. Boatmen John Lanklater & two others downing the same boat and making water. Boatmen John Pan making spikes for the new building. Taylor at work for all our Cooks. The Old Man & Day making the Chaps & published off the soap. all the rest went out to Travelling Island except one sent to Eastman

2
 Thursday Wind S.W. fair weather. The people employed as before. the Boatmen finished the Chaps & published off the soap. the Boatmen that the people are employed at being rather pressing. this afternoon we set down up to them (usual) that they are employed till the 1st of June

3
 Friday Wind S.W. the best so far of the people employed as before. the Boatmen finished the Chaps & published off the soap. the Boatmen that the people are employed at being rather pressing. this afternoon we set down up to them (usual) that they are employed till the 1st of June



17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

THE HOBSONS BANK COMPANY, LONDON

1704
July

21 Wednesday Wind S.W. 1/2 S. then gone to the March for grass carrying the carpenter as before the same then getting at carpenter's work the others of the party are putting up the launch till the tide served for their going to the March where I dispatched 3 boats the day with the other flat boat for grass the rest as before mentioned

22 Thursday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with snow 12:00 then a dry gale to the March with the two large boats for grass together at work for half the launch then getting at carpenter's work the carpenter & cooper at work on board the sloops all the rest as usual on going to Island

23 Friday Wind S.W. cloudy cold weather with much snow all of the boats returned from the March this night & the other this forenoon the carpenter & cooper & sailmaker about 3 hours this was the last of the boats & the same day I sent on before all the rest returned the boats got the 1st flat boat off at 1/2 past 10 some part of the 1st boat seem to have for the boats which are wanted for building the schooner

24 Saturday Wind S.W. S.W. blizzard both forenoon & afternoon which was very heavy the carpenter & cooper & sailmaker at work on board the sloops together with the launch the forenoon the forenoon of the 1st boat seem to have for the boats which are wanted for building the schooner

25 Sunday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with much snow the people board for the day which had got a little dry this forenoon after dinner took a walk up the river in the field

26 Monday Wind S.W. S.W. with a heavy rain cold all day with heavy rain towards evening the carpenter & cooper & sailmaker at work on board the sloops the launch then making a job for carrying parts the Taylor at work for half all the rest as usual on going to Island I sent on before all the rest returned the boats

27 Tuesday Wind S.W. blizzard both forenoon & afternoon which was very heavy the carpenter & cooper & sailmaker at work on board the sloops together with the launch the forenoon the forenoon of the 1st boat seem to have for the boats which are wanted for building the schooner

28 one than I wish on the slope Taylor as before same then making bay water the others at the March cutting grass

29 Wednesday Wind S.W. fine weather the carpenter as before the first part of the day being part all hands at labour making two S.W. 1/2 S. boats arrived from St. Johns & St. Lawrence after making before a launch of the boat arrived at 1/2 past 10 the people returning from the March with 2 Boat Loads of grass & were carried till midnight unloading them

30 Thursday Wind S.W. fine weather the carpenter as before the first part of the day being part all hands at labour making bay water the others at the March cutting grass

31 Friday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with much snow the carpenter as before the first part of the day being part all hands at labour making bay water the others at the March cutting grass

1 Saturday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with much snow the carpenter as before the first part of the day being part all hands at labour making bay water the others at the March cutting grass

2 Sunday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with much snow the carpenter as before the first part of the day being part all hands at labour making bay water the others at the March cutting grass

3 Monday Wind S.W. cloudy weather with much snow the carpenter as before the first part of the day being part all hands at labour making bay water the others at the March cutting grass

20th Here & our boat to East Main Examined the
 Remains of the Boat crew. Concerning the Disturbance at
 21st **Tuesday** Wind N.E. fair weather. Shipwright &
 Carpenter as before. This day pulling down the Sails
 took your first place for the Breeches which are wanted
 for the new one. Booklayers. The Remains of the
 Booklayer & two to assist them. During the evening
 of the new boat some of the carpenters were to assist
 them finishing the same. I being attended the
 Shop forepart. Two Taylors as yesterday. Sundry
 making busy work. one boat, five dollars with
 the London preparing the sheep for his voyage to Eastmain
 five moving grass & taking hay. but because of the little
 22nd **Wednesday** Wind South a fresh Gale cloudy weather
 Shipwright & Carpenter finished working for the sheep
 & went to work on the new shallop. the Booklayers & two
 Natives finished the last room & Page Chambers. Carpenters
 finished five for the launch. Two Taylors as before
 five dollars with the Sheep Master getting the sheep
 in ready state for going to East Main. the rest of the
 the large boat of three men for East Main. afterwards were
 empty. They making a thing fetched home the the Bull
 which I propose sending to East Main the Indians
 of yesterday traded & went away
 23rd **Thursday** Wind S.W. the boat to day hath been
 employed & may very properly be called today five dollars
 with the Sheep Master getting the sheep in readiness
 for going to East Main at high water they got water
 to the Boat & took the Stone Steer on the Shipwright
 & Carpenter at work on the new shallop. Carpenters
 the (empty) the making
 24th **Friday** Wind & Weather the same as yesterday
 in the forenoon in the afternoon heavy rain with
 Thunder & lightning. Shipwright at work on the
 new shallop. the Sheep Master & 7 hands get their
 Charts. Drawing & provisions on board the sheep & took
 in the East Main Cargo. two Mowing the plantation
 two Drawing one Galt. all the rest of the day in
 preparing the East Main goods
 25th **Saturday** Wind N.E. (sunny) warm weather
 over in the evening. Shipwright at work on the new
 shallop. Two Taylors at work for self & 2 dollars one
 with one New being five in the morning. Mowing the
 plantation. afterwards five with the rest went to
 playe getting boats. Bucks & some other articles on
 Board

23rd **Sunday** Wind N.E. fair weather. Shipwright &
 Carpenter as before. This day pulling down the Sails
 took your first place for the Breeches which are wanted
 for the new one. Booklayers. The Remains of the
 Booklayer & two to assist them. During the evening
 of the new boat some of the carpenters were to assist
 them finishing the same. I being attended the
 Shop forepart. Two Taylors as yesterday. Sundry
 making busy work. one boat, five dollars with
 the London preparing the sheep for his voyage to Eastmain
 five moving grass & taking hay. but because of the little
 26th **Monday** Wind S.W. & E. calm & fair weather
 Shipwright & Carpenter as before. This day pulling down the Sails
 took your first place for the Breeches which are wanted
 for the new one. Booklayers. The Remains of the
 Booklayer & two to assist them. During the evening
 of the new boat some of the carpenters were to assist
 them finishing the same. I being attended the
 Shop forepart. Two Taylors as yesterday. Sundry
 making busy work. one boat, five dollars with
 the London preparing the sheep for his voyage to Eastmain
 five moving grass & taking hay. but because of the little
 27th **Tuesday** Wind N.E. & cloudy with showers & people
 at the Marsh for grass. Eight in the sheep at this
 hole. two mowing the plantation. Will also have the
 new shallop. four at Eastmain House five at
 Brunswick four at Metagouche & one at the four
 three of our boat to East Main
 28th **Wednesday** Wind S.W. cloudy cool weather with
 morning rain. early in the morning the boat set from
 the Marsh. the people returned from in the evening
 upwards again for more grass four people having left
 left three to cut it. the Shipwright at work at the shop
 one looking for when taking Mowing the gardens
 29th **Thursday** Wind S.W. cloudy cool weather. mowing
 the people employed as before. A part of the boat returned
 from the Marsh & the returned for take in the evening
 the Indians & Robert former returned from a part in
 with Brunswick. Sub Letters from Hope. Balthaz
 and Stangeret. Miss Conspicuous. five has a part
 Indians
 30th **Friday** Wind S.W. cool weather. the people were
 employed as late yesterday evening. that we did not see
 have them this morning till after breakfast when
 they returned. A King & three men with the large boat
 to Metagouche having for more grass. the Shipwright
 as before. employed as before. the other boat set
 from the Marsh late this morning
 31st **Saturday** Wind S.W. cloudy cool weather with
 morning rain. returned the boat that returned last
 night & departed before of the night. then that came
 home with her to assist the others in loading & leaving
 home

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1787
 Aug 18th To's Mast for the Ship, one Larve, Bayle at work for George Buchwith, an Cook, one Ship's servant all the rest are loading the Craft & Making hay the Ship's Long Boat came up with Cargo but the flatboat went up to Lake Superior Island, Cost 50. Men down with the largest flat Boat to Unload the rest of Goods & Fish from Indians

21st Thursday Wind All very warm weather the people employed on yesterday & stowing away the Cargo in the Scho's Deck & Fish from Indians

22nd Friday Wind light breeze Southly. the two flatboats & Ship's Long Boat came up with Cargo all hands Employed unloading them & unloading them with Stones, the Govern. provided for the ship's gunners & Fish from Indians

23rd Saturday Wind N.E. blowing hard last night & this Morning, clear pleasant weather the old flatboat came up with Cargo & the Albany Schooner arrived with a letter from the Govern. regarding the Ship's some Articles of her Cargo that he sent West from the Ship, the first Employed unloading the flatboat after which dispatched a Native Man with the two large flat Boat for Stone & a Stick for a driver down for the Ship, the Capt. & self went upon the Yawl to the Store & had down the Schooner's crew but they might be ready to proceed for Albany as soon as the Weather moderates

24th Sunday Wind Southly about 10 A.M. the Albany Schooner went down for the Ship, the Capt. went down on her the two did not get down with the two Boat one of Stone & Timber for the Ship's Gunner & stowing sail down till after Dark the Scho's Deck from Indians

25th Monday Wind N.E. fair Weather the people stowing away Cargo & Loading the old flatboat with Stone & the Govern. etc sent for the Ship the Scho's Deck from Indians

26th Tuesday Wind S.W. fair Weather, one Ship's boat one Cook the Smith's Packing 50 Iron hoops 50 Iron nails 50 Iron for Landing home, two Sails at 100 for George Buchwith & the Cooper, all the other nothing & stowing down Cargo from a Native Island, the Schooner which arrived the 1st of August, sent to Albany, sold & back on of stowing Indians arrived from Massachusetts

27th Wednesday Wind about 10 A.M. the two flatboats came up with Cargo the people employed unloading her & stowing

25
 Aug 28th away the Goods & afterwards Loading her with Stone in the Evening she proceeded again for the Ship, the Scho's Deck sent from Massachusetts

28th Thursday Wind N.E. cloudy cool Weather about day before this Morning we had a Storm of the most tremendous Thunder & violent lightning accompanied with the heaviest & largest hail stone that ever was seen here, the Scho's Deck a large flat Boat Load of Stone down the river & just there she had the old flatboat which came up this Morning with Stone & Albany Cargo, the rest of the people employed unloading the flatboat & stowing away the Goods, the Scho's Deck from Indians, the Mass Scho's came into ship's hole and the Schooner came up to the Factory for an Indian having passed with his Cattle in a Gale of Wind on the road

29th Friday Wind N.E. fine weather the people employed getting up Stone from land to high water mark, stowing away Cargo, packing old Iron hoops and other old unworkable Stone, getting a boat Load of Stone from up the River, and making other jobs the Scho's Deck and Scho's from Indians, the old flatboat went down for the Ship & the Schooner went down to the Shop

30th Saturday Wind S.E. fair weather, Indians & fair, men packing old Iron hoops and unworkable Stone etc, the West returned with a Box of Iron & afterwards filled the Ship's Water Cask with water

31st Sunday Wind S.W. fair Weather the two flatboats came up with Cargo the people employed unloading her & stowing away the RR part

Sept 1st Monday Wind S.E. and afterwards S.W. with variable rain, the people employed with the old Schooner and lead and other unworkable Stone on the flatboat, filling Scho's Water Cask & getting meat for Scho's discharge and unloading one of the flat Boats of Stone which had been got aboard for the Ship, but that they are now not in the Scho's in the afternoon the flatboat proceeded for the Scho's because of Massachusetts Schooner which was

2nd Tuesday Wind S.W. thick some weather the people had a boat load of Stone from Albany, the old flatboat which came up about Noon, and afterwards got the Scho's Water Cask down about and unloading the Stone but a Storm that has been got ready for putting on board the flatboat, but was damaged



2000
 1787
 30
 Wednesday Wind S.W. very warm weather
 the people unloaded the Boat (Carp and cut down
 wood for the wharf). the Warble Captain came in to the
 bank, and took of Flour from Indians

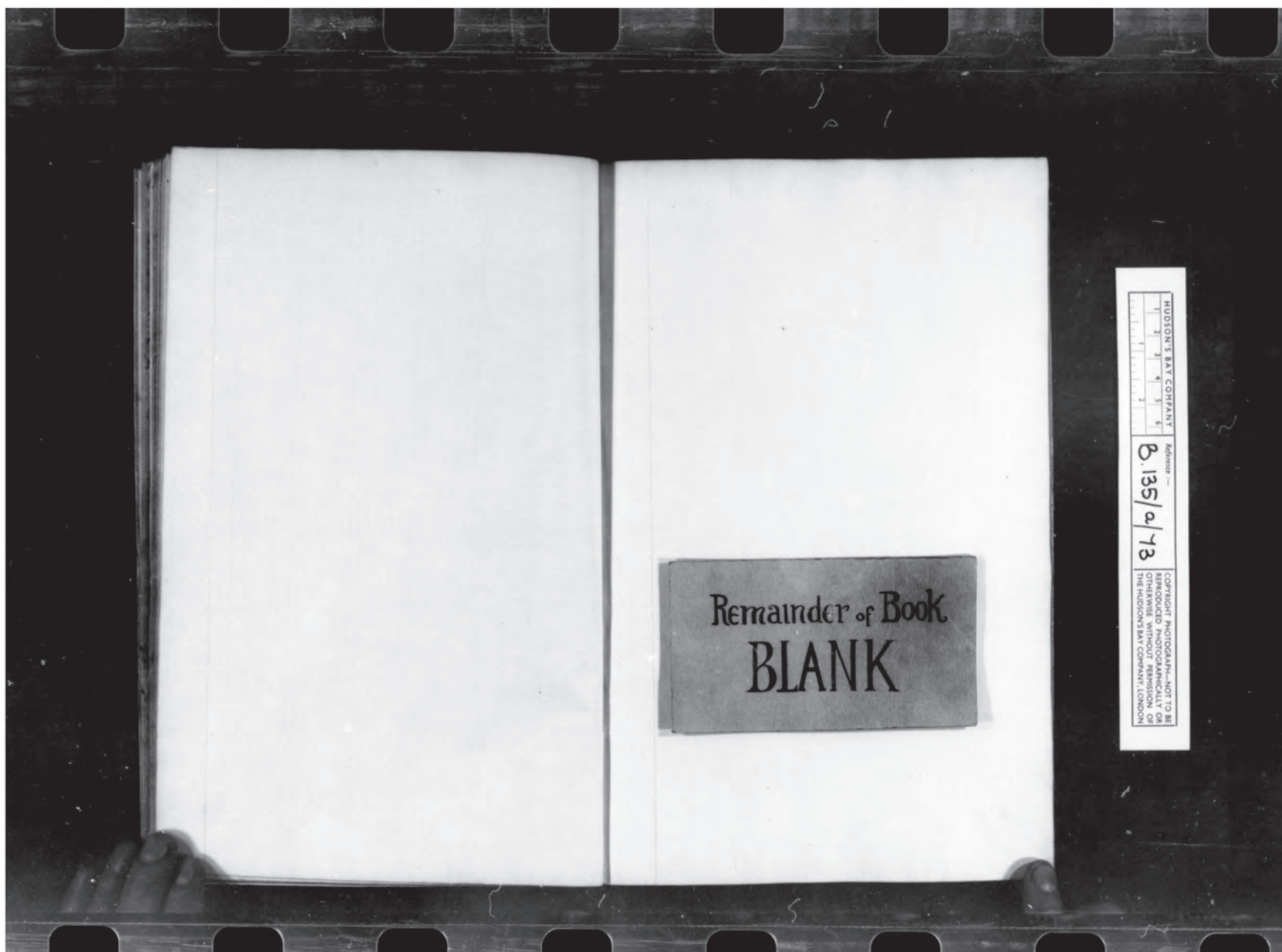
4
 Thursday Wind S.W. very weather the people
 cutting down wood for the wharf, carrying the Boards
 up from where they took & storing them away & putting
 other stores in their place. Capt. Summell & W. D. B. B.
 came up to the Factory in the Ship Jarl. the two Boats
 & one of the shuttles came up into the river. and took
 from Indians

5
 Friday Wind heavy squalls S.W. with showers of rain
 it blew so hard that the Flag staff was carried away
 close to the Corp pier, all the Storey paper away getting
 two Boat Load of stores which the Captain had ordered
 on the wood. the shuttles & those Boats came up to the
 Boat the Brewer and his boat, and with the Shuttle
 Shuttle Boat, & Boat of Leonard & Grand Tower Sacks and
 discharging of Anthony King, Shuttle Boat, Boat & John
 Lockwater Boat

6
 Saturday Wind variable cloudy weather the people
 employed putting Stores. Water (S) aboard the shuttles
 & the Home boat. Cargo aboard the Home Boat

7
 Sunday Wind S.W. fine weather the people employed
 getting the shuttles & those Boats ready for going down to
 the Ship and Beaver Boats - about 12 o'clock the shuttles went
 to the Ship & Beaver Boats - discharging some Flour Coffee
 the Brewster however the Boat stayed at the Bank
 Labaner - being just about clearing the pocket

I conclude
 with wishing an increase of Trade
 next year & a favorable Passage
 to the West Coast James's Bay
 and Remain, Honourable Gentlemen
 Your Obedient Servant
 Wm. Thomas



THE END

| | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Reference: B.135/a/73

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR MECHANICALLY, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Reference :—

B. 23/a/11

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

SECTION BCLASS 23SUB-DIVISION aPIECE 11
 DESCRIPTION BRUNSWICK HOUSE -
POST JOURNAL

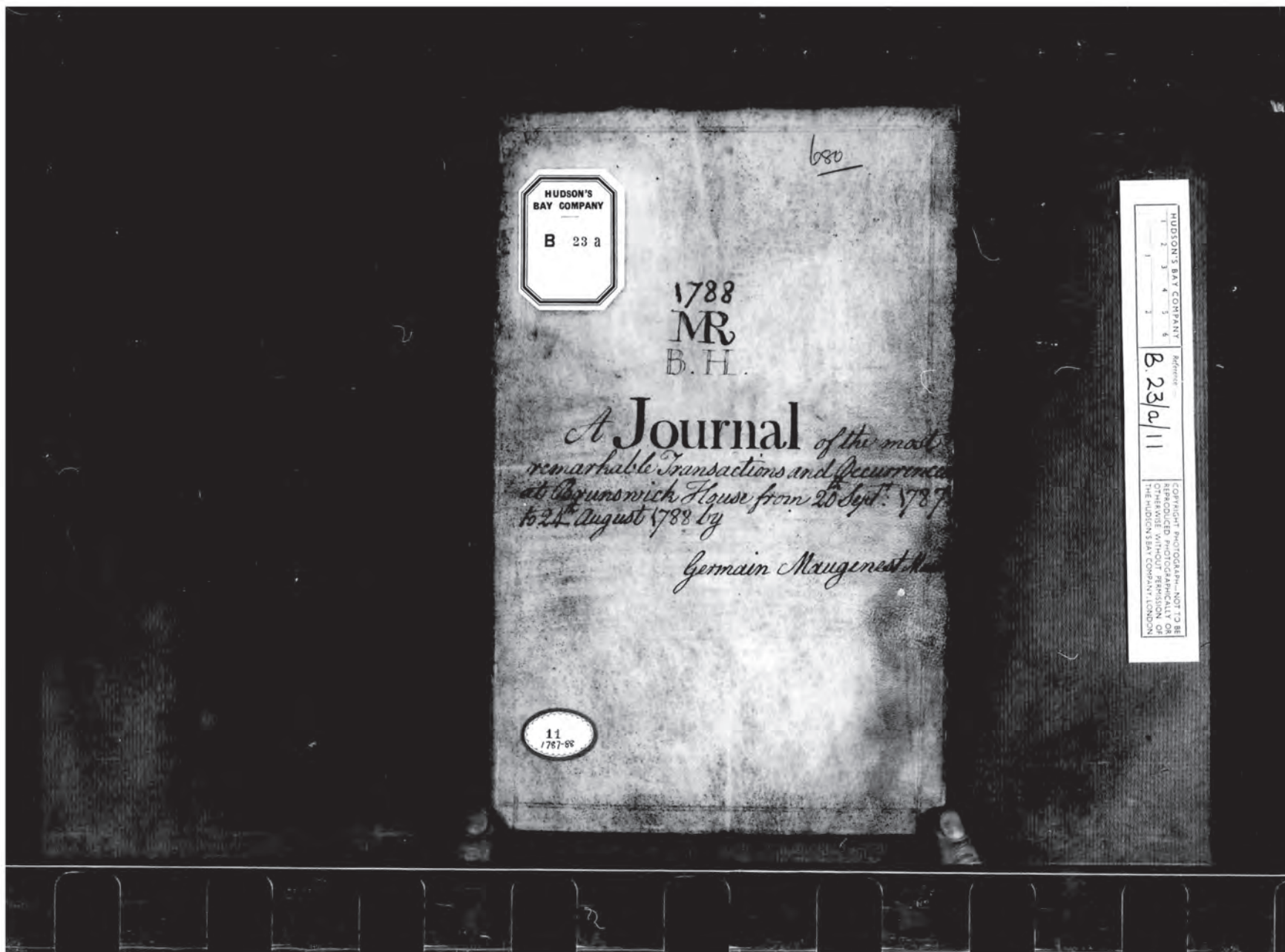
1787-1788

Copy No.

Reference

Reduction

NOTICE. THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION
EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM,
MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S
BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.



HUDSON'S
BAY COMPANY
B 23 a

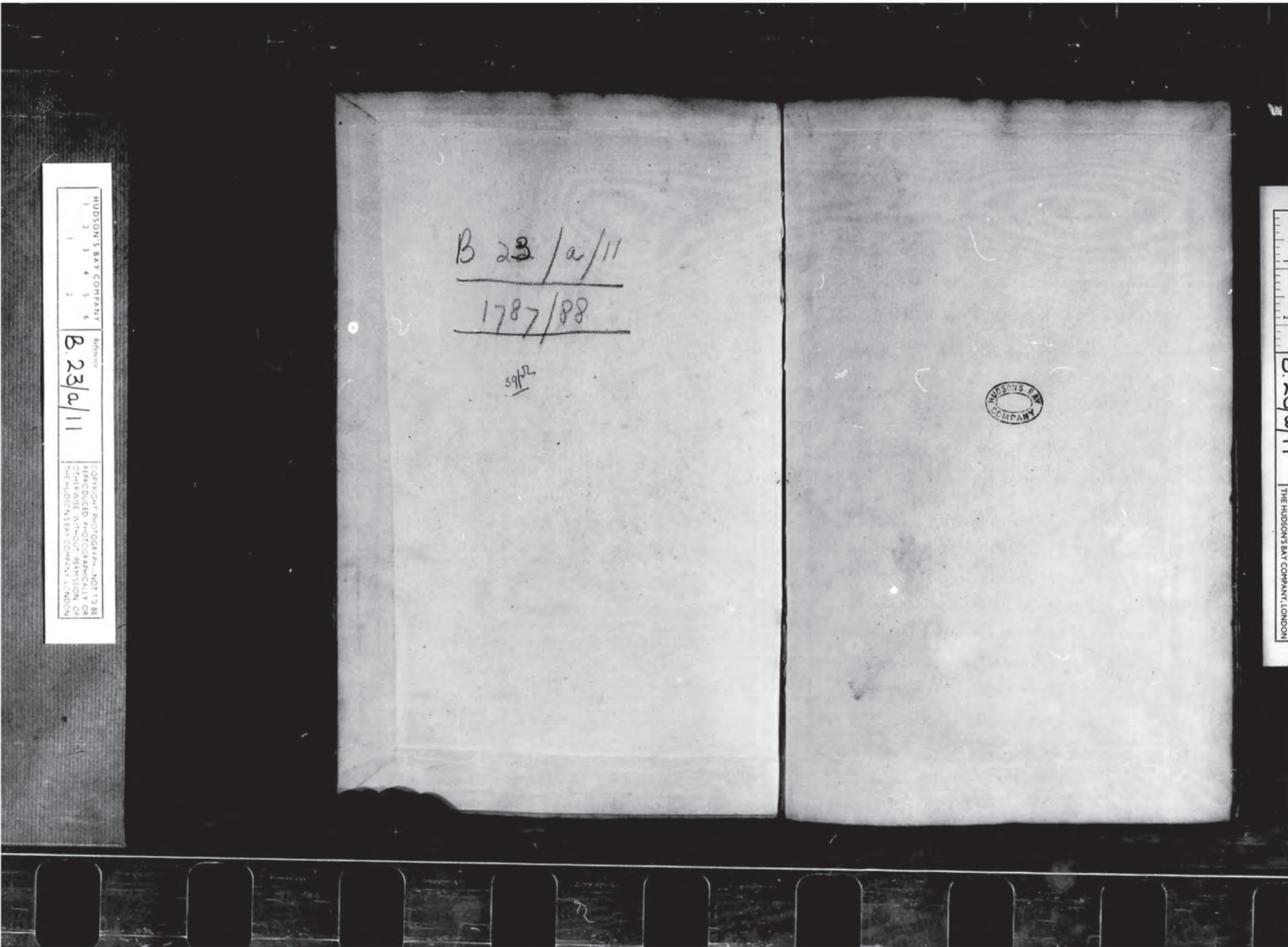
680

1788
MR
B. H.

*A Journal of the most
remarkable Transactions and Occurrences
at Brunswick House from 20 Sept. 1787
to 24 August 1788 by
Germain Maugeest*

11
1787-88

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference
B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 Reference
 B 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Brunswick House 1787-1788 B.23/a/11
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M18/B23-A-11.pdf>

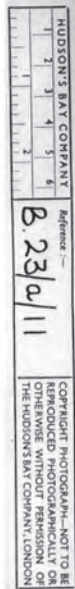
Journal of Proceedings and Occurrences at Brunswick House from the 9th August 1787 to the 19th Sept 1787 by John Leask Lieutenant and from the 20th Sept 1787 to the 24th of Aug. 1788 by M^r Germany Mageriest Master



¹⁷⁸⁷
 9th *Thursday* Wind South cloudy weather with rain people as before, all the Indians went away
 10th *Friday* Wind N.W fine weather two men mowing grass the others digging a trench for the Stockades
 11th *Saturday* Wind South cloudy weather all hands bringing home Hay
 12th *Sunday* Wind variable with rain, rods small fish from the Dam
 13th *Monday* Wind W & Cloudy weather two men gone down the river to cut grass the others getting birch for tarred, the Indians of this post returned with some birch wood.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference
 B. 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON



7th Aug 16
 Tuesday Wind Variable fine Weather the
 two Men at home making tunnals

13th
 Wednesday Wind variable flying clouds with
 showers of rain the two Men at home backing
 stockades

14th
 Thursday Wind South clear warm weather
 people as before self repairing the Fish Dam and
 setting Nets the Indians of the 13th went away

15th
 Friday Wind East cloudy warm weather
 one Man gave down the river to assist the Hay
 Makers the other having no work from the
 Dam & Nets

16th
 Saturday Wind South fine weather the people
 were home with a load of Hay one & fish

17th
 Sunday Wind West fine weather one & fish

18th
 Monday Wind Variable fine weather
 two Men gave down the river to cut grass the
 others painting Stockades one & fish

19th
 Tuesday Wind South fine weather the two Men
 at home making tunnals

20th
 Wednesday Wind Variable with thunder the
 two Men at home sawing ribbons for the Stockades
 some more came in brought 20. Hair knives & the
 fish of 2 barrels

21st Aug 23
 Thursday Wind South cloudy weather the two
 Men at home having Stockades the Indians of
 yesterday were away

22nd
 Friday Wind South cloudy weather with rain the
 people variously employed

23rd
 Saturday Wind SW Cold Weather the
 two Men having Stockades one & fish from the
 Dam

24th
 Sunday Wind West clear warm weather

25th
 Monday Wind & weather as yesterday the people at
 home having Stockades cutting down barley &c

26th
 Tuesday Wind Variable with rain people as before

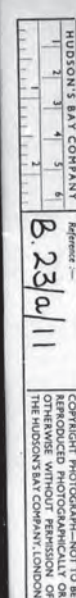
27th
 Wednesday Wind & weather as yesterday people
 as before

28th
 Thursday Wind & weather as yesterday people as
 before one & fish from the Dam

29th
 Friday Wind SW fine weather people digging
 a trench for Stockades one & fish from the Dam

30th
 Saturday Wind SW Cloudy weather with rain
 one Man having one fish the Haymakers returned
 from below without the Hay the water being on
 very short one & fish

1st Sept
 Sunday Wind South Cloudy weather one & fish



1787
1788
1789

Monday Wind North cloudy weather
all hands setting Stockades

2 Tuesday Wind North clear warm weather
while food in the sight two Men gone down
the river to make Hay cutting down having
Base and Fish

3 Wednesday Wind South with rain the two men
at home having Stockades and Fish

4 Thursday Wind N.W. clear warm weather food
in the sight people setting Stockades and Fish

5 Friday Wind S.W. warm weather people as
before and Fish

6 Saturday Wind N.W. cloudy weather people
as before and 2 fish

7 Sunday Wind W. warm weather and 2 fish

8 Monday Wind North cold weather people
setting Stockades

9 Tuesday Wind North fine weather food in
the sight one Man setting the plantations
the other threshing barley (Peas & Bushes)
and Fish

10 Wednesday Wind variable with rain
the two Haymakers returned the others being
home Stockades and Fish

11 Thursday Wind S. weather as yesterday people
setting Stockades

12 Friday Wind variable rainy weather people
gathered some Stones Arrived canoe in brought
10 Bushes of the flesh of 2 Beaver & some Ducks

13 Saturday Wind S.W. fine weather two men
repairing the Fish Dory one having the other
mending the Oven

14 Sunday Wind S. fine weather and fish in Bay
two men went to seek for Provisions on the House

15 Monday Wind variable with rain people
collecting firewood, Arrived canoe returned with
only 1 Beaver in the Evening two Men
Indians came in with a few Summer Doves

16 Tuesday Wind variable with rain people as
before the Indians of yesterday traded for 200
and went away

17 Wednesday Wind S.W. fine weather three
Men with the boat gone up the river after
Hay the other setting the plantations at
Abon Mr. Gorman's Langueur Mr. John
Murrell & six Indians arrived from the Post
in 3 Canoes



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference: B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference: B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B.23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

577
Journal of Proceedings and Occurrences at Brunswick House from the 20th Sept^r 1787 to the 26th of Aug^r 1788 by M^r Germain Maugecoid Master

Thursday Wind S.E. fine weather employed taking the woodshale. P.M. the three then returned with the Kay the other variously employed

Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday people variously employed at 12 p.m. P.M. dispatched John Leash & four of the students which I sent me up in two Canoes which became the Complement for this place viz. M^r Germain Maugecoid Master, John Mawick (Yentard), Rob^t Spence, Jack Weston, Nial, Robertson & Rob^t Mason Labourers. at 4 P.M. Maugecoid came in brought only the flesh of 2 bears & 2 seals

Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday two then washing & cleaning the House the others cleaning the Yard putting Kay into the old House &c. at 4 P.M. Maugecoid and the two students whom I engage in coming up to take part of the Cargo on account of the water being very much mixed away. At 8 P.M. three of Capt^m Lachawabshah's crew came in brought 500 Weavers

578
 Sunday Wind S.W. with rain the students of yesterday traded & mixed away

Monday Wind S.W. fine weather people getting Lines Stows

Tuesday Wind. Rather fine weather people as before

Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday two then Collecting firewood the others Gardening

Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday two then Collecting firewood the others brewing &c.

Friday Wind S.E. fine weather people employed shaving away boards, planks &c.

Saturday Wind S.W. cloudy weather two then collecting firewood the others in the Yards

Sunday Wind S.W. blows hard & dispersed down service at 2 P.M. Sutermaid Cawesawesagoo came in brought 500 Weavers & the flesh of 2 bears

Monday Wind Southwesterly Cloudy weather two then Collecting firewood the others in the Gardens

Tuesday Wind S.W. fine weather people as before

Wednesday Wind N.W. with storms of hail & snow people as before

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B.23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

4th Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people as before
 5th Friday Wind S.W. fine clear weather. the
 men digging a trench for Stockades the others
 taking up old Stockades. at 2 P.M. Drayson
 came in brought the Fish of 8 Beaver and
 went away
 6th Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 as before. the Indians of the 30th went away
 7th Sunday Wind S.E. fine weather performed
 Divine Service at Noon Capt. Schawabushki
 son came in brought 2 Beavers
 8th Monday Wind S.E. cloudy weather with rain people
 setting Stockades the Indians of yesterday went away
 at 2 P.M. Muscovy for Newayoose came in brought 2
 Beaver & some provisions
 9th Tuesday Wind South fine weather people
 variously employ'd
 10th Wednesday Wind & weather as yesterday people
 setting short Stockades at 2 P.M. Coarsness came
 in with provisions
 11th Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 making a drain & digging the Gardens
 12th Friday Wind S.W. with rain people as before
 all the Indians went away

13th Saturday Wind N.W. fine weather people taking
 the Vegetable roots out of the Garden &
 14th Sunday Wind S.E. fine weather performed
 divine Service
 15th Monday Wind South with snow in the
 Garden the others emptying a drain
 16th Tuesday Wind South fine weather people
 as before
 17th Wednesday Wind South cloudy weather people
 as before Dr. Drayson came in brought 2
 18th Thursday Calm clear weather people taking
 Cabbages out of the Gardens the Indians of yester-
 day went away
 19th Friday Calm weather people clearing grass
 lands
 20th Saturday Wind S.W. weather as before as
 yesterday the other boating
 21st Sunday Wind & weather as yesterday performed
 divine Service in the afternoon sent the furniture
 with the Boat down the river for they
 22nd Monday Wind S.W. fine weather the
 men came home & informed me that the Water
 being so very shoal and so many stones in the
 river they had broke the Boat and was oblig'd
 to leave it about 2 Miles down the River

HUGSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reproduced photographically
 B 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUGSON'S BAY COMPANY LONDON

HUGSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reproduced photographically
 B 23/a/11
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY BY
 THE HUGSON'S BAY COMPANY LONDON

Hudson's Bay Company Reference B.23/a/11 Copyright Photograph - Not to be reproduced without permission of The Hudson's Bay Company London

1787
Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday...
Wednesday Wind S.W. blow hard...
Thursday Wind S.W. fine weather...
Friday Wind variable with rain...
Saturday Wind S.W. cold weather...
Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday...
Monday Wind N.E. sharp weather...
Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday...
Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday...
Thursday Wind S.W. sharp weather...

Friday Wind South moderate weather...
Saturday Wind & weather as yesterday...
Sunday Wind S.W. cloudy weather...
Monday Wind South the rain clearing...
Tuesday Wind & Weather as before...
Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday...
Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday...
Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday...
Saturday Wind S.W. moderate weather...
Sunday Wind West sharp frost...
Monday Wind S.W. cloudy weather...

1877
13
Friday Calm rain all day people outdoors

14
Wednesday Wind S.W. with rain people digging Garden Grounds

15
Thursday Wind S.W. Cloudy weather people gathering Stumps

16
Friday Wind S.W. with snow people as before

17
Saturday Wind & weather as yesterday people as before

18
Sunday Wind S.W. frosty weather people went down Service

19
Monday Wind N.W. snow all day one man hunting the others variously employed

20
Tuesday Wind W. Cloudy weather people cutting firewood

21
Wednesday Wind W. Cloudy weather two men hunting the others cutting firewood

22
Thursday Calm & Cloudy people as before

23
Friday Calm clear weather the hunters returned without success the others gathering firewood

24
Saturday Weather as yesterday people gathering firewood

7
25
Sunday Wind East mild weather performed divine Service

26
Monday Wind South with rain people killing Stockades

27
Tuesday Wind South (low weather) people as before small pieces of ice floating down the river

28
Wednesday Wind S.W. Cloudy weather people as before

29
Thursday Wind & weather as yesterday people as before

30
Friday Wind S.W. sharp weather much ice in the river people as before

Dec 1
Saturday Calm weather people as before

2
Sunday Wind South with snow performed Divine Service

3
Monday Wind W. Cloudy weather people collecting Stockades

4
Tuesday Wind S.W. Cloudy weather one man hunting the others as before

5
Wednesday Wind S.E. Cloudy weather people as before

6
Thursday Wind S.W. with snow people as before

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
B.23/a/11
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

8
 Friday Wind N.W. with snow people cutting
 Stockade
 9 Saturday Wind S.W. Cloudy cold weather
 people cutting Stockade
 10 Sunday Wind N.W. Frosty weather performed
 divine Service much ice downing down the
 river till about 4 P.M. then it cleared
 11 Monday Wind S.W. weather as yesterday people
 expecting Stockade the river dried
 12 Tuesday Wind S.W. weather as yesterday people
 as before the river (Dyable)
 13 Wednesday Wind N.W. clear Frosty weather
 two men hunting the others expecting Stockade
 14 Thursday Wind South with snow the hunters
 returned brought 1 Rabbit the others as before
 15 Friday Wind S.W. with snow people cutting
 Stockade
 16 Saturday Wind S.W. weather as yesterday people
 as before
 17 Sunday Wind S.E. with snow performed
 Divine Service
 18 Monday Wind S.W. Clear Frosty weather
 two men hunting the others expecting
 Stockade

19 Tuesday Wind South with rain people
 as before
 20 Wednesday Wind S.W. clear weather three
 men cutting Stockade the others hunting
 21 Thursday Wind S.W. Cloudy weather people
 cutting Stockade
 22 Friday Wind S.E. Cloudy weather two men
 hunting the others as before
 23 Saturday Wind S.W. clear weather the
 hunters returned without success the others
 cleaning the house
 24 Sunday Clear Clear weather performed
 divine Service
 25 Monday Wind S.W. Cloudy weather people
 cutting Stockade
 26 Tuesday Wind S.W. Cloudy weather performed
 Divine Service
 27 Wednesday Wind S.W. Clear weather people
 keeping holiday
 28 Thursday Wind S.W. Clear weather people as before
 29 Friday Wind Variable mild weather people
 as before

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1787
Dec 29 Saturday Wind St. cloudy weather people
cutting Furs
30 Sunday Wind & Weather as Yesterday
performed divine Service
31 Monday Wind & Weather as Yesterday
people variously Employed
Jan 1 Tuesday Wind & Weather as Yesterday
2 Wednesday Wind St. Snow & Drift
two Men hunting the others cutting Furs
3 Thursday Wind St. sharp weather people
as before
4 Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday people as
before
5 Saturday Wind W. cloudy weather the
hunters returned without success the others
suppering the even
6 Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
performed divine Service
7 Monday Wind W. fine weather people
selling Stockades
8 Tuesday Calm people as before

9
10 Wednesday Calm & clear people as before
11 Thursday Wind variable sharp weather people
collecting Stockades
12 Friday Wind St. sharp weather people as before
13 Saturday Wind St. sharp weather people
cutting Furs
14 Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
performed divine Service
15 Monday Wind South sharp weather people
collecting Stockades
16 Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
as before
17 Wednesday Wind St. cloudy weather people
selling Stockades
18 Thursday Wind St. sharp weather people
as before
19 Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
as before
20 Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
cutting Furs
21 Sunday Calm & clear performed divine Service
Monday Calm & cloudy people getting Stockades

Hudson's Bay Company
Reference
B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Hudson's Bay Company
Reference
B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1788
 22 Tuesday Calm with Snow people as before
 23 Wednesday Wind & clear weather people as before
 24 Thursday Wind & sharp weather people as before
 25 Friday Wind & weather as yesterday three others as before the other hawking
 26 Saturday Wind variable with snow people cutting firewood
 27 Sunday Wind & clear weather people firing divine service
 28 Monday Wind & clear with snow people selling stockades
 29 Tuesday Wind & clear weather people as before
 30 Wednesday Wind & weather as yesterday people collecting stockades
 31 Thursday Wind & weather as yesterday people as before P.M. Nigamare came in almost starved in request of Medicines & Provisions for his Uncle Capt. Champlain's he was obliged to leave his horses being so weak that he was not able to carry them

10
 1 Tuesday Wind & weather as yesterday people cutting firewood P.M. Nigamare came in to get the benefit of the service of yesterday
 2 Saturday Wind & weather as yesterday people as before at 10 P.M. the snow fell with the compass rose was 30° the snow loaded with the service of Thursday who went away sent by him some medicines & provisions for his Uncle
 3 Sunday Wind & weather as yesterday people and Divine service
 4 Monday Wind & sharp weather near snow with the other cutting firewood P.M. Muscas came in brought 45. Money & 6 dried loaves
 5 Tuesday Wind & sharp weather people as before
 6 Wednesday Wind & weather as yesterday people making a path for hauling firewood. Muscas went away
 7 Thursday Wind & sharp weather people cutting firewood
 8 Friday Wind & weather as yesterday people as before
 9 Saturday Wind & weather moderate weather one had hawking the other cutting firewood

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference
 B.23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference
 B.23/a/11
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY BY THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1788
1789
10 Sunday Wind S.W. with Snow performs
divine Service

11 Monday Wind Variable sharp Weather
people variously employed

12 Tuesday Wind S.W. sharp Weather people
killing Stockades

13 Wednesday Calm Sharp weather people
as before

14 Thursday Wind S.W. sharp weather two
men hunting the others cutting Firwood

15 Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
as before

16 Saturday Wind S.E. snow all day the hunters
came home brought killing the others as before

17 Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
performed divine Service

18 Monday Wind W. with snow & drift people
employed Indians

19 Tuesday Wind S.W. with Snow two men
hunting the others cutting Firwood

20 Wednesday Wind S.W. people as before

21 Thursday Wind Moderate weather
people as before

11
22 Friday Wind S.W. fine weather the hunters returned
with 32. Rested the others as before

23 Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
variously employed

24 Sunday Wind S.W. fine weather performed
divine Service

25 Monday Wind S.W. snow all day people mostly
at Indians at 10 A.M. Snow ceased came in but
left his family behind on account of his being
sneezing he requested some provisions & went to
visit his Family

26 Tuesday Wind S.W. sharp weather variously
employed. Mr. Sneyce returned with his Family
he brought only the Beaver

27 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday
all hands killing Firwood

28 Thursday Wind S.W. clear weather all hands as
before. Snow ceased went away

29 Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday all hands
as before at 10 A.M. 3 of the Factory Indians came in
in a Starved Condition. they requested divine Service
& Medicines for themselves & 3 other Starvelings that
were in the same State. they brought 30 Beavers
which they traded for Provisions

HUGHSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
B 23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUGHSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

B 23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUGHSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED, PHOTOGRAPHICALLY
 OR OTHERWISE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART,
 WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

12
 Saturday Wind S.W. clear sharp weather
 people cutting firewood the Indians of yesterday
 went away except one old woman who is very
 infirm & could not go

13
 Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 went down to dinner

14
 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 cutting firewood

15
 Tuesday Wind variable sharp weather people
 as before

16
 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people as before

17
 Thursday Wind S.W. with snow people cutting
 firewood burning &c

18
 Friday Wind S.W. cloudy weather people employ
 sharpening spears & saws. skinning & stretching &c

19
 Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people variously employed

20
 Sunday Wind S.W. warm weather people
 dinner & dinner

21
 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people collecting firewood

22
 Tuesday Wind S.W. fine weather people
 as before

12
 Wednesday Wind S.E. with flat people cutting
 firewood

13
 Thursday Wind S.E. moderate weather people
 cutting firewood

14
 Friday Wind S.W. with snow people clearing
 the house

15
 Saturday Wind S.W. cloudy weather people
 cutting firewood

16
 Sunday Wind S.W. fine weather people
 dinner & dinner

17
 Monday Wind variable with snow
 people cutting firewood

18
 Tuesday Wind variable warm weather
 one man burning the others as before

19
 Wednesday Wind S.E. fine weather people
 as before

20
 Thursday Wind variable all hands
 bedding firewood (14 & 15) & 16. The Indians
 & Magistrate Pitt arrived with a pack of furs
 the 21st

21
 Friday Wind S.E. fine weather people
 as before

22
 Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people cutting firewood

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED, PHOTOGRAPHICALLY
 OR OTHERWISE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART,
 WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1787
March
23 Sunday Wind & fine weather people
and divine service Early this morning dis-
patched Mr John Maxwell of Stagners Hill
with a packet to the good stationer Mr
Jacobus with as my Assistant

24 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday. Sent
two men down the river to secure the Hay that
was left last fall, one bounding the other side

25 Tuesday Wind & fine clear weather the
two men returned from down the river one side
the other bounding

26 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday
people cutting firewood

27 Thursday Wind & cloudy weather people
as before

28 Friday Wind variable with snow people
killing stockades

29 Saturday Wind variable people as before

30 Sunday Wind & hot weather performed
Divine service

31 Monday Wind & with snow people
killing firewood

April
2 Tuesday Wind & sharp weather people
as before

13
April
2 Wednesday Wind & warm weather people
as before

3 Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
gathering firewood

4 Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
as before

5 Saturday Wind variable with rain people
getting ready for thatched houses

6 Sunday Wind & fine weather performed
Divine service

7 Monday Wind S.W. warm weather people
mainly employed

8 Tuesday Wind variable fine weather people
mainly employed

9 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday
people hauling home stockades

10 Thursday Wind & fine weather people
as before

11 Friday Wind & warm weather people as
before

12 Saturday Wind variable with rain the
people making firewood



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference
B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1788
March
23
Sunday Wind. 8th fine weather performed divine service. Early this morning dispatched Mr. John Hammett of Saguenay with a package to the Post & returned Mr. Gauthier to us as my Assistant

24 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday. Sent two Men down the river to secure the Hay that was left last fall. one bringing the other sick

25 Tuesday Wind. both cloudy weather the two Men returned from down the river one sick the other bringing

26 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people cutting Grass

27 Thursday Wind. 8th cloudy weather people as before

28 Friday Wind. variable with Snow people cutting Stacks

29 Saturday Wind. Variable. people as before

30 Sunday Wind. 8th bad weather performed Divine Service

31 Monday Wind. 8th with Snow people holding Service

1st Tuesday Wind. 8th sharp weather people as before

13
2 Wednesday Wind. 8th warm weather people as before



3 Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday people gathering Firewood

4 Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday people as before

5 Saturday Wind. Variable with rain people getting ready for thatched huts

6 Sunday Wind. 8th fine weather performed Divine Service

7 Monday Wind. S.W. warm weather people unanimously employed

8 Tuesday Wind. Variable fine weather people unanimously employed

9 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people hauling home Stacks

10 Thursday Wind. 8th fine weather people as before

11 Friday Wind. 8th warm weather people as before

12 Saturday Wind. Variable with snow the people making Stacks

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference —
B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

PLEASE RETURN WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON
B.23/a/11

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 1 2 3 4 5 6
 B.23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHED NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

13 Sunday Wind Sth sharp weather performed Divine Service
 14 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday people Skidding Hockays
 15 Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people as before
 16 Wednesday Wind Est fine weather people as before
 17 Thursday Wind Variable cloudy weather people as before
 18 Friday Wind Sth cold weather people making Journals
 19 Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday people variously employed
 20 Sunday Wind Sth cold weather performed Divine Service
 21 Monday Wind Sth warm weather people variously employed
 22 Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people covering the yard with Slabs
 23 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people shooting at a target

14 Thursday Wind Nth Est with snow people variously employed
 25 Friday Wind Variable fine weather people covering the yard with Slabs
 26 Saturday Wind Sth fine weather people as before
 27 Sunday Wind Variable fine weather performed Divine Service
 28 Monday Wind Sth warm weather people covering the yard with Slabs. Saw one Gray Goose. the ice on the river very bad
 29 Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday. the people finished the platform at S. P. H. the ice gave way but Stopt again. See after
 30 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday. All hands employed in the Gardens - (sowed & dug out of beds the Produce of one Year)
 1 May 1 Thursday Wind Variable with light rain. All hands in the Gardens. Sowing & setting Indian corn & potatoes. much ice drawing down the river. the water very low
 2 Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday people in the Gardens much ice drawing down

1 2 3 4 5 6
 B.23/a/11
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

14
 1788
 May 3
 Saturday Wind Variable warm weather
 people variously employed much ice driving
 down the river - the Water rose 2 ft perpendicular
 last night
 4
 Sunday Wind Nth fine weather, people
 driving Ice much ice driving down the river
 5
 Monday Wind Sth cold weather with Mist
 people packing Stockades, the River clear
 6
 Tuesday Wind Nth cold weather with Snow
 people variously employed
 7
 Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people packing Stockades
 8
 Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people as before
 9
 Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people as before
 10
 Saturday Wind Sth warm weather people
 clearing the House P. M. two Canoes of Indians
 came in brought 130. M Beavers
 11
 Sunday Wind Sth warm weather - Trade
 with the Indians of yesterday - who went
 away
 12
 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 packing Stockades

15
 Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people employ
 ed in the Gardens
 16
 Wednesday Wind Variable warm weather
 people packing Stockades at 11. A. M. Senay canoe
 & Nigamore came in. brought 70. Made Beavers
 the flesh of 2 Beavers & 56 lbs Fish
 17
 Thursday Wind Sth warm weather people
 variously employed at 10. A. M. Senay canoe
 came in with 4 Canoes they brought 250
 Made Beavers & the flesh of one Beaver
 18
 Friday Wind Sth warm weather people
 variously employed at 11. A. M. Senay canoe
 came in with 3 Canoes, very poorly loaded
 most part of the Indians Inform us that
 the Martins & Wigeck have eat their Croons
 19
 Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people employed in the House, the Indians
 drove
 20
 Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday, part
 of the Indians went away
 21
 Monday Wind Variable fine weather
 all hands packing Trunks, all the Indians
 went away
 22
 Tuesday Calm fine weather people variously
 employ



Reference
 B.23/a/11

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

15
 21st Wednesday Wind variable rain all day
 people employed in doors... Nimayoose came
 in brought some Sack Fish, Sturgeon & Pickle

22nd Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people as before the Indians of yesterday were
 away

23rd Friday Wind Variable fine weather people
 mostly Starched

24th Saturday Wind variable with snow people
 leaving the house at 2^o P.M. Mr. Kirk Dawson
 arrived in the boat Sunday in the the night
 from the port

25th Sunday Wind Variable Warm weather
 the boats crew resting themselves

26th Monday Wind S.W. fine weather at 8 A.M.
 he reached the boat for the port with 27th
 Made Beaver & retained in Kwanston knocklayes
 & August Gandy Taylor, in exchange for three of
 the men belonging to this place to go to assist
 Mr. Rowland to Michabush Lake

27th Tuesday Wind Variable cloudy weather
 Taylor at work for self. knocklayes & the
 others repairing the Lime kiln

16
 28th Wednesday Wind S.W. Cold weather people
 as before

29th Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 as before

30th Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday Taylor at
 work for Mr. Schmitt. knocklayes breaking Lime
 Stones. the others hauling

31st Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 variously employed

June 1st Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 various services

2nd Monday Wind variable fine warm weather
 Taylor at work for Trade the others burning Lime
 Stones at Mr. M. Muscog's. Nimayoose came in
 brought 40 Made Beaver & some Beaver & beaver
 flesh & Trade 2 Canoes

3rd Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 as before. the Indians drunk

4th Wednesday Wind S.W. blows hard & cold
 knocklayes gone. Men making bricks the others
 sick



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
 B.23/a/11

B.23/a/11

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

B.23/a/11

OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1711
 5. Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 Taylor at work for Trade the others making bins
 the Indians of the 2^d ward came
 6. Friday Wind variable cloudy weather two
 men transplanting cabbage plants Taylor at
 home
 7. Saturday Wind variable fine weather
 people variously employed at 2 P.M. Mr. Ballard
 & Anthony King arrived with 3 Battans on
 their journey to Michabish Lake
 8. Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday the boats
 were resting themselves
 9. Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 variously employed the boats came to dry the
 boats out of the Water & repairing them
 10. Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday Taylor
 at work for Mr. Ballard. Knichtlager making bins
 at 5 A.M. Dispatched Mr. Ballard & Anthony
 King for Michabish Lake with 2 Battans
 & Canoes - 11 Englishmen & 10 Indians. Sent
 Mr. Brochwitz & Robt. Pearce to assist them as far
 as the Great Carrying place

17
 11. Wednesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
 variously employed
 12. Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people getting Linn from the hills
 13. Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 people burning bricks
 14. Saturday Wind Stormy Thunder &
 Lightning & heavy rain people making a
 new oven at 2 P.M. Mr. Brochwitz & Robt. Pearce
 returned from Mr. Ballard after having left
 him over the ward part of the Carrying place
 15. Sunday Wind & Weather as yesterday
 performed Divine Service
 16. Monday Wind Stormy weather Taylor
 at work for Mr. Ballard the others putting
 down the Fish Dory - Set 2 Nets
 17. Tuesday Wind Variable warm weather
 with gentle Showers of rain. All hands at
 the Fish Dory - need 6 fish from the hills
 18. Wednesday Wind Stormy rain Taylor
 at work for Trade the others building the Oven
 need 10 fish

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B. 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference -
 B. 23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
B.23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1778
19 Thursday Wind & cold weather people
as before, veid & Fish

20 Friday Wind Variable warmer weather
Brucklager & one man repairing the Chimney
the others attending the Fish Dam, veid & Fish
P.M. Muscaw came in with a letter from
Mr. Holland, informing me he had rec'd a canoe
from home which I would have to build

21 Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
as before at 4 P.M. the Seneca came in with
4 canoes they had 140 Menaw, veid & Fish

22 Sunday Wind & cloudy weather veid & Fish
Muscaw Wind away. P.M. Capt. Schawabush
came in with 5 canoes very poorly loaded & having
been starving the whole winter & obliged to eat
his gunns he traded a canoe for Inland Seneca

23 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
variously employed the Indians Quench. got
no fish, the Indians having a Dam above us

24 Tuesday Wind & sharp frost in the
night Taylor at work for Trade the others
Mending the Chimneys got no fish all the
Indians went away

18
25 Wednesday Wind Variable fine weather
people as before, veid & fish from the Dams & from
the Dam

26 Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
as before veid & fish from the Dams

27 Friday Wind & cold weather people veid
Wood from the Lake hills veid & fish from the
Dams & 2 from the Dam

28 Saturday Wind & Weather as yesterday which
good in the night people variously employed
veid & fish from the Dams & 6 from the Dam

29 Sunday Wind & fine weather people
diverse canoes

30 Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday
Brucklager & one man repairing the Chimney
Taylor at work for Trade, Self & Mr. Kuchewell
tending the Dam hole

July 1 Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday people
variously employed veid & Fish from the
Dams

2 Wednesday Wind & fine weather
people employed as on Monday

1787
July 3
Thursday Wind variable warm weather
people variously employed

4
Friday Calm hot weather backlayer of
one man having Lime Stones the other at work
for trade got no fish

5
Saturday Calm hot weather people as
before

6
Sunday Weather as yesterday performed
divine service

7
Monday Wind Sth warm weather Taylor at
work for trade the others taking Lime out of the
hats

8
Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday Taylor
as before the others making plastering for the
chimneys and fish

9
Wednesday Wind variable with rain
people variously employed rec'd 3 fish

10
Thursday Wind & Weather as yesterday
Taylor at work for trade the others having
some Lime rec'd 1 fish

11
Friday Wind & Weather as yesterday Taylor
as before backlayer plastering the Chimneys
the other having

12
Saturday Wind Sth fine weather Taylor on
before the others plastering the Chimneys

13
Sunday Wind & Weather performed divine
service

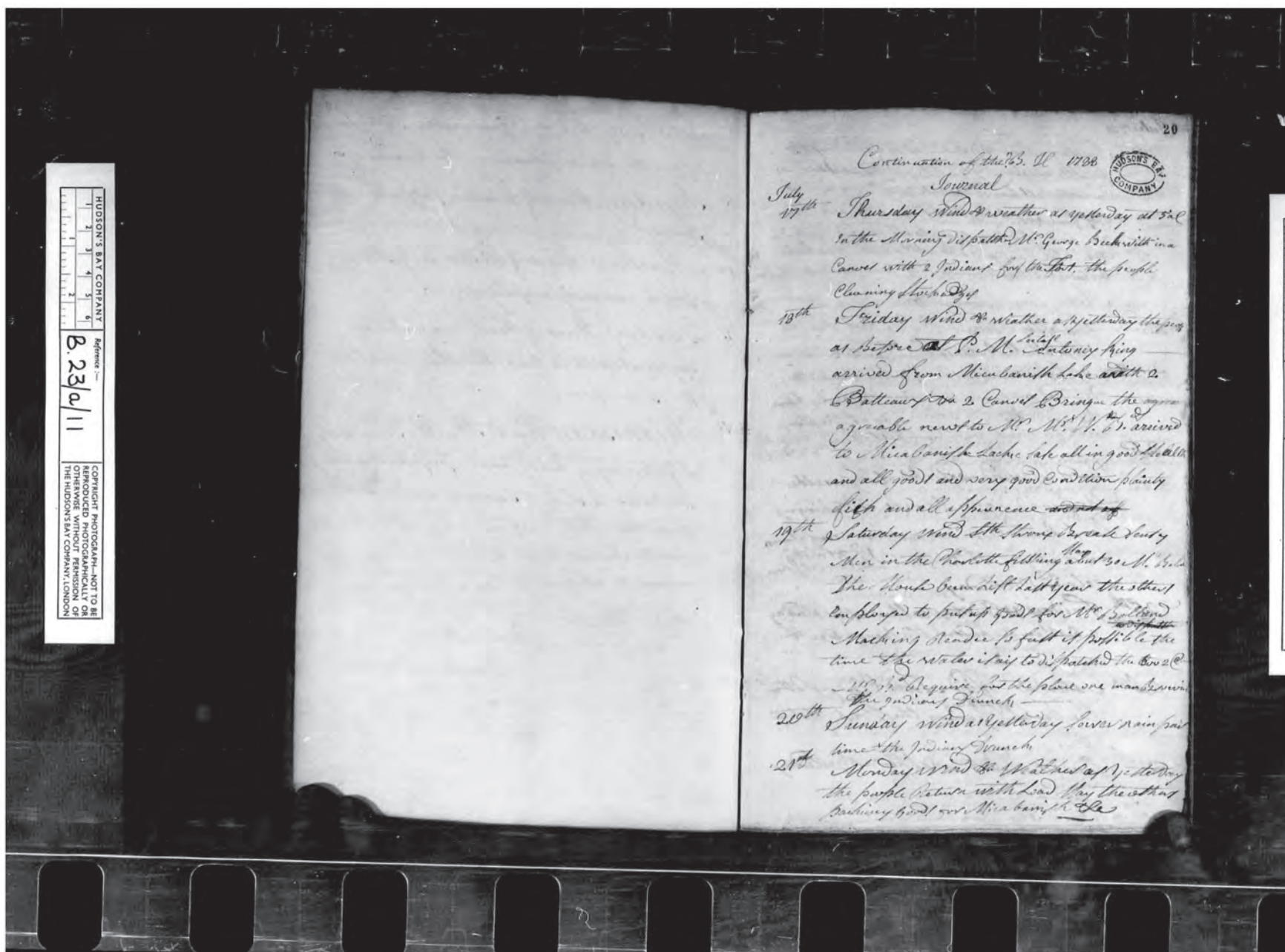
14
Monday Wind & Weather as yesterday
people variously employed

15
Tuesday Wind & Weather as yesterday
Taylor at work for trade the others finished
the fire places

16
Wednesday Wind Sth with Thunder &
lightning & heavy rain people scattering
Stocks & P. No 2 Indians arrived with letters
from the Ship being just going to close the
packet I shall conclude with wishing a safe
arrival to all your honore ships & remain
Your Honor Most obedt
Humble Servant
Germain Maugey

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference —
B. 23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference —
B. 23/a/11
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON



HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
1 2 3 4 5 6
7 8 9 10 11 12

Reference -
B.23/a/11

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

20
Continuation of the 23. U 1788
Journal
July 17th Thursday Wind & weather as yesterday at 5 o'clock
in the Morning dispatched Mr. Gray, Buhwith in a
Canoe with 2 Indians for the Fort, the people
Cleaning the Canoe
18th Friday Wind & weather as yesterday the people
as before at 1 P. M. Luit Anthony King
arrived from Neibanish Lake with 2
Canoes & 2 Canoe & Brought the agreeable
news to Mr. M. V. G. arrived
to Neibanish Lake safe all in good health
and all good and very good condition plainly
fish and all appearance was not of
19th Saturday Wind & the strong breeze sent by
Men in the Procelle filling about 3 o'clock
The House been left half year the street
concluded to put up good for Mr. G. & to
making ready to fast if possible to the
time the water is to be dispatched the two
18th require for the place one man
The Indians Dinner
20th Sunday Wind as yesterday lower rain part
time the Indians Dinner
21st Monday Wind & weather as yesterday
the people return with load they the others
Bathing good Mr. G. & the

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference: B.23/a/11
CONTRACT & PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.

July 1788
 22nd Sunday Wind & weather as yesterday the
 people variously employed & dispatched two
 Canoes well loaded with goods & provisions
 for Indians to Robert House to take the
 7th and the journey to all passed the
 8th & the Canoes to Mr. B. to M. B. to
 & take & back according to an account
 Make some intended to
 23rd Wednesday Wind & fine that of a
 dispatch Antony being with 3rd volume
 and one of the few here is being in the
 & detained one canoe to carry the
 the out to the some day at the
 with me but waiting rest of
 24th Thursday Wind variable & weather
 the people digger to make and taking up
 Lamb fish to be ash out the being
 before at 6 M. did patch the
 & arrived yesterday
 25th Friday Wind & weather as yesterday
 2 broken in the ranch & the
 one & arrived
 26th Saturday Wind South & weather
 the people carrying the work
 &
 27th Sunday Wind & weather as yesterday

July 1788
 28th Monday Wind North & fine weather
 till noon till the evening however
 the people left to make tombs and take
 though the same being very sick this
 29th Tuesday Wind & weather as yesterday
 the people put up the hadges very
 obliged to take up to some
 30th Wednesday Wind N. E. fine weather
 the people as yesterday
 31st Thursday Wind S. W. very hot weather
 the people at
 August
 1st Friday Wind S. M. fine weather
 at 6 M. shower of rain the
 people at before almost fine
 in the river better it was
 2nd Saturday Wind & weather as yesterday
 one man browsing the others
 3rd Sunday Wind & weather as yesterday
 4th Monday Wind variable fine but
 the people at before God now
 all the fish you can catch any
 5th Tuesday Wind S. W. hot weather
 the people at before almost fine
 from a M. B. to M. B. to M. B. to
 and 5 Indians fishing the
 and 5 Indians fishing the
 and 5 Indians fishing the

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference
 B.23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1788
 August 1st at Pt. Little and the evening Discharge
 Was done the 5 Indians in the 2 Canoes
 and the Port.
 2^d Wednesday wind th w cloudy weather
 the people Mourn great at ^{the} point
 below the House
 3^d Thursday wind th w weather
 people at yesterday
 4th Friday wind
 weather at yesterday the people
 return with Load great
 5th Saturday wind variable the w
 a ^{great} number people walking all up stairs and down
 their Moun below
 10th Sunday wind
 weather as yesterday
 11th Monday wind and weather as
 yesterday the people Mourn great
 while they go to hell and Indians
 Corn & Cassim beat
 12th Tuesday th w cloudy weather
 for time very hot people before
 13th Wednesday wind variable weather
 at people at yesterday
 14th Thursday wind weather at people at yesterday

1788
 August 15th Friday th w west weather cloudy
 hot sharp white frost in the night
 the people Mourn great
 16th Saturday wind th w weather at
 yesterday one man carrying the island
 marching May in the evening Lieut James
 Cook was gone Can being as long as it
 took to get Mr. G. Yermain giving me a
 he has the misfortune of looking
 in Long Canal in the afternoon people
 and all
 17th Sunday Wind variable cloudy
 weather the Indian drunk much
 in the night
 18th Monday wind th w
 at yesterday the people Mourn great
 the Indian th w
 19th Tuesday th w cloudy weather
 people Mourn great above the House
 while in all and in the night
 20th Wednesday wind th w fine clear
 weather the people Mourn
 21st Thursday wind th w weather at
 the people return with Load great

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference: B.23/a/11
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

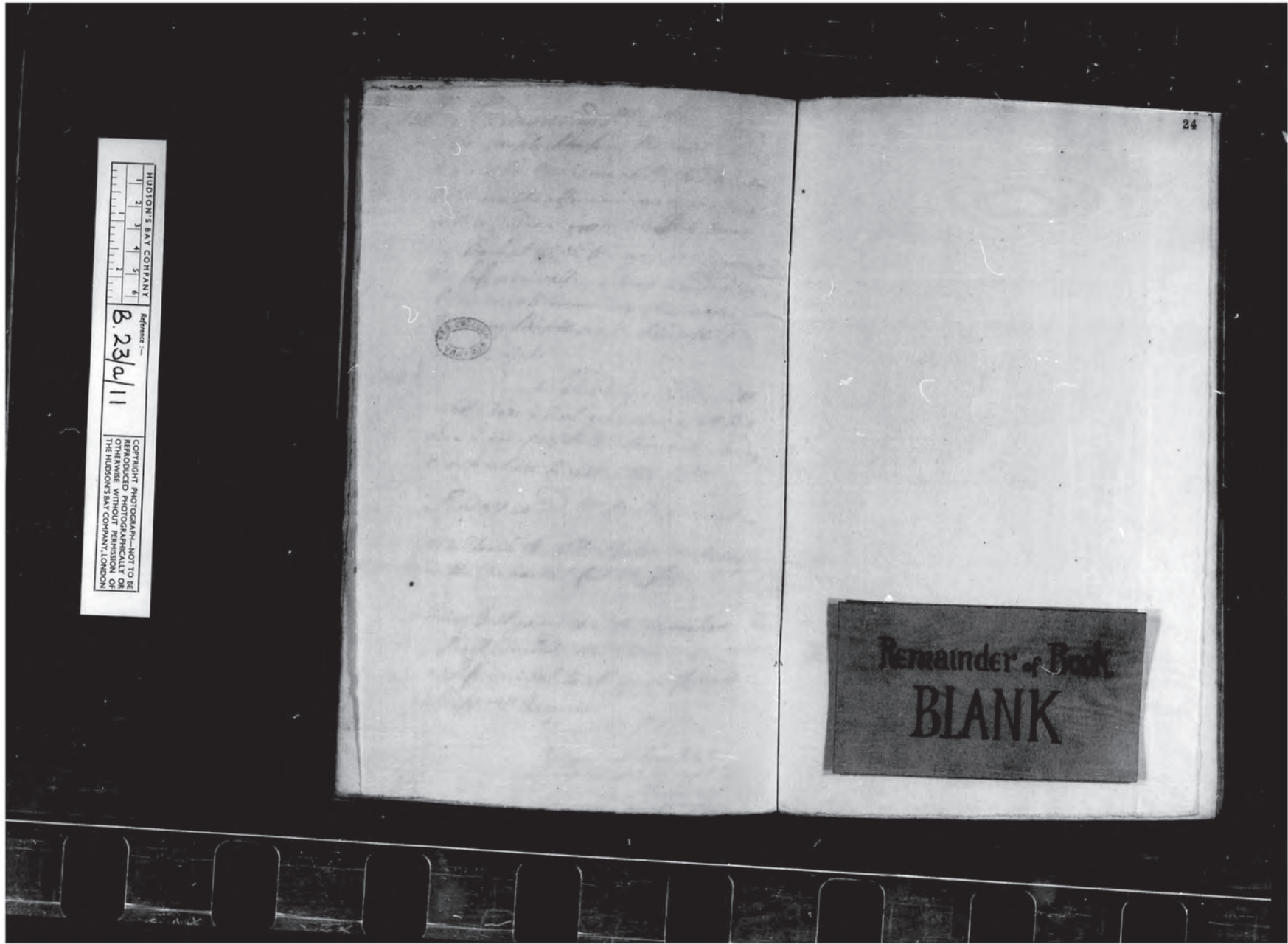
1788
 Sept 22^d Friday Wind S.W. blowing in the
 the people sleeping the night
 at 2 o'clock sent out one with the adze about
 5 or 6 and the afternoon one canoe came
 with 3 Indian from the Port bring
 the Packet with the agreeable news
 the safe arrival in North Road of the
 Honorable Company's Hudson Bay
 Company's Ship the Ship had arrived
 in the night.

23^d Saturday Wind S.W. with
 West Breeze Cool weather of till 10 o'clock
 fine clear people the same as yesterday
 camp out in the night.

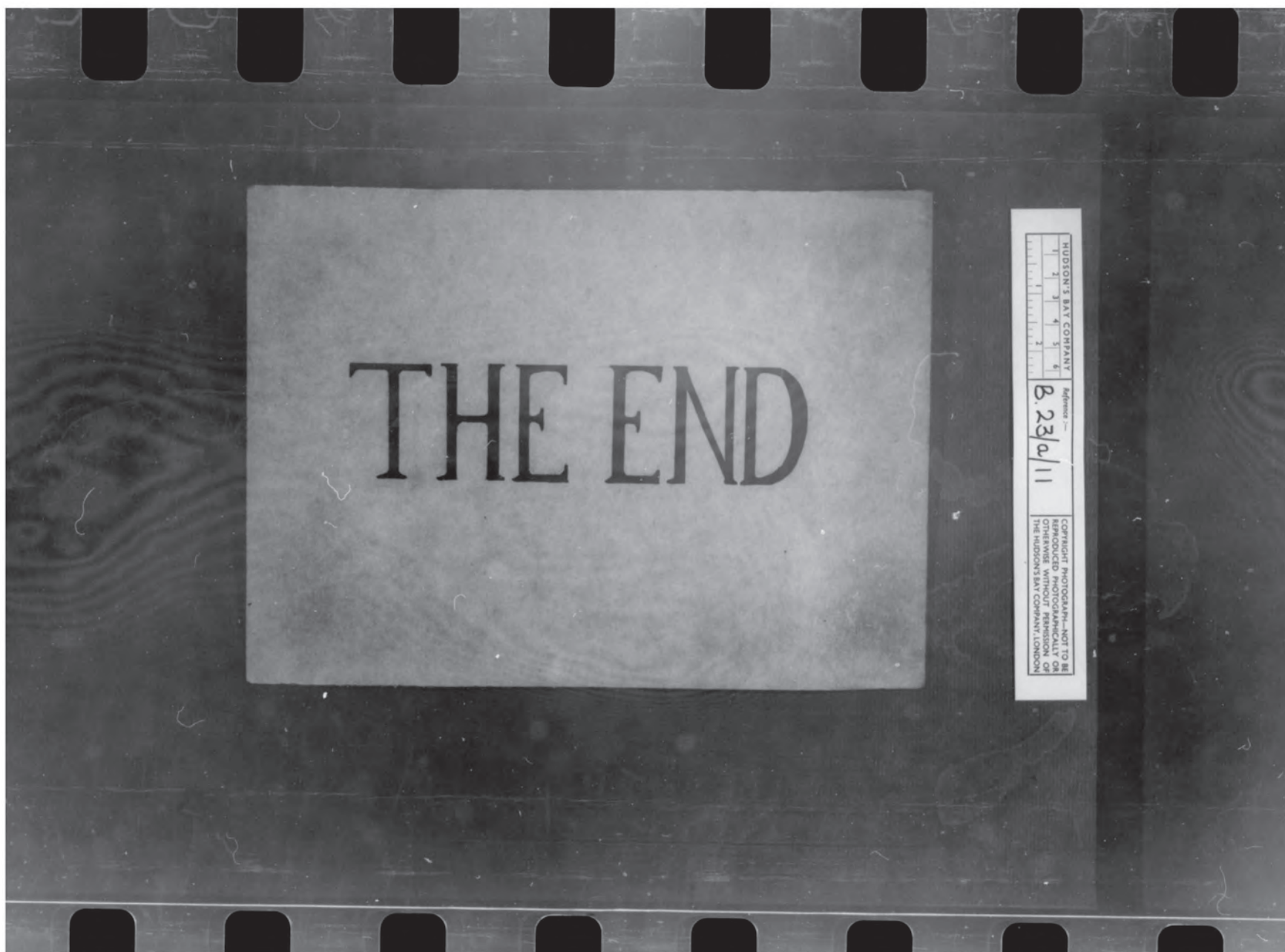
24th Sunday Wind S.W. fine clear weather
 at 2 o'clock P.M. did patch the canoe
 and the 2^d with the packet for the Port.

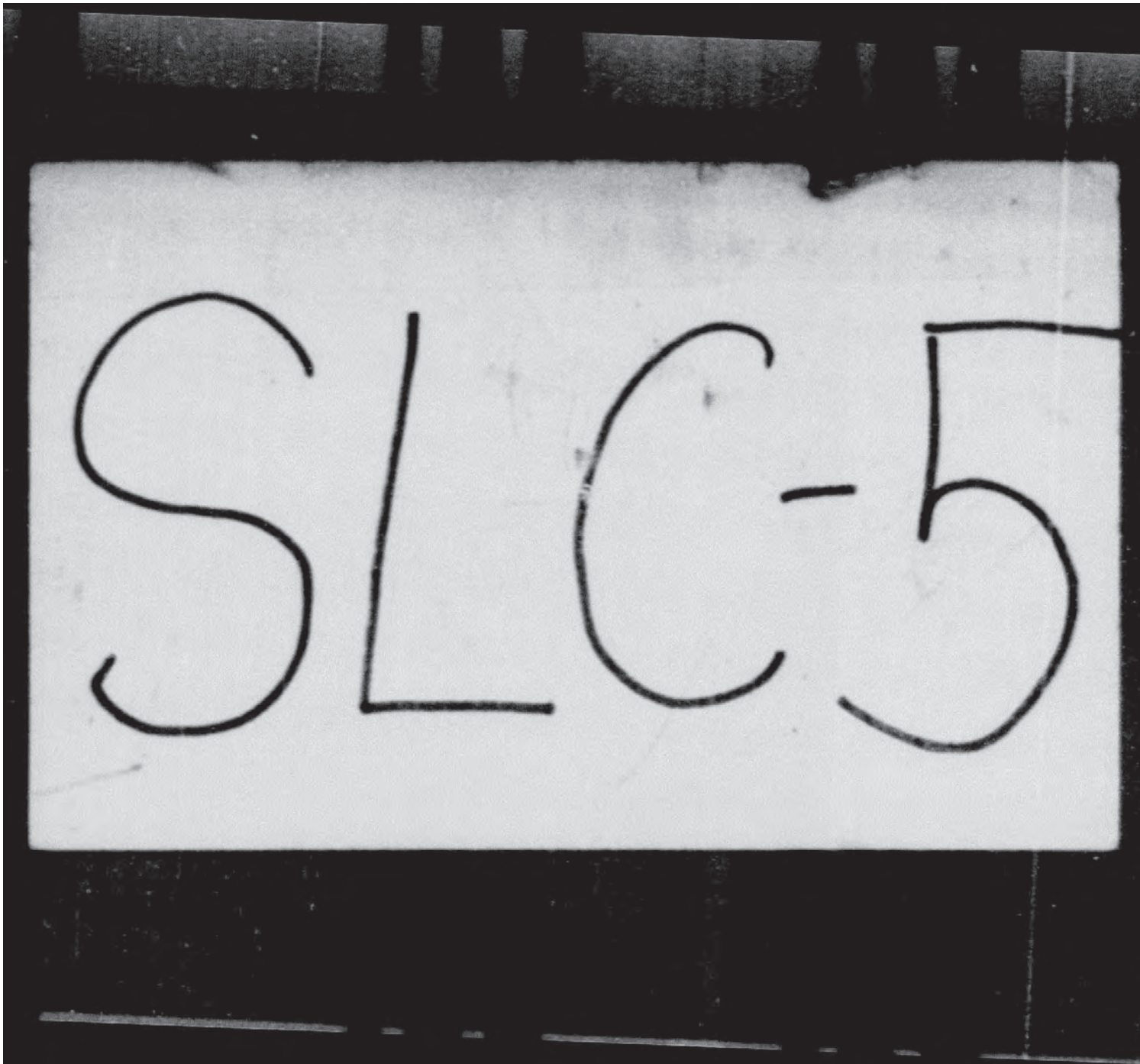
Being just going to clip the packet
 I shall conclude with wishing
 a safe arrival to all your Honors
 I will remain
 Your most humble &
 most obedient servant
 Germain Mouscroff





Provincial Archives of Manitoba HBC Post Journals Brunswick House 1787-1788 B.23/a/11
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M18/B23-A-11.pdf>





471981

Parish Register
Print-Outs

BEGIN

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
| THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS, INC. 405 SOUTH MAIN ST. SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84143 | | NO. 1223 |
| JOB DESCRIPTION: Carlton, Suffolk, England | | |
| DATE: 1 Sept. 1967 | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FILM | <input type="checkbox"/> PAPER | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LHM <input type="checkbox"/> WATSON |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED | | |
| TO Parish printout | | |

P-1223
PARISH PRINTOUT
OF
CARLTON PARISH, SUFFOLK, ENGLAND

Extracted by the Records Tabulation Department
and published by the Genealogical Society of the
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, Inc.

1967



NAME OF PARISH OR PLACE: Carlton, Suffolk, England

PROJECT NUMBER: F-1223

CALL NUMBER OF ORIGINAL RECORD: Suff. C 1

TYPE OF RECORD: Printed Copy of a Transcription of Parish Register (privately printed)

RECORD AND PERIOD COVERED: Parish Registers, Chr. 1538-1885

MISSING YEARS: None noted

OTHER INFORMATION: Ancient parish.

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

PATRONS SHOULD NOT SUBMIT TO THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY FAMILY GROUP RECORDS COMPILED FROM THIS TABULATION UNLESS PROVED RELATIONSHIP CAN BE ESTABLISHED.

CHRISTENINGS ONLY HAVE BEEN USED IN THIS TABULATION. THE BURIAL REGISTER WAS NOT TABULATED, THEREFORE THE APPEARANCE OF AN OCCASIONAL BURIAL OR DEATH DATE IN THE CHRISTENING RECORDS DOES NOT INDICATE THAT ALL THE BURIALS HAVE BEEN CHECKED. IN THIS PARISH THE BURIAL AND MARRIAGE REGISTERS, ALL OTHER AVAILABLE AND OBTAINABLE SOURCES SHOULD BE SEARCHED TO COMPIL ACCURATE RECORDS OF COMPLETE FAMILIES BEFORE SUBMITTING TO THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY FOR PROCESSING.

PATRONS SHOULD REFER TO THE RECORD FROM WHICH THIS TABULATION WAS PREPARED TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF THE TABULATED DATA. THE CALL NUMBER HAS BEEN PROVIDED ABOVE FOR THIS PURPOSE.

EXPLANATIONS

MISSING OR ILLEGIBLE SURNAMES ARE PRINTED AT THE BEGINNING OF THIS TABULATION.

LATIN GIVEN NAMES, SURNAMES, AND SEX DESIGNATIONS HAVE BEEN TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE VARIATIONS OF THE SAME SURNAME APPEAR UNDER THE FILING SPELLING. THE SURNAME INDEX AT THE FRONT OF THIS RECORD SHOULD BE USED TO DETERMINE THE FILING SPELLING UNDER WHICH AN ACTUAL SPELLING MAY BE GROUPED. EXAMPLE: BROUEN, BROWNE, BROWEN, BRAUN, ETC., VARIATIONS OF BROWN, ARE GROUPED UNDER THE FILING SPELLING, BROWN.

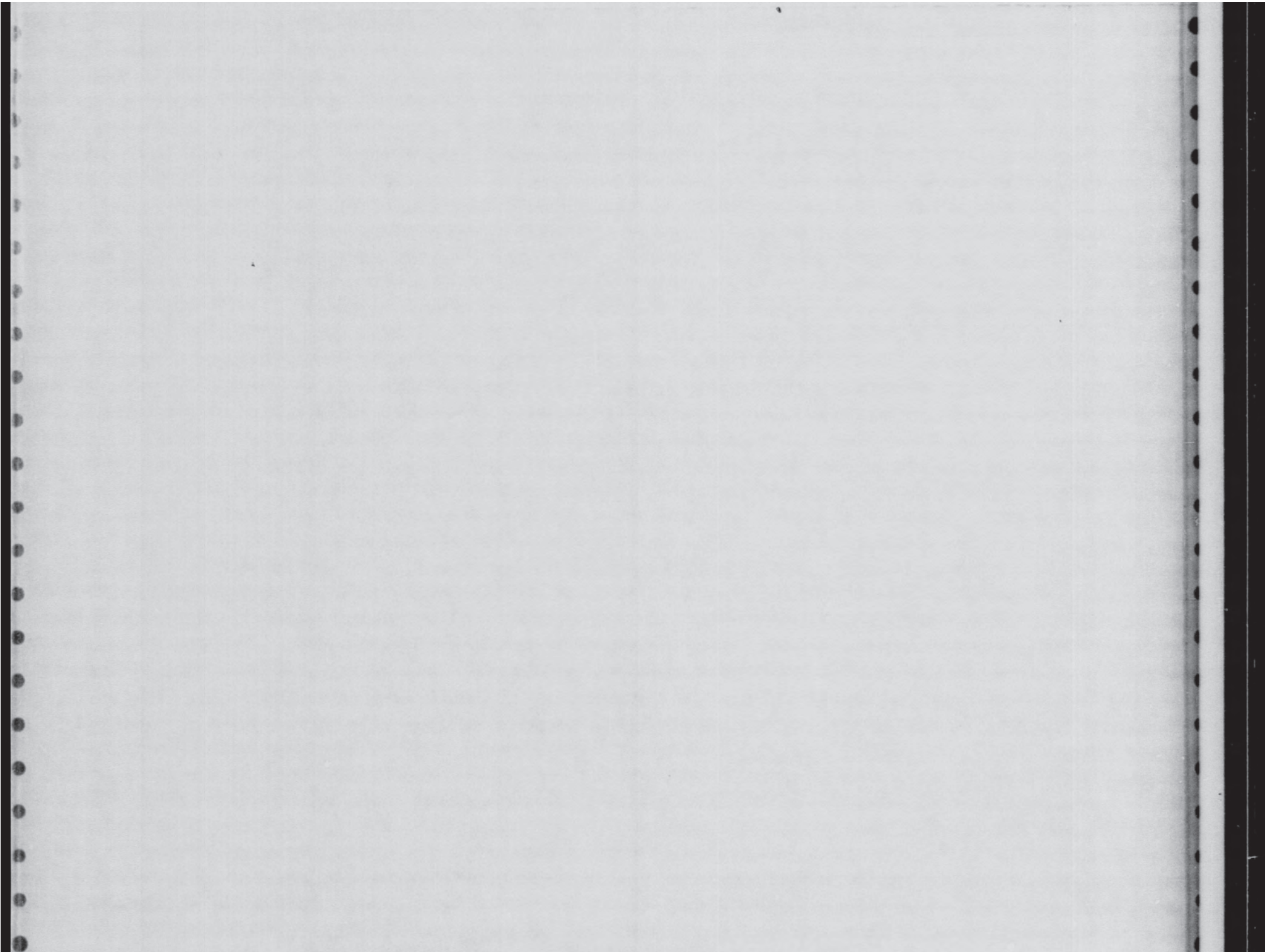
THE ABBREVIATION "EV" APPEARS ADJACENT TO ENTRIES THAT HAVE BEEN EVALUATED BY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY PERSONNEL.

ENTRIES INVOLVING 1 JANUARY - 24 MARCH IN YEARS PRIOR TO 1752 HAVE BEEN RECORDED IN OUR MODERN CALENDAR (SEE GENEALOGICAL INSTRUCTION MANUAL, SEC. 3, p 24), 1965 EDITION.

A LIST OF STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS USED APPEARS AT THE BEGINNING OF THIS TABULATION.

THE FAMILY GROUP RECORDS IN THE ARCHIVES OF THE GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY SHOULD BE CHECKED, ESPECIALLY IF THE ORDINANCE DATES IN THIS RECORD ARE BETWEEN 1941-1961.

© By The Genealogical Society of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Inc.



ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE PARISH REGISTER PRINTOUTS

BRN - Birth
CHR - Christening
DTH - Death
BUR - Burial
S - Son
D - Daughter
? - Child
W - Wife
H - Husband
PRIN - Principal
F - Father
M - Mother
BRO - Brother
SIS - Sister



MICROFILMED BY THE
GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH AT:

**IPSWICH
ENGL**

OPERATOR

L HUDSON

REDUCTION X

16

DATE FILMED

FEB 28 1978

LIGHT METER SETTING

64-8

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

035 7452 12 02

FILM UNIT SER. NO.

22520

PROJECT NUMBER

ENG 84-01

ROLL NUMBER

18

LOCALITY OF RECORD

**SUFFOLK
COUNTY RECORD OFFICE
ENGLAND**

TITLE OF RECORD

**P R TRANSCRIPTS
PARISH CARLTON
BAPT MARR BUR**

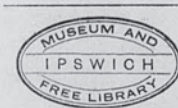
VOLUME/S

539

YEAR S INCLUDED

1538 / 1886

THE
 PARISH REGISTERS
 OF
 CARLTON,
N. Saxmundham
 SUFFOLK.



PRIVATELY PRINTED FOR
 FREDERICK ARTHUR CRISP.
 1886.

•• My thanks are due to the REV. GEORGE IRVING
DAVIES, M.A., for permission to print the Re-
gisters of Carlton, Suffolk, and to the REV.
THOMAS S. HILL, B.C.L., M.A., Rector of
Thorington, for the valuable aid he so kindly
afforded, and without which these Registers
could not have been printed. Fifty copies only
have been printed, of which this is No. 27.

Frederick A. Crisp.

GROVE PARK, DENMARK HILL,
LONDON, S.E.

REGISTERS OF CARLTON.

W. S. S. S. S.

PARISH REGISTER

CARLTON



| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Ipswich Public Libraries | |
| No. | Coll. |
| Price | Price |
| Acq. R 2144 | ✓ |
| Class. D | Class. d |
| Class. 942.64 (Carlton) | 942.3 |
| Stamped ✓ | Circ. |

744

CONTENTS.

| | |
|---------------------|-------|
| | PAGES |
| BAPTISMS | 1-31 |
| MARRIAGES | 35-46 |
| BURIALS | 47-64 |
| INDEX | 65-92 |

IPSWICH
FREE
LIBRARY

Baptisms.

1792. Jan. 16. Louisa (born Dec. 23, 1791), daughter of William Schuldham and Mary his wife.
 June 24. Benjamin (born May 23), son of Samuel Pipe and Ann (late Wright, Spinster).
 Oct. 16. Thomas Broom (born Sep. 25), son of William Goodwin and Edna (late Broom, Spinster).
 1793. Feb. 27. Josiah (born Feb. 7), son of Philip Cole and Hannah (late Smith, Spinster).
 Ap. 21. Elizabeth (born March 22), daughter of Samuel Tye and Mary (late Button, Spinster).
 1794. March 23. James (born Feb. 13), son of Samuel and Ann (late Wright, Spinster), Pipe.
 Aug. 19. Alithea (born July 29), daughter of William and Sukey Ann (late Bulmer, Spinster), Kemp, privately. Received into the Church Jan. 22, 1795.
 — 24. Sophia (born Aug. 10), daughter of Joseph and Elizabeth (late Wale, Spinster), Linstead.
 1795. Feb. 8. Edna (born Jan. 10), daughter of William and Edna (late Broom, Spinster) Goodwin, privately. Received into the Church Jan. 5, 1804.
 Ap. 28. John (born Ap. 23), son of John and Sarah Pope, privately.
 June 14. Robert, son of Joseph and Mary (late Cook, Spinster) Button.
 Oct. 5. Joseph (born Sep. 11), son of William and Sukey Ann (late Bulmer, Spinster), Kemp, privately. Received into the Church June 12, 1799.
 1796. June 5. Sarah (born June 1), daughter of Samuel and Mary (late Button, Spinster), Tye.
 July 9. Mary (born June 18), daughter of William and Edna (late Broom, Spinster), Goodwin, privately. Received into the Church, Jan. 5, 1804.
 1797. March 4. John (born March 3), son of John and Catherine (late Baggott, Spinster), Rabett.
 — 22. Caroline (born Feb. 2), daughter of William and Sukey Ann (late Bulmer, Spinster), Kemp, privately. Received into the Church June 12, 1799.
 April 2. John (born Ap. 23, 1795), son of Sarah Bankes.
 Nov. 19. Broom (born Nov. 13), son of William and Edna (late Broom, Spinster) Goodwin.
 1798. March 7. Samuel (born Sep. 4, 1792, at Moss Factory, in Hudson's Bay), son of John and Prue Mannall.
 July 15. Charles Baggott (born July 14), son of John and Catherine (late Baggott, Spinster) Rabett.
 1799. March 3. Mary (born Dec. 25, 1798), daughter of Joseph and Mary (late Green, Spinster) Backhouse.
 March 3. Mary Ann (born Feb. 25), daughter of Henry and Mary (late Story, Spinster) Jackson.
 Nov. 6. Robert (born Nov. 1), son of Mary Lowe.
 Dec. 24. Ralph Nelson (born Dec. 23), son of John and Catherine (late Baggott, Spinster) Rabett.

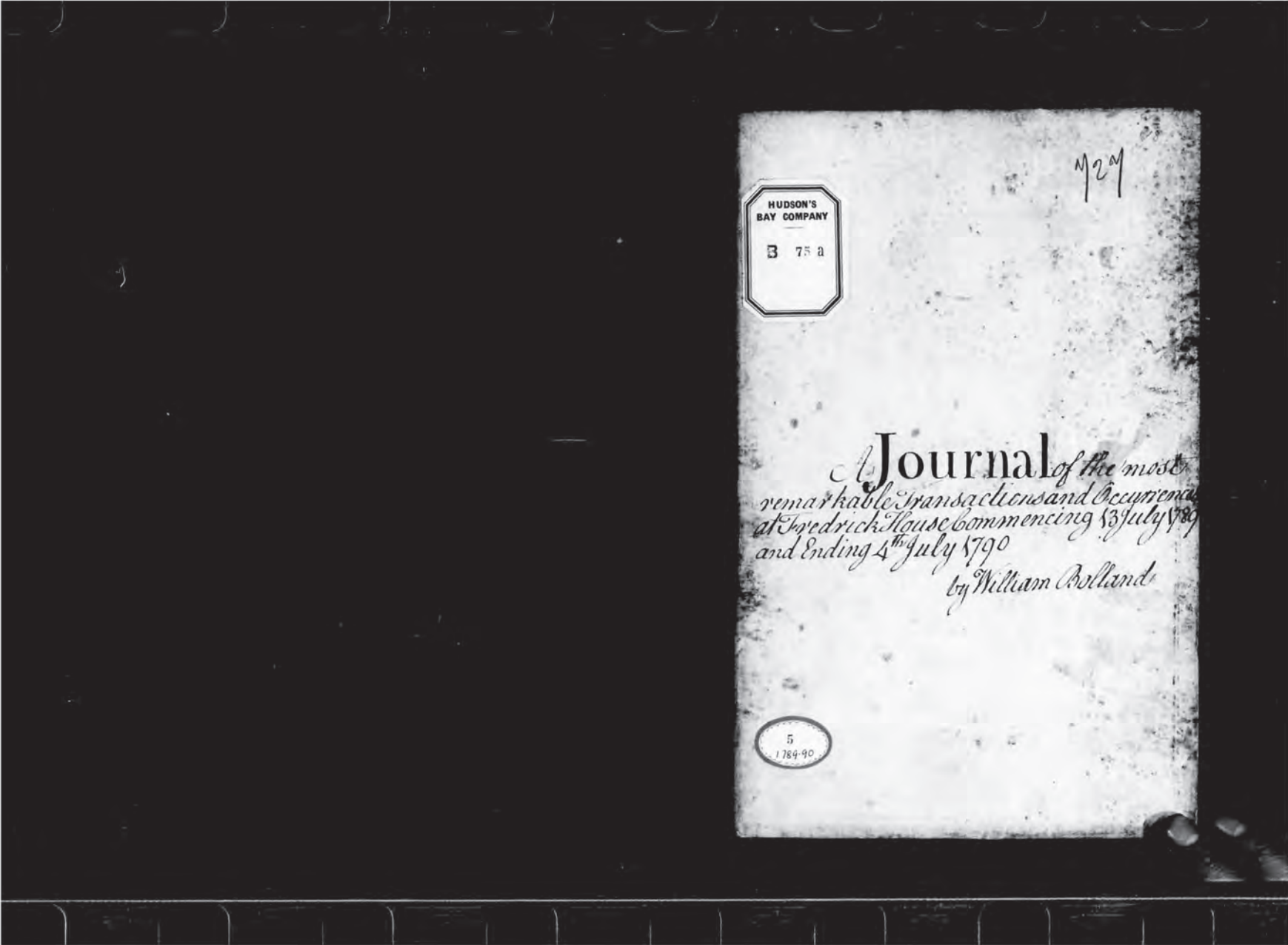
18

1800. March 16. Maria (born Feb. 13), daughter of William and Sukey Ann (late Bulmer, Spinster) Kemp.
 1801. Feb. 6. Charles Baggott (born Feb. 5), son of John and Catherine (late Baggott, Spinster) Rabett.
 Ap. 19. William (born March 19), son of William and Sarah (late Gimery, Spinster) Salter.
 Sep. 6. Sarah (born July 22), daughter of William and Mary (late Watling, Spinster) Woolenough.
 Nov. 29. Mary, daughter of Edward and Sarah (late Rous) Spinke, aged 3 weeks.
 1802. Aug. 22. Sabina (born Aug. 9), daughter of William and Edna (late Broom, Spinster) Goodwin, privately. Received into the Church Jan. 5, 1804.
 1804. May 27. Charlotte (born May 8), daughter of Sarah Salter.
 1805. Ap. 9. William (born Ap. 8), son of Edward and Sarah (late Rous, Spinster) Spink.
 Ap. 12. Edward (born Ap. 4), son of John and Nelly (late Button, Spinster) Woodard.
 1806. Oct. 5. William (born Sep. 10), son of Thomas and Mary (late Meadows, Spinster) Smith.
 Nov. 2. Charlotte (born Aug. 8), daughter of William and Esther (late Broom) Utton. [This entry in the Register book is inserted among the burials of 1806.]
 1807. May 24. Harriett (born May 11), daughter of Thomas Manning.
 June 9. John (born May 30), son of William and Mary Woolnough, privately. Received into the Church Sep. 20.
 Sep. 20. Dinah (born Aug. 26), daughter of John and Mary Woodward.
 1808. March 16. Charles Edward (born March 14), son of John and Sarah (late Mayhew, Widow) Rabett.
 Oct. 6. Henry (born Sep. 23), son of John and Elizabeth (late Ducks, Spinster) Lay, privately. Received into the Church Oct. 27, 1809.
 1809. June 18. William (born May 23), son of William and Hester Hutton.
 Nov. 26. Sophia, daughter of John and Elizabeth (late Whiting) Packard.
 1810. Ap. 6. Hannah (born Feb. 3), daughter of Humiliation Catchpool.
 June 23. Frederick Henry (born same day), son of John and Sarah (late Mayhew, widow) Rabett.
 Oct. 14. Jane (born May 19), daughter of Thomas and Mary (late Underwood) Manning.
 1811. Nov. 17. Mary Ann, daughter of George and Amy Low.
 1812. Ap. 9. Emma (born Ap. 8), daughter of Humphrey and Sarah (late Ayton) Richardson, privately. Received into Church June 21.
 1814. Sep. 25. John (born May 27), son of John and Elizabeth (late Lay) Goodwin, Gardener.
 Nov. 20. Sarah (born Jan. 25, 1813), daughter of Sarah Salter.

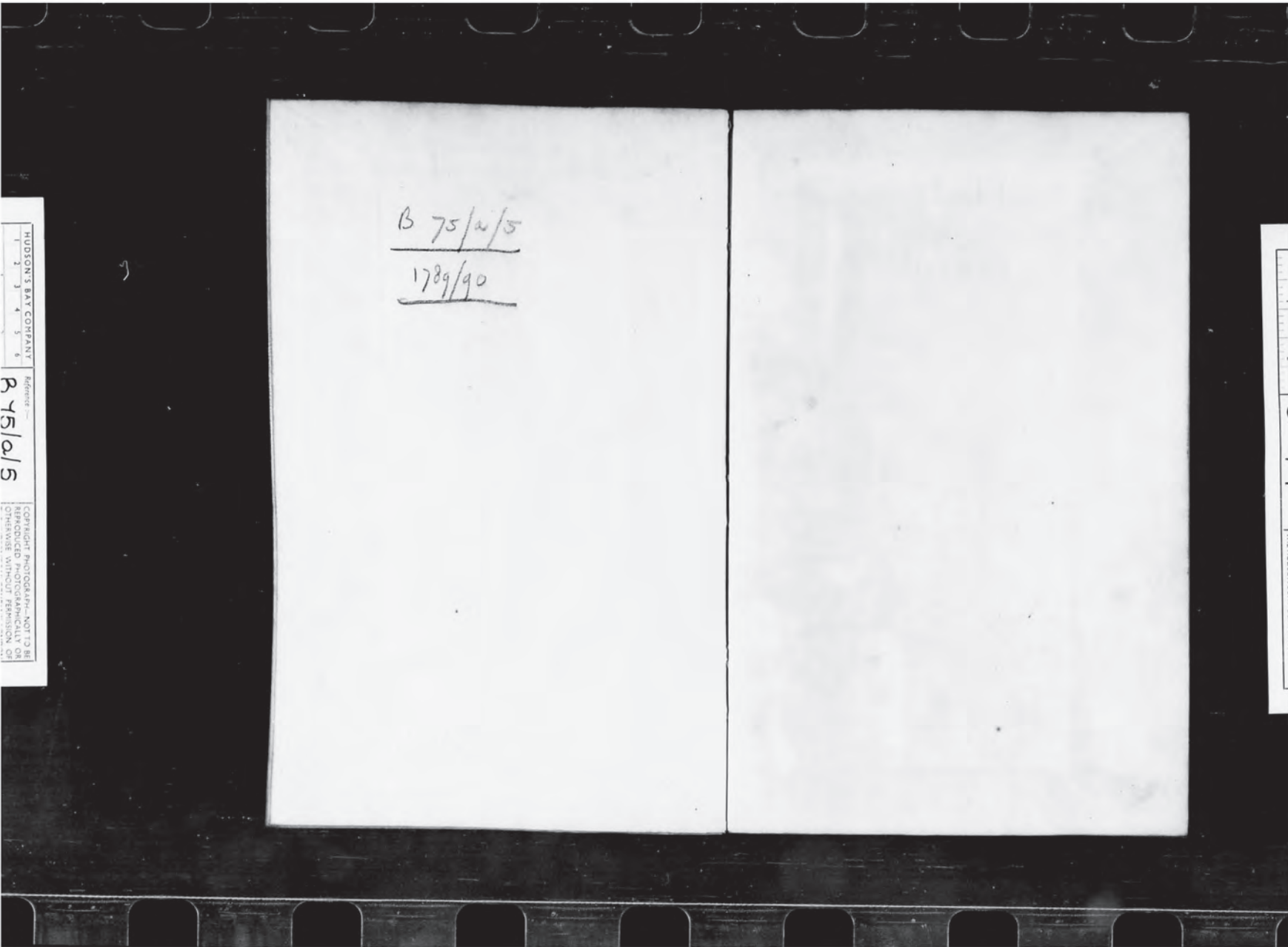
19

| | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | | | | | Reference | COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | B.75/a/5 | |

| | | |
|---|--|-----------------|
| HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY | | Copy No. |
| SECTION <u>B</u> | | Reference |
| CLASS <u>75</u> | | Reduction |
| SUB-DIVISION <u>a</u> | | |
| PIECE <u>5</u> | | |
| DESCRIPTION <u>FREDERICK HOUSE -</u> | | |
| <u>POST JOURNAL</u> | | |
| <u>1789-1790</u> | | |
| <small>NOTICE. THESE COPIES ARE SUPPLIED FOR INFORMATION AND RESEARCH ONLY. NO REPRODUCTION EITHER OF THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT OR OF THESE NEGATIVES, OR OF PRINTS FROM THEM, MAY BE MADE OR USED FOR PUBLICATION WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON, ENGLAND.</small> | | |



PAM HBC Records Frederick House Post Journals 1789-1790 B.75-a-5
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M54/B75-A-5.pdf>



PAM HBC Records Frederick House Post Journals 1789-1790 B.75-a-5
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M54/B75-A-5.pdf>

FH

Journal.

of Winds, Weather,

Transactions, and Occurrences.

from the 15th July 1779 to the 5th March 1790.

by

John. Mannell.

and from the 5th March, to the 24th July 1790.

by

William. Bolland.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference: B.75/a/5
 COPYRIGHT MATERIAL - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.

Journal

1779

July 13th Monday Wind Northerly blows very hard with much Rain, Taylor jobbing, has mending a Bed, the other has employed variously within doors, Rec^d: 24 Pish from the Vle.

14 Tuesday Wind N.W. blows hard, with showers of Rain at times, Taylor repairing the Colours, & mending a Bed, the other has mending the old ones, Rec^d: 6 Pish.

15 Wednesday Wind variable showery weather, has been mending a Bed, one rebuilding the Oven, the other attending the Vle &c., Rec^d: 17 Pish.

16 Thursday Wind N.W. fine weather, the People as before, Rec^d: 30 Pish from the Vle.

17 Friday Wind N.W. blows from Rain at times, Taylor at work for the Vle, the others finishing the Oven mending the Vle &c., Rec^d: 57 Pish.

18 Saturday Wind variable showery weather Taylor as before, has repairing the Chimney, the other has attending the Vle, Rec^d: 27 Pish.

19 Sunday Wind Northerly showery weather, performed divine service, Rec^d: 52 Pish from the Vle, sent 2 Pigeons.

1779

July 20th Monday Wind N.W. weather as yesterday, Taylor at work for the Vle, the others repairing the Roof of the House, Rec^d: 40 Pish, 2 Pigeons.

21 Tuesday Wind N.W. fine weather, People as before, Rec^d: 30 Pish from the Vle.

22 Wednesday Wind N.W. weather as yesterday, has been taking down and splitting Wood for a Stair to the House, the other two taking up drying and setting the Vle, Rec^d: 22 Pish.

23 Thursday Wind variable rainy weather, the People within doors, Rec^d: 27 Pish.

24 Friday Wind North blows fresh fine weather, Taylor at work for the Vle, the others having done for the floor, Rec^d: 20 Pish.

25 Saturday Wind Northerly very fine weather, the People employed variously washing the Vle, Rec^d: 27 Pish. A few Cows of Stagnant water in a pond about 10 P.M. and went away immediately, they promised to come in the Winter with their Droves, therefore gave them a Bag of Peas by cart: 1/6 for 4 lbs Tobacco.

26 Sunday Wind Southerly fine weather, performed divine service, Rec^d: 55 Pish.

27 Monday Wind and Weather as yesterday, Taylor at work for the Vle, the others taking down Wood for a Stair to the Penitentiary in, Rec^d: 55 Pish from the Vle. With an Indian came in with a Cart full for 15 Yewers.

THE HINDON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1789
 July 23 *Tuesday* Wind and Weather as Yesterday. Taylor as before, one man standing, the others splitting wood as yesterday. Recd: 20 Fish.

20 *Wednesday* Wind and Weather as Yesterday. Taylor as before, the others now laying the floor in the lower Room. Recd: 11 Fish.

30 *Thursday* Wind & rainy Weather, Taylor as before, the others anxiously employed. Recd: 17 Fish.

31 *Friday* Wind and Weather as Yesterday. Taylor as before, two men making a *Net*, the others fellinging, 12 Fish.

August 1 *Saturday* Wind Easterly, fine Weather, two men mending the other two employed about the *Net*. Recd: 29 Fish.

2 *Sunday* Wind and Weather as Yesterday, performed divine Service. Recd: 36 Fish. A strange Indian came brought 3.

3 *Monday* Wind East rainy Weather, Taylor at work for Trade, two felling and one fellinging. Recd: 12 Fish from the *Net*. All the Indians of Yesterday went away, all these others came in brought only 2 1/2 Beaver.

4 *Tuesday* Wind Easterly first and latter part Rain and the first fine Weather, Taylor as before, the others taking down and splitting wood for a floor to the *Man's* apartment. Recd: only 6 Fish. All the Indians of Yesterday went away.

5 *Wednesday* Wind variable showery Weather, Taylor as before, one mending *Net*, the others fellinging from the

1789
 Wood for the floor, Recd: 15 Fish from the *Net*.

August 6 *Thursday* Wind southerly fine Weather, Taylor as before, the others preparing joists for the floor, Recd: 28 Fish. At noon *Shappohschicamocum* came in, brought a letter from *M^r Sobah*; he having been to visit him to the Lake, at the head of the South branch of the *Man's* *Net*. *M^r Sobah* went down by the Indian to give him 8 Beaver in *Barter* for his assistance, they left the apartment Lake the 29 *Net*. an Indian came in with 2 fish.

7 *Friday* Wind and Weather as Yesterday, Taylor as before, the others having now repaired the joists for the floor. Recd: 9 Fish from the *Net*.

8 *Saturday* Wind and Weather as Yesterday, two men as before, the other two taking up drying and mending *Net*. Recd: only 3 Fish, the Indians having their *Net* close a long side ours.

9 *Sunday* Wind Westerly fine Weather, performed divine Service. 2 Fish.

10 *Monday* Wind *W^{est}* fine Weather, Taylor at work for Trade, the others preparing plank for the floor, 12 Fish.

11 *Tuesday* Wind *W^{est}* fine Weather, Taylor making a *Net*, the others preparing boards for the Chest mentioned the 27 *Net*. Recd: 9 Fish from the *Net*.

12 *Wednesday* Wind and Weather as Yesterday, Taylor as before, the others finishing the floor in the *Man's* Room. Recd: 10 Fish.

1789
 Aug: 13. *Thursday* Wind North according to Weather, all hands laying a floor in the Horse room, 29 Fish.
 14 *Friday* Wind South fine Weather, self and two Men finishing the floor, the other two mending the *Wls.* 18 Fish.
 15 *Saturday* Wind North blow fresh Cloudy Weather, the People employed mending the part, washing and mending their Cloaths &c. 10 Fish.
 16 *Sunday* Wind East Weather as yesterday performed divine Service. 10 Fish.
 17 *Monday* Wind East Weather as yesterday, Taylor at work for the *Wls.*, two mending *Wls.*, the other planing boards, 27 Fish.
 18 *Tuesday* Wind SW according fine Weather, Taylor as before, two mending *Wls.*, self and the other Men making the Church, Recd: 17 Fish, about 4 Men three Indians came in *Coats* 43. *Beaver* and went away.
 19 *Wednesday* Wind North, fresh part rain, latter part fine Weather, self and two Men finishing the Church, the other attending the *Wls.* Recd: only 3 Fish.
 20 *Thursday*, Calm, light air, the Men collecting fire-wood under the bank along shore, Recd: 20 Fish.
 21 *Friday* Wind W fine Weather, the People as before Recd: 20 Fish from the *Wls.*
 22 *Saturday* Wind and Weather as yesterday, no Man working, the other cleaning the Plantation &c. Recd: 27 Fish.

1789
 August 23 *Sunday* Wind and Weather as yesterday, performed divine Service. 20 Fish. Recd: *Beaver* fresh from Indians.
 24 *Monday* Wind variable Cloudy Raining Weather, Taylor mending the boards belonging to the *Seating* part, the other mending *Roofing* *Wls.*, Recd: 16 Fish.
 25 *Tuesday* Wind North showery Weather, two Men preparing boards for a bench in the Horse Room, the other two mending *Wls.*, the *Wls.* being so very bad that they won't mending almost every time they are taken up. 2 Fish.
 26 *Wednesday* Wind North Cloudy Weather, the People gathering *firewood*, Recd: 22 Fish.
 27 *Thursday* Wind North blow fresh, fine Weather, the People as before, 18 Fish from the *Wls.*
 28 *Friday* Wind NW very fine Weather, the People collecting *firewood*, Recd: 16 Fish from the *Wls.*, and 200 *Beaver* from the Indians, part of the Indians that have been staying here some time went away.
 29 *Saturday* Wind North blow west Cloudy rainy weather, self and two Men putting up a bench in the Horse room, the other yobbing, Recd: 22 Fish.
 30 *Sunday* Wind North blow hard fine Weather, performed divine Service. Recd: 18 Fish from the *Wls.*
 31 *Monday* Wind NW fine Weather, the People setting *firewood*. Recd: 10 Fish from the *Wls.* ¹⁰⁰⁰ *Thyphlocyba* which we call *crum* in with a *Canoe*, paid him 10 *Beaver* for it.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY

8.15/0/5 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

8789
 Sept: 5. *Tuesday* Wind East fine weather, the People as
 before, and carrying it up the bank to the Pile, Recd:
 Fish from the Pile, more of the Indians that have
 been stealing here went away.

2 *Wednesday* Wind North blow fresh, fine weather
 the People employed carrying firewood up the bank to the
 Pile, Recd: of Fish

3 *Thursday* Wind NW rainy weather, the same
 before, - 18 Fish.

4 *Friday* Wind North blow fresh Cloudy weather
 the People gathering firewood. 3 Fish.

5 *Saturday* Wind North fine weather the People as
 before, - 8 Fish.

6 *Sunday*, Calm, fine clear weather, performed service
 service, 10 Fish.

7 *Monday* Wind NW weather as yesterday, all hands
 rafting firewood, - 6 Fish.

8 *Tuesday* Wind South by stormy weather, the People or
 variously employed, Recd: 22 Fish from the Pile.

9 *Wednesday* Wind South fine weather, the People spl-
 ling firewood, 22 Fish.

10 *Thursday* Wind NW first part fine, latter part rain-
 ny weather, the People as before, 17 Fish.

11 *Friday* Wind South fine weather, the People rafting
 firewood, 7 Fish, 2 Canoas of Indians came on

8789
 Sept: - - brought 60 Beaver and some Ducks.

12 *Saturday* Wind Westly with showers of rain at
 times, the sun as before, 11 Fish, the Indians went
 to hunt at the Devils island.

13 *Sunday* Wind West fine weather, performed service
 service, 10 Fish.

14 *Monday* Wind Westly first part rain latter part
 fine weather, two men making a net, the other two oc-
 casionally employed, - 8 Fish.

15 *Tuesday* Wind North blow fresh Cloudy cool wea-
 ther with a little snow, sailors setting, one mending net,
 the other two carrying firewood up the bank to the Pile,
 24 Fish.

16 *Wednesday* Wind NW fine weather, sailors as before,
 the others carrying wood up the bank to the Pile,
 Recd: only 3 Fish from the Pile, the Indians mending
 their clove along side ours.

17 *Thursday* Wind and weather as yesterday, the
 People as before, 4 Fish, the Indians at the Devils
 Island went away.

18 *Friday* Wind NW fine weather, the People as be-
 fore, 17 Fish, 4 All two Indians came on loaded
 15 Beaver and one in Ash, and went away.

19 *Saturday* Wind NW fine weather, the People rafting
 variously, mending the Pile, washing the, Recd: 19 Fish
 while first part night.

1 2 3 4 5 6
 B.75/a/5
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY BY
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

(1790)
 Sept: 20th Sunday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, performed divine Service. 20 Fish.

21 Monday Wind & V. fine clear Weather, Taylor finishing the Pt. the others getting Firewood. 21 Fish.

22 Tuesday Wind B. weather as Yesterday, Taylor employed variously, the others collecting Firewood. 19 Fish. A. N. or Indian came in with 20 Beaver, and one in Skin. A. N. too, other Indians came in with about 100 Beaver in Summer Skins, and late in the Evening one more came in with 27 Beaver and one in Skin.

23 Wednesday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, two men collecting Firewood, one thrashing Oats, the others employed variously. 18 Fish.

24 Thursday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, the People carrying Firewood. 7 Fish. part of the Indians of the 22nd went away, the rest tending at the Devils Island.

25 Friday Wind W. blow a fresh breeze, first part fine Weather latter part Rain, the People as before. 13 Fish. At 10 o'clock A. M. a canoe of Indians came in which had 27 Beaver, and at 2 P. M. 3 other canoes came in brought 16 Beaver, and 30 Fish.

26 Saturday Wind N. E. fine Weather, the People carrying Firewood up the bank to the Pt., Recd: 17 Fish from the Pt. part of the Indians of Yesterday went away, the others tending at the Gutway.

27 Sunday Wind Southw. Cloudy Weather, performed divine Service. Recd: only 3 Fish from the Pt.

(1790)
 Sept: 28 Monday Wind North fine clear Weather, the People carrying Firewood up the bank to the Pt., only 2 Fish.

29 Tuesday Wind Easterly fine clear Weather, the People as before. 12 Fish.

30 Wednesday Wind North blows hard, first part fine Weather, middle and latter part rain & snow, the People employed variously. 7 Fish. Recd: Beaver Skin from Indians.

Oct: 1st Thursday Wind North blows fresh Cloudy weather, the ground covered with Snow, the People taking up stumps and clearing ground to sow Corn. Recd: 6 Fish.

2 Friday Wind W. weather as Yesterday, the People as before. Recd: 13 Fish from the Pt.

3 Saturday Wind N. E. cloudy Weather, the surface covered with Snow, but chiefly melted by night. the People as before. 19 Fish.

4 Sunday Wind W. with misty Weather, performed divine Service. 13 Fish.

5 Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, the men employed taking up stumps, digging, &c. 19 Fish.

6 Tuesday, Calm, fine clear Weather, the men as before. Recd: 17 Fish. - part of the Indians that were here yesterday have went away.

7 Wednesday Wind Easterly Weather as Yesterday, the men as before. 16 Fish. A. N. or Indian came in with some provisions.



Reference
 B.75/a/5

COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

Oct. 8th Thursday Wind North blow fresh fine weather
 self and one man working in the ground that has been
 cleared, the others digging. - 11 Bush. the Indian of
 yesterday went to look for provisions.

9 Friday Wind NW fine weather, the People as before
 17 Bush.

10 Saturday Wind North blow hard fine weather
 the men splitting stumps &c. - Reck. 42 Bush from
 the site.

11 Sunday Wind NW fine weather, performed divine
 service, 13 Bush.

12 Monday Wind Westly light air fine weather
 the People clearing ground. - 10 Bush.

13 Tuesday Wind North clear pleasant weather, the
 People as before, 25 Bush. Reck. 7 bush from Indians.

14 Wednesday Wind East cloudy weather, the People as
 before. 23 Bush.

15 Thursday Wind East fine part rain after part snow
 the men within doors. Reck. 12 Bush.

16 Friday Wind NE rainy weather, the People taking up
 stumps, clearing land &c. 25 Bush.

17 Saturday Wind and weather as yesterday, the People as
 before, 19 Bush of the Alutlaka Indians came in with
 20 Beavers.

18 Sunday Wind NW misty foggy weather, performed divine

service, Reck. 6 Bush from the site. early this morning
 the Indians of yesterday went away, at 12 P.M. the Indians
 mentioned the 7th Ind. came in with Beavers fresh, sent a
 few more, as did also the Indians of the 6th Ind. with
 16 Beavers some named Sucko. and at 4 P.M. two Indian
 arrived from the Fort with letters &c.

Oct. 19 Monday Wind NW rainy weather, the men repair-
 ing site, the others employed variously. Reck. only 4 Bush.

20 Tuesday Wind and weather as yesterday, Taylor at
 work for self, the other three getting said land staked to
 enclose another piece of ground we have cleared. 20 Bush.

21 Wednesday Wind NW cold rainy weather, Taylor
 at work for himself, two enclosing the ground, the other
 than sick (Johnston). Reck. 33 Bush from the site,
 part of the Indians went away the rest hunting at the
 small Lake.

22 Thursday Wind NW cold frosty weather, the men
 finishing the building, and taking up potatoes. 8 Bush.

23 Friday Wind NW fine weather, the People variously
 employed taking the Cabbages out of the garden and clear-
 ing the lower part. 30 Bush, all the Indians that have
 been hunting here went away, late in the evening two
 Indians came in brought 59 Beavers.

24 Saturday Wind SE snow all day, the People mending
 their Cloaths &c. 29 Bush, the Indians went away.

25 Sunday. Calm and cloudy, performed divine service,
 Reck. 19 Bush from the site.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 REFERENCE
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION

1789
 Oct: 20 Monday Wind to east dark cloudy weather, the
 men making a log house, the others taking up, buy-
 ing, and selling. &c.

27 Tuesday Wind North evening weather, the men
 digging and taking up Pineships, 56 fish.

28 Wednesday Wind North dark cloudy weather, the
 People as before, 28 fish.

29 Thursday Wind North a fresh breeze, cloudy foggy
 weather, the men gathering firewood, 22 fish.

30 Friday Wind N.W. cloudy moderate weather, the
 as before, the others employed about the Nets. 7 fish.

31 Saturday Wind North cloudy foggy weather, the
 People employed variously. - 10 fish.

Nov: 1 Sunday Calm. first part snow, middle and latter part
 thick foggy weather, the lake almost covered with a thin
 skin of ice, performed seven slews. - 20 fish.

2 Monday Wind West. Frosty weather, the People go
 having firewood, 14 fish.

3 Tuesday Wind North cold frosty weather, the People
 as before, 8 fish. - the Lake set fast.

4 Wednesday Wind North clear a fresh breeze clear
 weather, the men as before, the others too employ
 about the Nets. 7 fish. the small Lakes frozen at present.

5 Thursday Wind West clear frosty weather, the People
 cutting and splitting firewood. 5 fish. the small Lakes set
 fast. in the evening made a Proveser as usual.

1789
 Nov: 6 Friday Wind South, first part fair weather, lat-
 ter part ~~fast~~ snow, the People variously employed, 4
 fish. took up all the Nets on account of the ice.

7 Saturday Wind South clear fresh cloudy weather,
 the men selling a Net under the ice at the afternoon late
 the two others hunting, but 1 Portledge, 600. Shagpines
 which vacuum came in with about 20. Dravers and some bear
 ven fish. Likewise 2 pair of Annushoes which he had made
 for us. After trading went away.

8 Sunday Wind South Cloudy weather. Two Nets
 from the Nets. performed seven slews.

9 Monday Wind variable foggy weather, the men
 making a sled, mending the
 Nets &c. 8 fish.

10 Tuesday Wind South weather as Monday, the
 People as before. - 6 fish.

11 Wednesday Wind and weather as yesterday till noon
 afterwards Wind North, clear and frosty, the men at
 work on the Nets, the others splitting firewood, only 1 fish.

12 Thursday Wind variable weather, cloudy weather, the
 finishing the Nets, the others taking up, drying, mending
 and selling Nets. 9 fish.

13 Friday Wind South cloudy weather, with snow the
 first part. Taylor at work for self, one repairing an old
 sled, the other two splitting firewood. 20 fish. took
 up the Nets at the Solabee Lake.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
 B. 15/0/5
 OPENING WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE PATENT OFFICE LONDON

8789
Nov: 14th Saturday Wind N moderate Weather, the People employed variously washing the 87 Fish.

15 Sunday Wind N first part Rain, middle and late the south, this Wind brought to the North blowing a Gale, with snow and sharp Freezing, performed service 20 Fish.

16 Monday Wind N clear Weather, two Men repairing, the other two cutting and splitting firewood, 87 Fish.

17 Tuesday Wind S.W. Weather as yesterday, two Men employed about the Mill, the others hunting, brought 15 Deer 15 Fish from the Mill - about 2 Deer two Indians came in with some provisions and a few Skins, also 2 pair of snow-shoes which they had made for us, after loading went away.

18 Wednesday Wind S.W. Weather as yesterday, the People as before, the Hunters had a brace of Partridge, 27 Fish.

19 Thursday Wind S.W. Weather as yesterday, the Men employed variously splitting firewood the 50 Fish.

20 Friday Wind S.W. cloudy weather, Taylor making out for the hunting guns, the others taking up drying and setting the 26. 57 Fish.

21 Saturday Wind S.W. Snow hard with Snow and drift the People washing and mending their Cloaths. 24 Fish.

22 Sunday Wind S.W. the Snow hard gale with drift, performed service 9 Fish.

8789
Nov: 23rd Monday. Calm, clear Weather, went two Men to the great Lake, i.e. Adam's Garden, & set a Net to catch and Hunt, one Man hunting, one cutting firewood, and very wetting Rabbit various, Deer 22 Fish.

24 Tuesday Wind South warm all Day, the two Men employed within doors, Deer: one Rabbit from the Snare, and 22 Fish from the Mill.

25 Wednesday Wind S.W. thawing weather, the two Men gathering firewood, 10 Fish.

26 Thursday Wind S.W. staly weather, Taylor at work for himself, the other Man helping setting traps, 9 Fish.

27 Friday Wind N mild thawing weather, Taylor as before, the other washing. - 18 Fish.

28 Saturday Wind South weather as yesterday, with snow the first part, the Men cutting firewood, 87 Fish.

29 Sunday Wind S.W. Weather as yesterday, performed service, - 16 Fish.

30 Monday Wind S.W. with slight snow and Snow's weather, the Men employed taking up and setting 2. 22 Deer, 19 Fish.

Dec: 1st Tuesday Wind S.W. Weather much as yesterday, the Men as before, Deer: 9 Fish from the Mill.

2 Wednesday Wind N.W. clear weather, the Men hunting, Deer: one Rabbit from the Snare, and 19 Fish from the Mill.

HUBSON'S BAY COMPANY
Reference -
B.75/a/5
COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY - NOT TO BE
REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
THE HUBSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.

1879
 Du. 3. ¹² Thursday Wind SW fine weather, the two
 men employed overhaling the Nls. and cutting
 feedwood, 24 Bush. 1 Rabbit from the house.

4 Friday Wind and Weather as Yesterday the night
 as before. 9 Bush.

5 Saturday Wind South cloudy moderate weather
 the two men as before. 11 Bush. the tenters came
 home but a. having met with bad success they
 found themselves six Days victuals. Saw a couple
 of Rabbits from our house.

6 Sunday. Gale, cloudy with weather, performed some
 service. 1 Bush.

7 Monday Wind North blow hard with snow and drift
 much snow fell last night and this day, the people with
 in doors. Saw 2 Bush from the Nls.

8 Tuesday Wind South cloudy weather, the two men
 returned to their tent again. Saw a sick wolf and the
 dog hunting got a. of a. of a.

9 Wednesday Wind North cloudy weather, one man
 with the other keeping him company. 6 Bush.

10 Thursday Wind East with light snow, the two men
 cutting wood, self hunting shot 3 brace of white partridge.
 Saw one Rabbit from the house, the Nls. unworked.

11 Friday Wind North clear sharp weather, the two men as before
 cutting a Nls. at the Dickering Lake, self hunting shot 6 brace of
 white partridge. Saw a couple of Rabbits from the house and
 12 Bush from the Nls.

1879
 Du. 4. 12 Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, the two
 cutting feedwood and overhaling the Nls. Saw only 2 Bush
 from the house and sent 20 from that set Yesterday, we
 overhaling the last made one. At the two boats which oblig
 ed the men to take it home. Saw a couple of Rabbits
 from the house.

13 Sunday Wind SW weather as Yesterday, performed di-
 vers service. 6 Bush. shot 2 brace of Partridge under
 the bank.

14 Monday Wind SW moderate weather, the two men
 cutting wood attending the Nls. 120 from which we had 3
 Bush. self hunting shot 3 brace of white partridge.

15 Tuesday Wind South mild sunny weather, the two
 men hunting but a. the Nls. unworked.

16 Wednesday Wind South succeeding fine weather, they
 too at work for self, the other men fishing. Saw 12
 Bush from the Nls.

17 Thursday Wind SW cloudy with weather, the two men
 cutting wood self hunting shot 2 brace of partridge. 1 Bush

18 Friday Wind SW cloudy with weather, the two men taking
 up, drying, and mending Nls. self hunting shot 2 brace
 of Partridge. Saw 1 Rabbit from the house. 6 Bush.

19 Saturday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, the two men cut-
 ting wood and setting a Nls. at the Dickering Lake, self as
 before, shot a brace of Partridge, one of the tenters came home
 but a couple & half of Rabbits and one Partridge. He informs me
 there's but little game of any kind to be found. 1 Nls. 2. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference —
 B75/2/5
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1879
 Dec. 20 Sunday Wind North clear fine weather, performed divine service. 5 Rabbits, 2 Fish.

21 Monday Wind South fine mild weather, the Men returned to his tent again, the other two Men watching the Nets and cutting wood, self hunting shot 3 brace of W. Partridge, 1 Parrot from the house, and 20 Fish from the Nets.

22 Tuesday Wind South cloudy mild weather, self and one Man hunting shot 2 brace of Partridge, the other Men keeping house, 2 Fish.

23 Wednesday Wind NW very soft weather, the Men making fire, self hunting, shot a brace of Partridge, 19 Fish.

24 Thursday Wind SW fine weather, the two Men cleaning the house &c, the Menless came home brought 7 brace of Partridge, 1 Parrot from the house & 6 Fish from the Nets, self a brace of Partridge.

25 Friday Wind NW cloudy disagreeable weather, performed divine service.

26 Saturday Calm Sun Cloudy, the weather uncongenially mild, the People keeping holiday, 7 brace and a brace of Partridge.

27 Sunday Wind Westerly the weather as yesterday, performed divine service.

28 Monday Calm & Clear, the weather as before all hands recontracting a wharf, 179, shot 5 brace of Partridge, 1 Parrot, 6 Fish from the Nets.

1879
 Dec. 29 Tuesday, the Weather much the same as yesterday, self and two Men hunting partridge, shot 11 brace, the other two keeping holiday.

30 Wednesday Calm Sun Cloudy, the weather as yesterday, the People making holiday, 10 brace of Fish from the Nets, took in all up as there's but little to be caught now, a brace of Partridge.

31 Thursday Wind NE fresh part Snow, latter part fine thawing weather, the Men as before.

1879
 Jan 1 Friday Wind NW the weather more sharper than it has been for several days past, the People as before, 4 brace of Partridge.

2 Saturday Wind NW fine clear weather, the 2 Men with self and hunting partridge, self 2 brace.

3 Sunday Wind North clear fresh with Snow and drift, performed divine service.

4 Monday Wind SW clear sharp weather, the Men gone hunting as before Christmas, self and one Man partridge hunting, the other Men splitting firewood, shot 10 brace of Partridge and caught 10 brace at the Nets.

5 Tuesday Wind SW weather as yesterday, the two Men hunting partridge, cutting firewood &c, no brace of Partridge.

6 Wednesday Wind W with light Snow, and dark Weather, self and one Man hunting but without success, no game to be seen, the other splitting firewood.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 1 2 3 4 5 6
 B75/2/5
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1790
 7 *Thursday* Wind *Westerly* sharp weather, all hands as before, shot only a brace of *Partridge*.

8 *Friday* Wind *Southerly* with light snow most part of the Day, the two men hunting but 1.

9 *Saturday* Wind *and* weather as *Yesterday*, self and one man hunting, shot only a brace of *Partridge*, the other keeping house.

10 *Sunday*. Snow laid at 10, sharp weather, *John* at home *service*.

11 *Monday* Wind *NW* cloudy *and* weather, self and one man hunting, shot only one *Partridge*, the game not so plentiful as *before*, the other keeping house.

12 *Tuesday*. Calm *and* clear, the two men cutting *firewood*.

13 *Wednesday* Wind *Southerly* thick, snowy weather, the 2 men hunting, but 2 brace of *Partridge* and one *Parrot*.

14 *Thursday* Wind *NW* clear sharp weather, the two men cutting *firewood*, self hunting shot 2 brace of *Partridge*.

15 *Friday* Wind *SE* cloudy weather, all hands as before, shot a brace of *Partridge*.

16 *Saturday* Wind *West* blows a hard gale with much drift, the two men employed within doors washing *se.*, the *Stunters* came home but 10 brace of *Partridge*, 3 couple of *Ducks*, and a few *Fish*, they found themselves a large *quantity*.

17 *Sunday* Wind *NW* fair weather, performed *home service*.

1790
 Jan 7 11 11
 Monday Wind *North* blow fresh, first part *John*, latter part *fine* weather, the *Boys* employed successively mending *se.*, cutting *firewood* *se.*.

10 *Tuesday*. Calm, clear *and* weather, the *Stunters* returned to their work again, the other hunting but 2 brace of *Partridge* and one *Parrot*.

20 *Wednesday* Wind *NW* light snow at times, the two men cutting a couple of *se.* of *se.*, the other self hunting, shot 4 brace of *Partridge*.

21 *Thursday* Wind *NW* clear sharp weather, the two men cutting *se.*, self as before, shot a brace of *Partridge*.

22 *Friday*. Calm, *fine* weather, self and one man hunting, shot 4 brace of *Partridge*, the other *keeping* house.

23 *Saturday*. Calm and cloudy, all hands employed as before, shot 3 brace of *Partridge*.

24 *Sunday* Wind *Southerly*, *fine* pleasant weather, performed *home service*.

25 *Monday* Wind *South* with small rain, the first part, latter part *fine* clear weather, self and one man hunting, shot only a brace of *Partridge*, the other splitting *firewood*.

26 *Tuesday* Wind *SE* cloudy weather, with snow at times, the two men hunting but 3 *Parrot*.

27 *Wednesday* Wind *NW* blows a fresh breeze with snow most part of the Day, the two men cutting *firewood*, self *Partridge* hunting, shot 5 brace.

HUTTON'S PAT. SURFACI
 1 2 3 4 5 6
 B75/a/5
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HUTTON'S PAT. COMPANY, LONDON

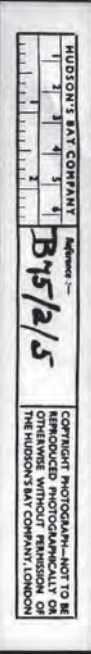
1790
 Jan 7th 21 Thursday Wind NW clear sharp weather, the men hunting brought a Partridge.
 20 Friday Wind North west took the first part with sand and drift, latter part fine clear weather, the men employed setting snares &c. at 10 o'clock Mr. Peter Grant a Clerk, with one of his men and an Indian from the Administration Settlement, arrived here on a Skiff, he informs on their arrival the new Company left their House last Summer, and that they took their Goods from them at a fair Valuation.
 22 Saturday Wind NW fine clear weather, the two men employed yesterday, the Hunters came home, but I saw 1/2 of Mice and two boxes of Partridge, took up one, the having caught only 1/2 bird since they were set.
 23 Sunday Wind NW cloudy weather, with light Snow at times.
 Feb 7th 1 Monday Wind North clear sharp weather, the two men returned to their hunt again, the others hunting but I saw 1/2 boxes of Partridge.
 2 Tuesday Wind SW weather as yesterday, the men as before, brought 1/2 boxes of Partridge.
 3 Wednesday Wind SW fine clear weather, the two men cutting wood, at 10 o'clock the Commissioners arrived from home, supplied them with some Provisions they having lost themselves on their way here, by that means convenient chief of their Beliefs for the journey back.

1790
 Feb 7th 4th Thursday Wind North westerly cloudy moderate weather the men hunting brought 2 boxes Partridge.
 5 Friday Wind West clear sharp weather, Taylor at work for wolf, the other men hunting, but I saw 1/2 Partridge.
 6 Saturday Wind NW blew a hard gale with much drift, exceptive sharp weather, the men continuing setting snares &c, wolf hunting till 10 o'clock boxes of Partridge.
 7 Sunday Wind variable, Snowy weather, pursued swine &c.
 8 Monday Wind NW weather sharp weather, the men hunting the other setting snares, the hunters but I saw 1/2.
 9 Tuesday Wind variable southerly clear sharp weather the two men cutting wood, with Partridge hunting with 1/2 boxes.
 10 Wednesday Wind and weather as yesterday, Johnson with wolf and the Taylor hunting but without success for about 1/2 o'clock and sunset came in brought 21 boxes, they inform me they have been in great distress for victuals, inasmuch they was obliged to eat some Snow for their support.
 11 Thursday Wind West very sharp weather, the men cutting wood, till the end of yesterday went away with 1/2 boxes with a little wood, at 10 o'clock, Thompson and a Lad, came in with 21 boxes, and one Beaver in flesh.
 12 Friday Wind SW weather as yesterday, the men hunting

1 2 3 4 5
 B75/a/5
 REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY FROM
 OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF
 THE HIDEON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1790
 Feb 7. 13
 brought one Rabbit, the Indians of yesterday went away.
 Saturday Wind Southly fair clear Weather, the 2
 Men cutting firewood, the Hunters came home brought
 1 couple of Rabbits, 1 brace of Partridge 1/2 the Fish.
 P. N. two Indians (strangers) came in boat 51, Mowen.
 They tell me they have been six days on their journey to
 their land, promise to come again in the Spring.
 14 Sunday Wind South westerly Weather, early this morning
 the Indians went away. Just found divine service.
 15 Monday Wind South cloudy mild weather, the two
 men returned to their tent. Taylor at work for the men
 the other getting.
 16 Tuesday Wind variable all round the Gulf, cloudy
 with small rain, the men repairing and setting line
 etc.
 17 Wednesday Wind SW warm thawing weather, the men
 employed killing and preparing fowls, Hunted & took from the
 18 Thursday Wind NW clear a fresh breeze mild weather
 self and the men hunting, shot only a brace of Partridge.
 the Game uncommonly good. Hunted & took.
 19 Friday Wind Northy clear pleasant weather, thawed in
 the Sun, all hands as before, one 1/2 brace of Partridge, 1/2 fish.
 20 Saturday Wind East, mild weather, all hands as before.
 shot 1/2 brace of Partridge.
 21 Sunday Wind variable southerly, mild evening, weather
 performed divine service.

1790
 Feb 22
 Monday Wind West, cloudy mild weather, the
 men cutting firewood, self hunting killed only one Par-
 tridge. Hunted & took.
 23 Tuesday, Calm clear Weather, all hands as yesterday
 shot 1/2 brace of Partridge.
 24 Wednesday Wind SW blows hard with much soft
 moderate Weather, the men hunting one 1/2.
 25 Thursday Wind South clear Weather, the two men
 cutting firewood, self hunting shot a brace of Partridge,
 about is P. N. Mr. Hill, Holland, Mr. & Betty, and
 Will^d Woodland, arrived here from the Factory.
 26 Friday Wind SW cloudy moderate Weather, two men
 employed variously, the two others setting themselves.
 27 Saturday Wind SW Weather as yesterday, the people
 employed variously, the Hunters came home with 1/2
 Rabbits, 1/2 brace of Partridge was a few fish.
 28 Sunday Wind SW fine pleasant Weather.
 March 1. Monday Wind East, sharp Weather, the Hunters
 returned to their tent, Taylor getting, the others cut-
 ting firewood hunting the best of brace of Partridge.
 Hunted the rabbit and delivered charge to Mr. Woodland.
 Cows Accepted
 John & Manually.



1790
 By Mill: Belland.

March 2^d Tuesday Wind N.E. moderate clear weather, 2 Men preparing for returning to the Post, 2 Hunting & Fishing at the Singuachagony Lake, the others hunting about home brought 3 Partridge.

3^d Wednesday Wind N. Westerly blow very hard sharp drifting weather, 2 Men cutting firewood the others as before.

4th Thursday Wind West? very sharp clear weather, Saylor at work for wolf, one Hunting, & 2^d dispatches Mr: Rowland & Mr: Johnston Labourers for the Post: the Compliments of Men now consists of Mill: Belland in Charge, Mr: Hannall assistant, & Sag: Garroch Saylor, Mr: Kelly, & Adam Yorston & Mr: Norwich Labourers.

5th Friday Wind variable East? much drift, and snow: the two Men cutting firewood, one is Partridge.

6th Saturday Wind N. Westerly blow very hard much snow and drift, the People fetching home the Nets to dry. One is small Fish.

7th Sunday Wind N.W. blow fresh sharp clear weather, profusest divine service, & the two Men came home from the Singuachagony Lake if the weather was so bad they could not come yesterday, they had only 20 Partridge having had poor success.

1790
 March 9th Monday Wind and Weather as Yesterday, went Kelly and the Saylor down to the Bay at the end of the Lake to hunt partridge and Rabbit, the others cutting firewood.

10th Tuesday Wind Westerly sharp clear weather, the People returned to their work at the Singuachagony Lake, & Hannall went with them to see if they had got the Nets in the right place, as they got but few Fish, as likewise to see after some Indians whom I had inform'd had overhald the Nets while the Men were home last week.

11th Wednesday, light air variable, remarkable fine pleasant weather, &c. Hannall returned from the Lake, he inform me he met with Capt: Wapamoose-shickewasun, Chachach &c. they inform'd him they were coming here to snow.

12th Thursday Wind and Weather as yesterday, the two Men came from the Big Lake, they had 12 Partridge, 1 Rabbit and a few small Fish, the Indians mentioned yesterday likewise came with them they had only 30 Beaver.

13th Friday Wind southerly blow hard steady mild weather, the 2 Men cutting firewood, early &c. & the Indians went away.

14th Saturday Wind N.W. blow fresh, with sleet and snow, very mild weather, the 2 Men as yesterday, the Hunter from the Bay came home brought 25 Partridge, and 1 Rabbit.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 1 2 3 4 5 6
 B75/a/5
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1790
 March 14 Sunday Wind S.W. thickly cloudy moderate weather, performed divine services.

15 Monday Wind Southw. light breeze very fine weather. Sent all the Men away to their Sents, and the Indian Men and two boys with them on their way to the big Sents where they are going to buy some Harts. They have got an enormous Debt (near 2000 Shavers) which has been accumulating for some time and had no thought of paying it till such time as I write a sharp message to them, they promise to return about the latter end of April.

16 Tuesday Wind South. cloudy mild weather, the Men at their Sents hunting.

17 Wednesday Wind N.E. blows very hard. Snow and drift all Day, the Men as yesterday.

18 Thursday Wind N.W. fine clear weather, Peopls as before.

19 Friday Wind variable fine weather, just as before.

20 Saturday Wind Southw. evening weather, the hunters came home with 20 Cartridges, 3 Rabbits and a few small birds.

21 Sunday Wind S.W. blows hard, drifting weather, spent the day religiously.

22 Monday Wind N.W. clear fine weather, sent the hunters away to the big Sents, the others at home, washing, cutting grasses &c.

1790
 March 23 Sunday Wind S.W. weather as yesterday, the Men hunting.

24 Wednesday Wind South. fine weather, Peopls as before.

25 Thursday Wind variable blows hard with cloudy weather, the Men returned to their Sents at the Day.

26 Friday Wind S.W. cloudy weather.

27 Saturday Wind variable blows hard much drift and Snow all Day, the hunters came home brought only 20 Cartridges.

28 Sunday Wind S.W. blows fresh, cloudy weather, performed divine services.

29 Monday Wind and Weather as yesterday, Peopls hunting, yesterday Mr. &c. brought 17 fresh skins and 4 small fish.

30 Tuesday Wind variable fine weather, 2 Men & with firewood, the others hunting for 12 Cartridges.

31 Wednesday Wind and Weather as yesterday, sent for work for the Men, the Men variously employed mending their Comanches, setting Mr. &c.

April 1st Thursday Wind South. mild evening weather, just as before, sent 2 Men to fetch their things from the big Sents at the Day, the others variously employed.

2 Friday Wind South. blows fresh, cloudy evening weather, Peopls as yesterday.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 B75/a/5
 COPYRIGHT PROTECTED - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.

1790
 April 5th *Saturday* Wind Westerly mild weather, the Snow much diminished these few days past, the Sea returned at with their things from the Bay, the others & cutting firewood.

6 *Sunday* Wind Westerly Spring Clouds fine weather performed dinner service.

7 *Monday* Wind variable from West to North with thawing weather, low Sea cutting fishing holes & cutting holes &c. At the Fox-chagany River, the others variously employed cleaning the yard &c.

8 *Tuesday* Wind & Weather clear fresh sharp frost weather, very low Sea to fish have their things at the lower Lake at the same time went to Stannally to see after the Indians who have been hunting there for some time and to get what Doves he can from them, the Captain also went for the Men, the other hunting overhating holes &c. but had no luck, about 12 Men an Indian Lad came in (with 18th Mth) with 20 Barrels and to buy a little Provisions.

9 *Wednesday* Wind North^{ly} fine weather early with the Indian and went away, with 8th Dthly with him (with a little Brandy and Tobacco) to some Indians whom I'm inform'd are hunting down there, Captain as before, I took from the lower end of from the Nth.

10 *Thursday* Wind variable fine weather, Captain as before, A. G. & Hannall and the Sea returned from the large Lake but did not find the Indians they having moved from there, late 8th Chertack came in with 28th Men

1790
 18
 April 11th *Friday* Wind variable & entirely fine weather, the Indian went away, Captain as before, the others employed about the Nth, holes &c. in a field.

12 *Saturday* light dew & variable fine weather, Captain nearly on yesterday and carrying a canoe over to the Fox-chagany River, with 6 small Boats, late 8th Dthly returned having seen the Indians (with the 7th & 8th) he informs me they have got a great quantity of Doves with them, but as he had no shot he was not able to bring them, he therefore promised that I would send white and then for them to increase, he brought 7th the Captain with him.

13 *Sunday* Wind variable, cloudy a little snow at times, early with went to see Men with Akok, Brandy &c. to the Indians mentioned yesterday, late 8th they returned with them, and the Doves amounting to 100. Doves in pairs &c.

14 *Monday* Wind & Weather fine weather, Captain at work for Doves, the others fishing &c. in a field, the Indians drunk.

15 *Tuesday* Wind South^{ly} fine weather, the Snow much diminished, the People as yesterday, with 6 Men the Indians drunk.

16 *Wednesday* Wind & fine weather, Captain as before, 6 Doves.

17 *Thursday* Wind variable weather on yesterday early, with

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 1 2 3 4 5 6
 B 75/2/5
 COPYRIGHT PROTECTED - NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON.

1790
 In^o. Mannally, two Englishmen and one Indian set off with a canoe across the carrying place to the little Kibi River for the purpose of waylaying the Indians on their way to the Comradians, they as before, the other fishing, 2 fish.

April 10 Friday Wind and Weather as yesterday, the two Men as before, & P. H. Mchummon and Son (formerly a Sachey leader) came in with 20 Beaver, he only came for a few necessaries, but promises to return when the ice melts and pay on his standing Debt, which he took in the year 1786, see 3 fish.

17 Saturday Wind Calmly clear fresh fine Weather, the two Men as before, & Hannall and the People returned from the carrying place, 2 fish see a Woman from the Indians an Indian's Hut came in with 20 Beaver in a bucket.

18 Sunday Wind & Clouds and light all Day, P. H. Mchummon and Son went away.

19 Monday Wind Variable Calm fine weather, they at work for seals, one Wajmaring, 4 seals, the others gathering Seals, 2 fish, the Indians having occupied all the working place.

20 Tuesday Wind Calmly fine Weather, People as before, most of the Snow gone.

21 Wednesday Wind calm & wet and rain, they at work for seals, one making a Hut the others gathering and fishing, 3 fish from the Hut.

1790
 April 22 Thursday Wind Calmly fine Weather, the People as before, see 6 fish.

23 Friday Wind Variable from NW to SE, Clouds here & there most of the Day, People keeping holiday, & all left Shupjehschickwiconan and Querech came in with 20 Beaver and some Provisions, see 10 fish.

24 Saturday Wind Variable cloudy Weather, the Indians drunk, the People variously employed in necessary labour about the House, 10 fish, see 8 Seals from the Indians.

25 Sunday Wind & Weather all frosty Weather, some at times, spent the Day religiously.

26 Monday Wind SE, all frosty weather, they at work for seals, one was making a Hut, the others fishing and cutting Seals, see 12 fish, Capt. Shupjehschickwiconan went away.

27 Tuesday Wind and Weather as yesterday, the People as before, 10 fish from the Hut, see 2 Beaver from the Indians.

28 Wednesday Wind SE, clear blue cold frosty Weather, one was making a Hut, the others at work for seals, 10 fish from the Hut, see 2 Beaver & 2 Seals from the Indians.

29 Thursday Wind & Weather all frosty Weather, the People as before, see 9 fish.

30 Friday Wind Variable fine Weather, all hands employed farming, sowing Peas, they see 10 seals from the Hut, saw several Seals & geese.

Hudson's Bay Company
 Reference
 B75/a-5
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH—NOT TO BE REPRODUCED PHOTOGRAPHICALLY OR OTHERWISE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1790
May 1st *Saturday* Wind *West* fine Weather, all hands employed clearing Garden ground, rice 24 feet.

2 *Sunday* Wind *South* cloudy with small rain at times, Rice 27 feet from the Indians, and 27 feet from the *Wls.*

3 *Monday* Wind *South* blows fresh cold & rainy weather much rain in the night, People employed packing Goods and preparing for *J. Stannall's* going to the *Abakibi* Lake, Rice 18 feet from the *Wls.*

4 *Tuesday* Wind *South* from *Wls.* to *South* fine Weather early this morning disjuncted *Wls.* & *Stannall* in *Stannall's* Boat (said *Wls.* & *Stannall* is a visit them over the Carrying place) with a few Articles of Trading Goods to the *Abakibi* Lake, to employ the Indians, the Taylor was newly employed, 30 feet.

5 *Wednesday* Wind *South* cloudy Weather, Taylor employed cleaning *Wls.*, & *Wls.* the two *Wls.* returned from the Carrying place, Rice 20 feet from Indians, and 25 feet from the *Wls.*

6 *Thursday* Wind *South* fine Weather, the People gardening & drying Rice 30, 22 feet from the *Wls.*

7 *Friday* light clear variable fine Weather, People on *Friday*, 27 feet from the *Wls.*, and *Wls.* and *Wls.* from the Indians.

8 *Saturday* Wind *South* blows fresh very warm Weather, the Lake is much decayed and dangerous to walk upon, the People on *Thursday*, Rice 25 feet from the *Wls.*

1790
May 9th *Sunday* Wind *East* Weather on *Thursday*, 25 feet from the *Wls.*, Rice 25 feet from the *Wls.*, and *Wls.* from the Indians, walked a Key of *Wls.*

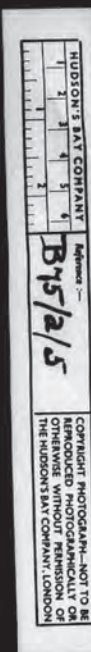
10 *Monday* Wind *West* very warm Weather, the Lake almost dry & *Wls.* the People gardening, drying Rice 30, 25 feet from the *Wls.*, and *Wls.* from the Indians, walked a Key of *Wls.*

11 *Tuesday* Wind *West* very warm Weather, People on *Thursday*, 27 feet from the *Wls.*, & *Wls.* from the Indians, walked a Key of *Wls.*

12 *Wednesday* Wind *South* & *West* fine Weather, in *Wls.* as before, 20 feet from the *Wls.*, with 20 feet several years past at the Carrying place, considerably disparted, 1 Man & 2 Indian boys with *Wls.* was in about an hour returned with *J. Stannall* and *Billy* (said *Wls.* went to employ the Indians going to *Abakibi*) in *Stannall's* Boat, the *Wls.* of the *Abakibi* Settlement, and one of the *Wls.*, who together with another *Wls.* and 2 *Wls.* had been waylaying the Indians (where *Stannall* intended to stop) was since the beginning of *March* (said *Wls.* had entirely forgotten their purpose so much, that he only sets *Wls.* names which the Indians traded in the *Wls.* for *Wls.*

13 *Thursday* Wind *South* fine Weather, the People cleaning and drying Rice 30, 20 feet from the *Wls.*

14 *Friday* Wind *East* clear fine Weather, & *Wls.* the *Wls.* went away, with two *Wls.* and an Indian with them to fetch the *Wls.* in a few days which *Stannall* was obliged to leave at the other end of the Carrying place.



1790
 soon after dispatched How's Dolly with an Indian for
 Bundle of Saws which he had left down the River with
 an intention to carry to Abbecheba, but by my intending
 him with a few Bottles & Brandy to have occasion
 to bring them here, Taylor clearing Fish &c. &c. from
 from the Nls.

May 15th Saturday Wind & Weather fine weather, the Taylor on
 yesterday, 17 fish from the Nls, &c. the two Indians
 Indian returned with the canoe and goods, Snappers
 whatever went away.

16 Sunday Wind and Weather as yesterday, &c. the
 two Indians who went for the canoe (vide 14th page)
 returned with them, amounting to 21. However, in former
 canoe which in several we went away to the large lake
 only 8 fish from the Nls.

17 Monday Light (low Variable) very warm weather, all
 hands employed Gardening, only 5 fish from the Nls.
 see Indian from Indians.

18 Tuesday Wind and Weather as yesterday, People as before,
 10 small fish from the Nls.

19 Wednesday Wind & Weather fine weather, People as before
 12 small fish from the Nls, see W. Decker and 2 from
 from Indians.

20 Thursday Wind and Weather as yesterday, the People as
 before. 15 small fish from the Nls, early & all day, added
 John Munnell and three Indians in a canoe to the Boat.
 the former to take charge of the workshop for this place, and
 the three to assist us with the same, according to my Order.

1790
 May 21st Friday Wind and Weather as yesterday, the People
 variously employed, fishing, planting &c. &c. gave us
 only 4 small fish from the Nls.

22 Saturday Wind & Weather fine weather, the People
 as before, took up all the Nls, in fish, &c. & all
 Muntabbonawina came in with 10. Several in canoe and
 the flock of 8 Beavers, late 17th of course of Indians
 came in to trade. 13 Muntabbonawina and 2 from
 of Sam. & Munnell. (formerly a factory being several
 for & Newcourse.

23 Sunday Wind and Weather as yesterday, employed
 Gardening with part of the Indians of yesterday, the canoe
 & canoe.

24 Monday Wind & Weather fine weather,
 finished Gardening with the Indians of yesterday, they
 brought nearly 300 Beavers, afterwards part of them
 went away, the People employed variously, Gardening
 & fishing in the Warehouse &c.

25 Tuesday Wind and Weather as yesterday, all the
 Indians went away, the People employed selling &c. &c.
 -dining &c.

26 Wednesday Wind & Weather cloudy weather, Taylor at
 work for self, on a Saw making a 3rd, the three
 assisting in moving an away the saw, which was
 traded the other day, 7 small fish from the Nls.

27 Thursday Wind and Weather as yesterday, see
 then Gardening &c. Taylor and the three, then as before,
 10 small fish.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference: B.75/a/5
 CONTRACT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE
 REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS
 WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY, LONDON

1798
 May 29th Friday Wind Variable North^{ly} very warm weather, People as before. 7 Fish.

20 Saturday Wind and Weather as yesterday, 2 Men going to Trade, the others as before. 9 Fish.

30 Sunday Wind SE cloudy warm weather, performed a little Service, only 2 Fish from the Nets.

31 Monday Wind Variable very warm weather all hands employed packing Snow, till 4 P.M. afterwards trans-planting Cabbage plants. 3 Fish from the Nets. In the Evening 2 Canoes of Indians came in with 20 Men, one of them paid a small Debt which he took in the Year 1786.

June 1st Tuesday Wind SW Weather as yesterday, People as before, 5 Fish from the Nets.

2 Wednesday Wind North^{ly} very warm weather, finished packing the Snow, afterwards stitching Snow Shoes, 10 Fish from the Nets, 2 Indian Canoes came in with 10 Men in front of 2 Drums.

3 Thursday Wind Variable a little rain at times warm weather, 17th this is the first rain we have had since the spring season commenced except one gentle shower, which has put our Gardens very backward. The Taylor at work for the Men, the others mending up the Snow in Canoes; 7 Fish from the Nets, all the Indians (excepting an old Woman and her Son) went away engaged them to build 2 Canoes of cutting use.

4 Friday Wind SE rain at times, one Man gardening

1798
 20
 the Taylor and the others as before, 7 Fish from the Nets.

June 5th Saturday Wind Variable rain at times, the People as yesterday, 7 Fish from the Nets.

6 Sunday Wind West^{ly} rain most of the Day, 8th an old Indian Capt. belonging to the Indian American Settlement came in with 10 Men, he informs me that in consequence of a Prog of Poverty some Sabice which I sent among them in the spring, he, with six other Canoes, was coming here to trade, but the Canadian getting information of it, overtook them, gave them a Prog of them and took all their Goods, 5th 7 Fish from the Nets.

7 Monday Wind North^{ly} rain, at times till 11 o'clock, Taylor at work for Trade the others gardening &c. 5th Fish from the Nets, 2nd Fish from Indians.

8 Tuesday Wind SE blow variable hard, the ground covered with Snow, this morning till frosty weather, Taylor as before, the others repairing Nets, only 2 small Fish from the Nets.

9 Wednesday Wind Variable North^{ly} cloudy weather, rain in the afternoon, the Snow that fell yesterday lay nearly 36 hours upon the ground, Taylor as before, the others putting down the Logs, repairing the Nets, 7th Fish from the Nets.

10 Thursday Wind and Weather as yesterday, Taylor as before, the others Gardening, 10th Fish from the Nets.

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY
 Reference
 COPYRIGHT PHOTOGRAPH NOT TO BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT PERMISSION

1790
 June 11th *Tuesday* Wind North^{ly} fine weather, people as before
 got fish from the lake.

12 *Saturday* Wind South^{ly} rainy weather, People as
 before, 10th fish from the lake.

13 *Sunday* Wind North^{ly} rain at times, 3rd & 4th Canoes
 of Indians came in, with only 30th Beaver, 1st & 2nd a part
 of them mentioned the 6th June. 10th fish.

14 *Monday* Wind variable West^{ly} rain at times, the
 Indians drunk, 3rd & 4th Canoes, David Hen,
 and Naguis & June, with 16 Indians arrived with Coy
 from the West, 10th fish.

15 *Tuesday* Wind variable South^{ly} fine weather, employ
 packing the remainder of the skins for preparing for the
 Canoes returning to the Port.

16 *Wednesday* Wind NW rain all Day at 6. Well was
 ready for dispatching the Canoes for the Port but
 the heavy Rain detained them all Day, part of the
 Indians went away.

17 *Thursday* Wind W fine weather at 10. 3rd & 4th dis-
 patched David Hen, & June & Betty, and all the home
 going Indians (except two which I've detain'd to accompany
 me down) with two Beavers to the Port, amounting to 1000th
 & Beaver, and I've detain'd Naguis & June & Naguis in
 Betty's sled according to order, I was likewise order'd to
 return to the Port myself, by three Canoes, but the wa-
 ter being yet very crasy and rising of more Indians not
 intending to come into trade together, with nothing but

21
 two new Canoes to be made for trading use, have order'd
 me to stay a few days longer, as I yet expect some increase
 to the Trade and by which means I shall have an opportu-
 nity of settling the accounts due belonging the place before
 I return, which I could not do before the Canoes arriv'd
 for want of Paper, Taylor at work for Beavers, the others
 packing and stowing away the Coy. &c. 1st & 2nd the Indians
 have had all the fish we have receiv'd since Monday, some
 more of the Indians went away, and a Beaver from one

June 18 *Friday* Wind South^{ly} rain at times, Taylor & before,
 the others Gardening &c. 10th fish from the lake.
 the rest of the Indians went away except 10th Indians
 which young to build one canoe and an old woman and
 two or three children.

19 *Saturday* Wind NW low land rainy weather,
 Taylor and one man to spend some at work for Beavers,
 one washing, the other Gardening, 7th fish from
 the lake.

20 *Sunday* Wind variable fine weather, employ's working,
 1st & 2nd a Beaver from the Indians, 3rd & 4th an Indian
 Woman and three or four came in with a few Beavers.

21 *Monday* Wind variable West^{ly} rainy weather, employ-
 -ers and one man at work for Beavers, the others em-
 -ploy'd in the garden, 10th fish from the lake.

22 *Tuesday* Wind North^{ly} fine weather, heavy Rain all
 night, the People as before, 10th fish from the lake.

23 *Wednesday* Wind West^{ly} fine weather, Taylor as before



the three along the Plantations. 7th Fish from the Ark
 2nd Fish from the Indians.

June 25th Thursday Wind Northly fine Weather, the People
 before. only small fish.

28 Friday Wind Variable very warm Weather, Taylor
 finishing the Indian's boats. the rest of the People digging for
 the ground for transplanting more cabbage plants.

26 Saturday Wind South^{ly} very warm Weather, Taylor
 went for John Mannally, these grinding and making
 their hatchets preparatory to their falling firewood.

27 Sunday Wind Variable from N^W to S^W rainy
 Weather. Metabawanna finish'd the canoe and set it.

28 Monday Wind North^{ly} rainy Weather, the People em-
 ployed transplanting Cabbages &c. 30th Fish.

29 Tuesday Wind N^W rainy Weather, the People getting
 timber for rebuilding the wooden parts of the upper part
 it being by far to small as it now is. 7th Fish.

30 Wednesday Wind N^W fine Weather, the people as
 before. only 4th Fish. Saw a Beaver and 2 Ducks
 from Indians.

July 1st Thursday Wind North^{ly} blow hard fine Weather,
 the People as yesterday. took the Quahog and closed the
 accounts. Pety. Nappohushichawanna came in with
 the canoe, with 5th Fish. only 8th Fish.

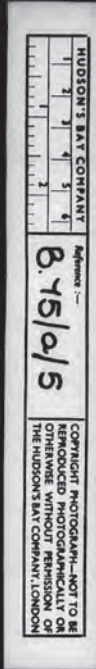
2 Friday Wind Variable fine Weather, 2 Men variously em-
 ployed. getting Birch for Sennable &c. went the others with

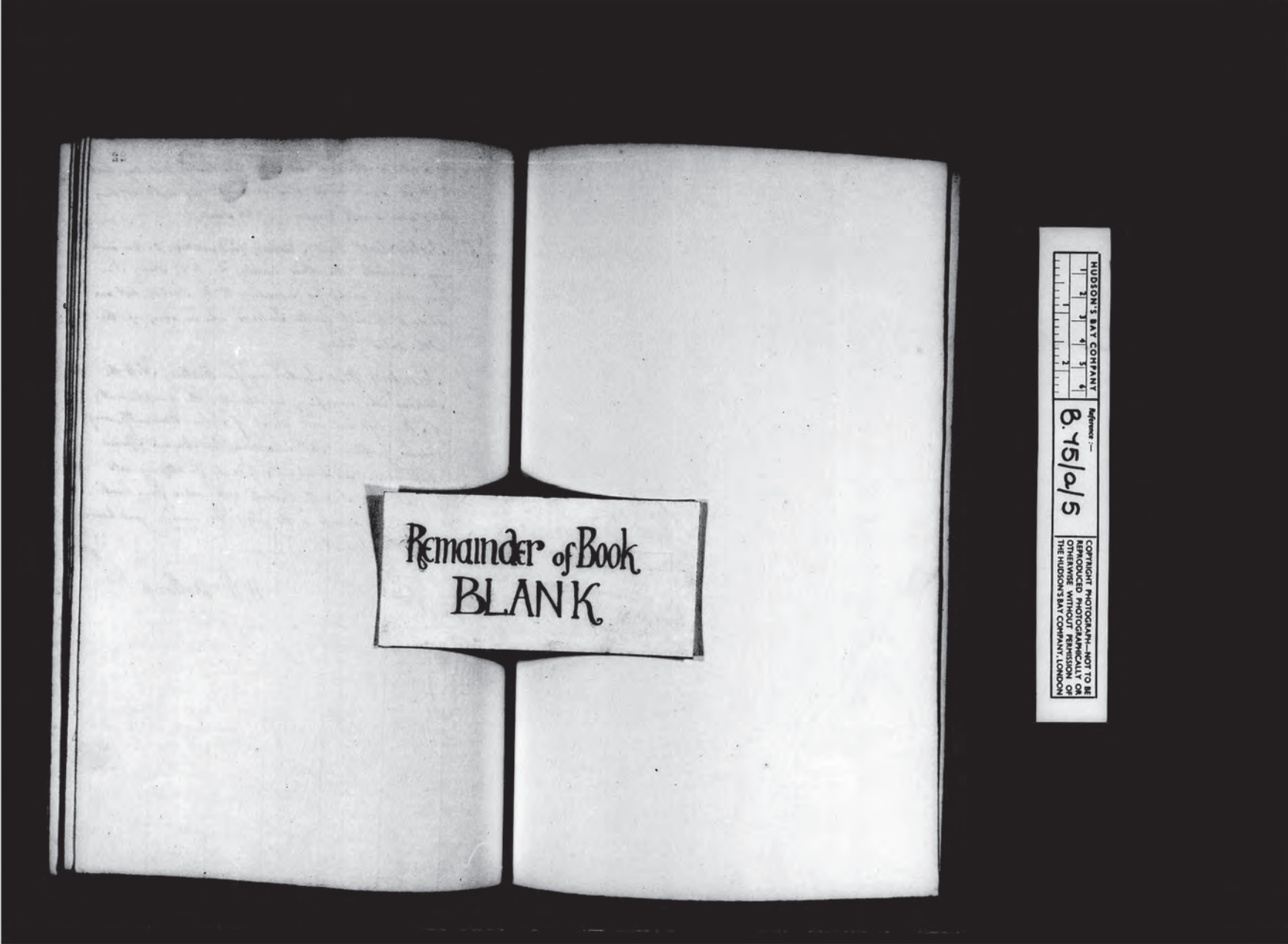
the Indians who came with the large canoe yesterday, back
 to their Tent as it blew so hard they could not bring
 their own small canoe. 7th Fish.

3rd Saturday Wind Northly fine weather, 2 Men mak-
 ing Sennable, the others washing &c. 6th Fish. I'm
 now entirely ready for proceeding to the Factory, but am
 obliged to wait for the Indians who are away up the
 little Lake fishing.

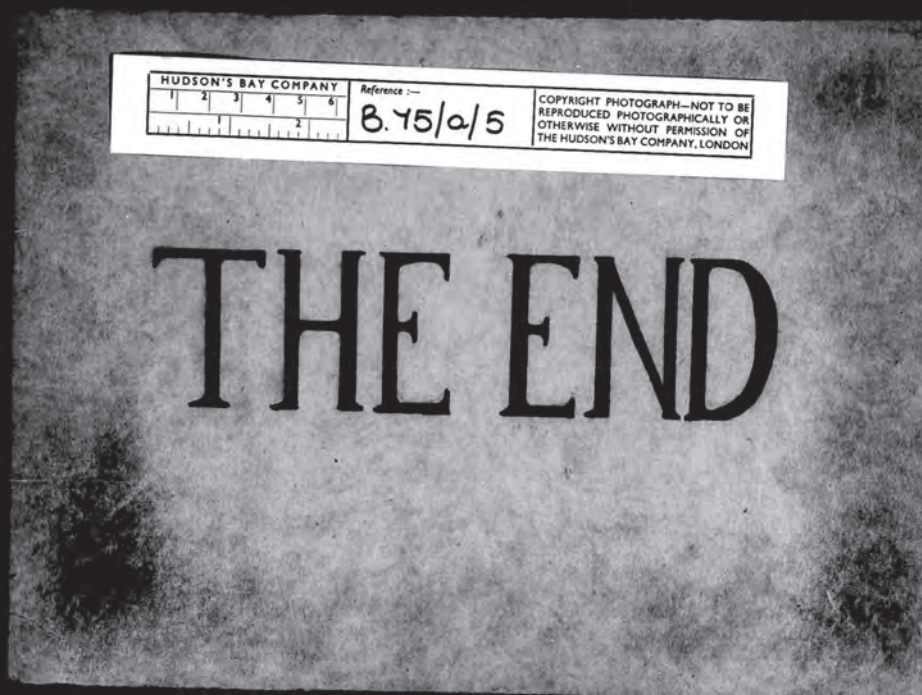
4 Sunday Wind South^{ly} very fine Weather, All the
 Indians who accompany me received, the compliment
 of a Men left here with consent of John Mannally, saying
 Adam Garslow, Thos. Morvichy and Stephen Jones
 Labourers, and being entirely ready for stepping into
 the canoe. I shall conclude with wishes for a conti-
 nuation of success to the place, and remain your honest
 faithful Servant.

Will^m Bolland





PAM HBC Records Frederick House Post Journals 1789-1790 B.75-a-5
<http://pam.minisisinc.com/DIGITALOBJECTS/Access/HBCA%20Microfilm/1M54/B75-A-5.pdf>



Anglican

Church of England

1818-1881

ST-ANDREW.

1824

ST-JÉRÔME.

Marrried this sixteenth day of February one thousand eight Hundred and twenty Four by license Charles Thomas of Vendreuil Quebec and Hannah Mannall of the same place officiated by me Joseph Abbott Rector of St. Andrews District of Montreal & Canada

The above marriage was celebrated between us } Charles Thomas
 Joseph Abbott } H. Mannall
 P. Spence }
 Thos Harvey }
 Joseph Abbott Rector

Elizabeth daughter of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born October second eight hundred and twelve and baptised February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four

in presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Joseph Abbott Rector } Thos Harvey

This month Charles son of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born May first eight hundred and fifteen and baptised February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four in the

Presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Joseph Abbott } Thos Harvey

John son of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born August tenth eight hundred and seventeen and baptised February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four in the

Presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Joseph Abbott Rector } Thos Harvey

Anglican

Church of England

1818-1881

ST-ANDREW.

1824

ST-JÉRÔME.

Marrried this sixteenth day of February one thousand eight Hundred and twenty Four by license Charles Thomas of Vendreuil Quebec and Hannah Mannall of the same place officiated by me Joseph Abbott Rector of St. Andrews District of Montreal & Canada

The above marriage was celebrated between us } Charles Thomas
H. Mannall

in presence of } P. Spence
J. Harvey

~~Joseph Abbott~~

Elizabeth daughter of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born October second eighteen Hundred and twelve and baptised February sixteenth eighteen Hundred and twenty Four

in presence of } Charles Thomas
P. Spence
J. Harvey

Joseph Abbott Rector

This month Charles son of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born May first eighteen Hundred and fifteen and baptised February sixteenth eighteen Hundred and twenty Four in the

Presence of } Charles Thomas
P. Spence
J. Harvey

John son of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born August tenth eighteen Hundred and seventeen and baptised February sixteenth eighteen Hundred and twenty Four in the

Presence of } Charles Thomas
P. Spence
J. Harvey

Joseph Abbott Rector

Anglican

Church of England

1818-1881

ST-ANDREW.

1824

ST-JÉRÔME.

Married this sixteenth day of February one thousand eight hundred and twenty four by license Charles Thomas of Brandon Town and Hannah Mannell of the same place officiated by me Joseph Abbott Rector of St. Andrews District of Montreal & Canada

The above marriage was celebrated between us } Charles Thomas
H. Mannell

in presence of } P. Spence
J. H. Harvey
Joseph Abbott Rector

Elizabeth daughter of Charles Thomas of Brandon Town and Hannah his wife born October second eight hundred and twelve and baptized February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four

in presence of } Charles Thomas
P. Spence
J. H. Harvey
Joseph Abbott Rector

John son of Charles Thomas of Brandon Town and Hannah his wife born May first eight hundred and fifteen and baptized February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four in the

presence of } Charles Thomas
P. Spence
J. H. Harvey
Joseph Abbott Rector

John son of Charles Thomas of Brandon Town and Hannah his wife born August tenth eight hundred and seventeen and baptized February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four in the

presence of } Charles Thomas
P. Spence
J. H. Harvey
Joseph Abbott Rector

Anglican

Church of England

1818-1881

ST-ANDREW.

1824

ST-JÉRÔME.

Marrried this sixteenth day of February one thousand eight Hundred and twenty Four by license Charles Thomas of Bandreuil Quebec and Hannah Mannall of the same place officiated by me Joseph Abbott Rector of St. Andrews District of Montreal & Canada

The above marriage was celebrated between us

Charles Thomas
H. Mannall
P. Spence
Thos Harvey
Joseph Abbott Rector

Elizabeth daughter of Charles Thomas of Bandreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born October second eight hundred and twelve and baptised February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four

in presence of
Charles Thomas
P. Spence
Thos Harvey
Joseph Abbott Rector

This fourth Charles son of Charles Thomas of Bandreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born May first eight hundred and fifteen and baptised February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four in the

Presence of
Charles Thomas
P. Spence
Thos Harvey
Joseph Abbott Rector

John son of Charles Thomas of Bandreuil Quebec and Hannah his wife born August tenth eight hundred and seventeen and baptised February sixteenth eight hundred and twenty four in the

Presence of
Charles Thomas
P. Spence
Thos Harvey
Joseph Abbott Rector

Anglican

Church of England

1818-1881

ST-ANDREW.

1824

ST-JÉRÔME.

Edward son of Charles Thomas of Brandon
 man and Hannah his wife born second
 of November eighteen hundred and nineteen
 and baptised February sixteenth eighteen
 hundred and twenty four in the
 presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Charles Edwards
 John Scott Rector

William son of Charles Thomas of Brandon
 man and Hannah his wife born second
 of November eighteen hundred and nineteen
 baptised February sixteenth eighteen hundred
 and twenty four in the
 presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Charles Edwards
 John Scott Rector

^{24th 1824}
 Hannah daughter of John Mearns of Ipswich Suffolk
 England man and Mary his wife born second
 of November eighteen hundred and twenty four
 baptised February sixteenth eighteen hundred and twenty four
 in the presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 John Scott Rector

Hannah daughter of John Thompson
 of Brandon man and Jane
 his wife born November
 fifteen eighteen hundred
 and twenty three and
 baptised February twentieth
 eighteen hundred and twenty
 four in presence of } John Thompson
 John Scott Rector } Paradise Hudson &
 Rector

Anglican

Church of England

1818-1881

ST-ANDREW.

1824

ST-JÉRÔME.

Edward son of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil
 man and Hannah his wife born second
 of November eighteen hundred and nineteen
 and baptised February sixteenth eighteen
 hundred and twenty four in the

presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Charles Edwards

John Scott Rector

William son of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil
 man and Hannah his wife born second
 of November eighteen hundred and twenty two
 baptised February sixteenth eighteen hundred
 and twenty four in the

presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Charles Edwards

John Scott Rector

^{24th Sept}
 Hannah daughter of John Munnell of Ipswich Suffolk
 England man and Mary his wife born second
 of November eighteen hundred and twenty four
 baptised February sixteenth eighteen hundred and twenty four
 in the presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 John Scott Rector } Charles Edwards

Hannah daughter of John Thompson
 of Vendreuil man and Jane
 his wife born November
 fifteen eighteen hundred
 and twenty three and
 baptised February twentieth
 eighteen hundred and twenty
 four in presence of } John Thompson
 John Scott Rector } Paradise Henderson

ST-ANDREW.

1825

ST-JÉRÔME.

W. G. C. M.
Orate Son of William Cameron of this Parish Farmer and Margaret Cameron his wife born November Twenty fourth Eighteen Hundred and Twenty four and baptised January thirteenth one Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty five in the Union Canada Presence of J. M. Cameron, J. B. P. P. P.

M. H. C. M.
 Married by James his seventeenth day of January one Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty five Nicholas Hebertson of this Parish Farmer Bachelor and Pamela Thompson of the same place Minister by me Joseph Abbott Rector. The above Marriage was celebrated by me Joseph Abbott Rector on the 15th of January 1825. Minerva Thompson

W. G. C. M.
 died at Saint Andrews this eighteenth day of January one Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty five George Noble aged about six years by me William Abbott officiating Minister in the presence of J. M. Cameron, J. B. P. P. P.

W. G. C. M.
 Charlotte Daughter of Charles Schneider of Vaudreuil District of Montreal Farmer and Lucia his wife born December twenty eighth Eighteen Hundred and Twenty four and baptised January nineteenth Eighteen Hundred and Twenty five in presence of J. M. Cameron, J. B. P. P. P.
 Margaret Daughter of Charles Thomas of Vaudreuil District of Montreal Merchant and Hannah his wife born November tenth Eighteen Hundred and Twenty four and baptised January nineteenth Eighteen Hundred and Twenty five in the presence of J. M. Cameron, J. B. P. P. P.

Anglican

Church of England

1818-1881

ST-ANDREW.

1827

ST-JÉRÔME.

Thomas son of William Hill Senior of this Parish Farmer and Mary Albright his wife born the 15th day of June 1827 and baptised the 15th of July of the same year. Thomas Hyde Grog Robinson and Clarissa Robinson Aunt being sponsors.

W. Hill Junr
Mary Hill
Thomas Hyde Grog Robinson
Clarissa Robinson

marks

W. Hill
M. Hill
T. Hyde Grog Robinson

Thomas and Charles Thomas and Mary Ann Thomas born the 10th of June 1827 and baptised the 10th of July of the same year.

W. Hill
M. Hill
T. Hyde Grog Robinson

marks

W. Hill
M. Hill
T. Hyde Grog Robinson

In Valentine son of Valentine Woolman of this Parish Farmer and Mary Ann Robinson his wife born the 10th day of June 1827 and baptised the 10th of July of the same year. George Tennison and Mary Robinson Friends being sponsors.

Valentine Woolman
Mary Robinson
George Tennison
Mary Robinson

marks

W. Hill
M. Hill
T. Hyde Grog Robinson

Matthew son of Matthew Woodley of this Parish Farmer and Mary Woodley his wife born the 10th day of November 1826 and baptised the 10th day of August 1827.

George son of John Lang of Grenville painter and Hannah Lewis his wife born the 24th day of Nov. 1826 and baptised the 4th of Aug. 1827.

W. Hill
M. Hill
T. Hyde Grog Robinson

marks

W. Hill
M. Hill
T. Hyde Grog Robinson

0554

DISTRICT DE MONTRÉAL
COTEAU-DU-LAC ANGLICAN CHURCH *1829-1892*

1130 Hannah daughter of Charles and Annal Thomas of
 Vancouver, born on the sixth day of June in the year of
 our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty two
 4 July 1830 baptised on the fourth day of July following
 by the Rev. John Lewis Minister

Parents: Annal Thomas - Charles Thomas - Sarah Thomas
 Charles Thomas Charlotte Spencer
 Annal Thomas Sarah Spencer
 Charles Thomas

1130 Cameron John Simpson son of Hugh Rowan Cameron and
 Anne his wife (deceased) born on the tenth day
 of April in the year of our Lord one thousand eight
 hundred and thirty two baptised on the seventh
 day of July following
 by the Rev. John Lewis Minister

Parents: Hugh Rowan - Anne Simpson - Sarah Simpson
 John Simpson
 Hugh Rowan
 Anne Simpson
 Sarah Simpson

1130 Isannah Thomson aged seven months was found on
 the twentieth day of July in the year of our Lord one
 thousand eight hundred and thirty
 20 July 1830 by the Rev. John Lewis Minister

1130 George Corbett a native of Wales - aged sixteen
 years was found on the twentieth day of July in
 the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and
 thirty
 20 July 1830 by the Rev. John Lewis Minister

Witness: John Smith

1130 Prudence daughter of John and Annella Prindle
 of Vancouver born on the twenty ninth day of June in
 the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and
 thirty was baptised on the first day of August following
 by the Rev. John Lewis Minister

Parents: John Prindle - Annella Prindle - Sarah Prindle
 John Prindle Annella Prindle
 Sarah Prindle

0608

DISTRICT DE MONTRÉAL
COTEAU-DU-LAC ANGLICAN CHURCH *1829-1892*

Soiled Document
Papier Sali

1832
 17th
 1832
 Elizabeth ^{English} - a native of London - in the
 England - aged twenty-two years - died
 of Cholera on the nineteenth day of August
 in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
 and thirty-two, and was buried on the same day
 in presence of } by the Rev. Lewis Minister -
 John Gyllen
 Willis Gouard

1832
 16th
 1832
 Susan Ann daughter of Charles Thomas of Vancouver
 Is. - and of Hannah his wife - born the twenty-third day
 of July in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred
 and thirty-two was baptised on the twenty-ninth day of the said
 Month by the Rev. Lewis Minister
 in presence of }
 Parents }
 Charles Thomas
 Hannah Thomas
 Witnesses }
 Henry John
 John Green

Anglican

Church of England

1818-1881

ST-ANDREW.

1824

ST-JÉRÔME.

Edward son of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil
 man and Hannah his wife born second
 of November eighteen hundred and nineteen
 and baptised February sixteenth eighteen
 hundred and twenty four in the

presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Charles Edwards

John Scott Rector

William son of Charles Thomas of Vendreuil
 yeoman and Hannah his wife born second
 fifteenth eighteen hundred and twenty two
 baptised February sixteenth eighteen hundred
 and twenty four in the

presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 Charles Edwards

John Scott Rector

^{Feb. 18th}
 Hannah daughter of John Munnell of Ipswich Suffolk
 England farmer and Mary his wife born second
 hundred and ninety seven and baptised February
 sixteenth eighteen hundred and twenty four
 in the presence of } Charles Thomas
 P. Spence
 John Scott Rector } Charles Edwards

Hannah daughter of John Thompson
 of Vendreuil Farmer and Jane
 his wife born November
 fifteen eighteen hundred
 and twenty three and
 baptised February twentieth
 eighteen hundred and twenty
 four in presence of } John Thompson
 John Scott Rector } Paradise Henderson